EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS BOARD[282]

[Prior to 6/15/88, see Professional Teaching Practices Commission[640]]
[Prior to 5/16/90, see Professional Teaching Practices Commission[287]]

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL

1.1(272) Definition
1.2(272,17A) Organization and method of operation

CHAPTER 2
PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING
(Uniform Rules)

2.1(17A) Petition for rule making
2.3(17A) Inquiries

CHAPTER 3
DECLARATORY ORDERS
(Uniform Rules)

3.1(17A) Petition for declaratory order
3.2(17A) Notice of petition
3.3(17A) Intervention
3.5(17A) Inquiries

CHAPTER 4
AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING
(Uniform Rules)

4.3(17A) Public rule-making docket
4.4(17A) Notice of proposed rule making
4.5(17A) Public participation
4.6(17A) Regulatory analysis
4.11(17A) Concise statement of reasons
4.13(17A) Agency rule-making record

CHAPTER 5
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES
(Uniform Rules)

5.1(22,272) Definitions
5.3(22,272) Request for access to records
5.6(22,272) Procedure by which additions, dissents, or objections may be entered into certain records
5.9(22,272) Disclosures without the consent of the subject
5.10(22,272) Routine use
5.11(272) Consensual disclosure of confidential records
5.12(272) Release to subject
5.13(272) Availability of records
5.14(272) Personally identifiable information
5.15(272) Other groups of records
5.16(272) Applicability

CHAPTER 6
WAIVERS OR VARIANCES FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

6.1(17A) Definition
6.2(17A) Scope of chapter
6.3(17A) Applicability of chapter

6.4(17A) Criteria for waiver or variance
6.5(17A) Filing of petition
6.6(17A) Content of petition
6.7(17A) Additional information
6.8(17A) Notice
6.9(17A) Hearing procedures
6.10(17A) Ruling
6.11(17A) Public availability
6.12(17A) Summary reports
6.13(17A) Cancellation of a waiver
6.14(17A) Violations
6.15(17A) Defense
6.16(17A) Judicial review

CHAPTER 7
PROOF OF LEGAL PRESENCE
7.1(272) Purpose
7.2(272) Applicability
7.3(272) Acceptable evidence

CHAPTER 8
DEBTS TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT—NONCOMPLIANCE
8.1(272D) Issuance or renewal of a license—denial
8.2(272D) Suspension or revocation of a license
8.3(17A,22,272D) Sharing of information

CHAPTER 9
STUDENT LOAN DEFAULT/NONCOMPLIANCE
WITH AGREEMENT FOR PAYMENT OF OBLIGATION
9.1(261) Issuance or renewal of a license—denial
9.2(261) Suspension or revocation of a license
9.3(17A,22,261) Sharing of information

CHAPTER 10
CHILD SUPPORT NONCOMPLIANCE
10.1(272,252J) Issuance or renewal of a license—denial
10.2(252J) Suspension or revocation of a license
10.3(17A,22,252J) Sharing of information

CHAPTER 11
COMPLAINTS, INVESTIGATIONS,
CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS
11.1(17A,272) Scope and applicability
11.2(17A) Definitions
11.3(17A,272) Jurisdictional requirements
11.4(17A,272) Complaint
11.5(272) Investigation of complaints or license reports
11.6(272) Ruling on the initial inquiry
11.7(17A,272) Notice of hearing
11.8(17A,272) Presiding officer
11.9(17A,272) Waiver of procedures
11.10(17A,272) Telephone proceedings
11.11(17A,272) Disqualification

11.12(17A,272) Consolidation—severance
11.13(17A,272) Pleadings
11.14(17A,272) Service and filing of pleadings and other papers
11.15(17A,272) Discovery
11.16(17A,272) Subpoenas
11.17(17A,272) Motions
11.18(17A,272) Prehearing conference
11.19(17A,272) Continuances
11.20(17A,272) Intervention
11.21(17A,272) Hearing procedures
11.22(17A,272) Evidence
11.23(17A,272) Default
11.24(17A,272) Ex parte communication
11.25(17A,272) Recording costs
11.26(17A,272) Interlocutory appeals
11.27(17A,272) Final decision
11.28(17A,272) Appeals and review
11.29(17A,272) Applications for rehearing
11.30(17A,272) Stays of board actions
11.31(17A,272) No factual dispute contested cases
11.32(17A,272) Emergency adjudicative proceedings
11.33(272) Methods of discipline
11.34(272) Reinstatement
11.35(272) Application denial and appeal
11.36(272) Denial of renewal application
11.37(272) Mandatory reporting of contract nonrenewal or termination or resignation based on allegations of misconduct
11.38(256,272) Reporting by department of education employees
11.39(272) Denial of application during a pending professional practices case

CHAPTER 12
FEES

12.1(272) Issuance of licenses and statements of professional recognition
12.2(272) Fees for the renewal of licenses
12.3(272) Evaluation fee
12.4(272) Adding endorsements
12.5(272) Duplicate licenses, authorizations, and statements of professional recognition
12.6(272) Late fees
12.7(272) Fees nonrefundable
12.8(272) Portfolio review and evaluation fees
12.9(272) Retention of incomplete applications

CHAPTER 13
ISSUANCE OF TEACHER LICENSES AND ENDORSEMENTS

13.1(272) All applicants desiring Iowa licensure
13.2(272) Applicants from recognized Iowa institutions
13.3(272) Applicants from non-Iowa institutions
13.4(272) Applicants from foreign institutions
13.5(272) Teacher licenses
13.6(272) Specific requirements for an initial license
13.7(272) Specific requirements for a standard license
13.8(272) Specific requirements for a master educator's license

13.9(272) Teacher intern license
13.10(272) Specific requirements for a Class A license
13.11(272) Specific requirements for a Class B license
13.12 and 13.13 Reserved
13.14(272) Specific requirements for a Class E license
13.15(272) Specific requirements for a Class G license
13.16(272) Specific requirements for a substitute teacher's license
13.17(272) Specific requirements for exchange licenses
13.18(272) General requirements for an original teaching subject area endorsement
13.19 and 13.20 Reserved
13.21(272) Human relations requirements for practitioner licensure
13.22(272) Development of human relations components
13.23 to 13.25 Reserved
13.26(272) Requirements for elementary endorsements
13.27(272) Requirements for middle school endorsements
13.28(272) Minimum content requirements for teaching endorsements
13.29(272) Adding, removing or reinstating a teaching endorsement
13.30(272) Licenses—issue dates, corrections, duplicates, and fraud

CHAPTER 14
SPECIAL EDUCATION ENDORSEMENTS
14.1(272) Special education teaching endorsements
14.2(272) Specific requirements

CHAPTER 15
SPECIAL EDUCATION SUPPORT PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS
15.1(272) Authorizations requiring a license
15.2(272) Special education consultant
15.3(272) Itinerant hospital services or home services teacher
15.4(272) Special education media specialist
15.5(272) Supervisor of special education—instructional
15.6(272) Work experience coordinator
15.7(272) Other special education practitioner endorsements

CHAPTER 16
STATEMENTS OF PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION (SPR)
16.1(272) Statement of professional recognition (SPR)
16.2(272) School audiologist
16.3(272) School nurse
16.4(272) School occupational therapist
16.5(272) School physical therapist
16.6(272) School social worker
16.7(272) Special education nurse
16.8(272) Speech-language pathologist

CHAPTER 17
CAREER AND TECHNICAL ENDORSEMENTS AND LICENSES
17.1(272) Requirements for secondary level (grades 7-12) license
17.2(272) Requirements for the initial career and technical secondary license
17.3(272) Requirements for the career and technical secondary license

CHAPTER 18
ISSUANCE OF ADMINISTRATOR LICENSES AND ENDORSEMENTS

18.1(272) All applicants desiring an Iowa administrator license
18.2(272) Applicants from recognized Iowa institutions
18.3 Reserved
18.4(272) General requirements for an administrator license
18.5(272) Specific requirements for a professional administrator license
18.6(272) Specific requirements for an administrator prepared out of state
18.7(272) Specific requirements for a Class A license
18.8(272) Specific requirements for a Class B license
18.9(272) Area and grade levels of administrator endorsements
18.10(272) Superintendent/AEA administrator
18.11(272) Director of special education of an area education agency
18.12(272) Specific requirements for a Class E license
18.13 Reserved
18.14(272) Endorsements
18.15(272) Licenses—issue dates, corrections, duplicates, and fraud

CHAPTER 19
EVALUATOR ENDORSEMENT AND LICENSE

19.1(272) Evaluator endorsement and license
19.2(272) Initial evaluator endorsement
19.3(272) Evaluator endorsement
19.4(272) Applicants for administrator licensure
19.5(272) Evaluator license
19.6(272) Out-of-state applicants
19.7(272) Renewal of administrator licenses
19.8(272) Renewal of evaluator endorsement or license
19.9(272) Holder of permanent professional certificate
19.10(272) Licenses—issue dates, corrections, duplicates, and fraud

CHAPTER 20
RENEWALS

20.1(272) General renewal information
20.2(272) Renewal application forms
20.3(272) Renewal of licenses
20.4(272) Specific renewal requirements for the initial license
20.5(272) Specific renewal requirements for the standard license
20.6(272) Specific renewal requirements for a master educator license
20.7(272) Specific renewal requirements for a substitute license
20.8(272) Specific renewal requirements for the initial administrator license
20.9(272) Specific renewal requirements for an administrator license
20.10(272) Renewal requirements for a statement of professional recognition (SPR)
20.11(272) Audit of applications for license renewal
20.12(272) Appeal procedure
20.13(272) Licensure renewal programs

CHAPTER 21
CONVERSION INFORMATION

21.1(272) Classes of certificates
21.2(272) Conversion and renewal of life certificates
21.3(272) Conversion of term certificates issued prior to July 1, 1954

CHAPTER 22
AUTHORIZATIONS

22.1(272) Coaching authorization
22.2(272) Substitute authorization
22.3(272) School business official authorization
22.4(272) Licenses—issue dates, corrections, duplicates, and fraud
22.5(272) Preliminary native language teaching authorization
22.6(272) School administration manager authorization

CHAPTER 23
BEHIND-THE-WHEEL DRIVING INSTRUCTOR AUTHORIZATION

23.1(272,321) Requirements
23.2(272,321) Validity
23.3(272,321) Approval of courses
23.4(272,321) Application process
23.5(272,321) Renewal
23.6(272,321) Revocation and suspension

CHAPTER 24
PARAEDUCATOR CERTIFICATES

24.1(272) Paraeducator certificates
24.2(272) Approved paraeducator certificate programs
24.3(272) Prekindergarten through grade 12 paraeducator generalist certificate
24.4(272) Paraeducator area of concentration
24.5(272) Prekindergarten through grade 12 advanced paraeducator certificate
24.6(272) Renewal requirements
24.7(272) Issue date on original certificate
24.8(272) Validity
24.9(272) Certificate application fee

CHAPTER 25
CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT AND ETHICS

25.1(272) Scope of standards
25.2(272) Definitions
25.3(272) Standards of professional conduct and ethics

CHAPTER 26
CODE OF RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

26.1(272) Purpose
26.2(272) Rights
26.3(272) Responsibilities

CHAPTER 27
ISSUANCE OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE LICENSES

27.1(272) Professional service license
27.2(272) Requirements for a professional service license
27.3(272) Specific requirements for professional service license endorsements
27.4(272) Specific renewal requirements for the initial professional service license
27.5(272) Specific renewal requirements for the standard professional service license
27.6(272) Specific requirements for a Class B license
27.7(272) Timely renewal

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL

[Prior to 6/15/88, see Professional Teaching Practices Commission[640] Ch 1]
[Prior to 5/16/90, see Professional Teaching Practices Commission[287] Ch 1]

282—1.1(272) Definition. The board of educational examiners shall hereinafter be referred to as the "board."

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

282—1.2(272,17A) Organization and method of operation.

1.2(1) *History.* The board was created by Iowa Code chapter 272.

1.2(2) *Composition.* The composition of the board is defined in Iowa Code section 272.3.

1.2(3) *Executive director.* The executive director is appointed by the board and acts as executive head of the agency. The executive director is responsible for the administration of the board.

1.2(4) *Major statutory function.* The board is created to exercise the exclusive authority to license practitioners and professional development programs, except for programs offered by practitioner preparation institutions or area education agencies and approved by the state board of education. Licensing authority includes the authority to establish criteria for the licenses, creation of application and renewal forms, development of a code of professional rights and responsibilities, practices, and ethics.

1.2(5) *Conduct of business.* The ordinary business of the board is conducted at its regular meetings generally held at the Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa.

a. The board shall biennially, at its regularly scheduled meeting in June, elect a chair from its membership to begin serving upon election.

b. The board shall approve annual meeting dates at least by June 30.

c. The board may schedule special meetings called by the chair or upon request to the chair by six members of the board or upon request of the executive director. Special meetings may be held by electronic means in accordance with Iowa Code section 21.8.

d. The board will post the date, time, and location of board meetings.

e. Persons who wish to submit materials for the agenda and appear before the board, or whose presence has been requested by the board, will be provided the opportunity to address the board.

f. In order to be placed on the agenda, materials must be received at least two weeks prior to a scheduled board meeting. Materials from emergency or unusual circumstances may be added to the agenda with the chair's approval.

g. The board will govern its meetings in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 21 and its proceedings by Robert's Rules of Order, Revised.

h. All board meetings shall be open, and the public shall be permitted to attend the meetings, unless the board votes to hold a closed session in accordance with Iowa Code section 21.5.

i. Persons in attendance at board meetings may be granted an opportunity to speak on an issue before the board at the discretion of the chair. The length and frequency of public comment will be at the discretion of the chair.

j. Information, submissions or requests. General inquiries regarding the board, requests for forms and other documents and all other requests and submissions may be addressed to the Executive Director, Board of Educational Examiners, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0147.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[**ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

[Filed July 12, 1973]
[Filed 10/6/75, Notice 8/25/75—published 10/20/75, effective 11/24/75]
[Filed emergency 7/2/86—published 7/30/86, effective 7/2/86]
[Filed emergency 5/25/88—published 6/15/88, effective 5/25/88]
[Filed emergency 4/26/90—published 5/16/90, effective 4/27/90]
[Filed 5/20/92, Notice 2/19/92—published 6/10/92, effective 7/15/92]
[Filed emergency 2/21/95—published 3/15/95, effective 2/21/95]

[Filed 10/15/07, Notice 8/1/07—published 11/7/07, effective 12/12/07]
[Filed ARC 0026C (Notice ARC 9924B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

CHAPTER 2
PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING

[Prior to 5/16/90, see Professional Teaching Practices Commission[287] Ch 1]

The board of educational examiners hereby adopts the petitions for rule making segments of the Uniform Administrative Rules which are printed in the first volume of the Iowa Administrative Code, with the following amendments:

282—2.1(17A) Petition for rule making. In lieu of the words "(designate office)", insert "The Board of Educational Examiners, Grimes State Office Building, third floor". In lieu of the words "(AGENCY NAME)", the heading on the petition form should read:

"BOARD OF EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS"

282—2.3(17A) Inquiries. Inquiries concerning the status of a petition for rule making may be made to the Executive Director of the Board of Educational Examiners, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0147.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 17A.7.

[Filed 10/6/75, Notice 8/25/75—published 10/20/75, effective 11/24/75]
[Filed emergency 7/2/86—published 7/30/86, effective 7/2/86]
[Filed emergency 5/25/88—published 6/15/88, effective 5/25/88]
[Filed emergency 4/26/90—published 5/16/90, effective 4/27/90]

CHAPTER 3
DECLARATORY ORDERS

[Prior to 5/16/90, see Professional Teaching Practices Commission[287] Ch 1]

The board of educational examiners hereby adopts the declaratory orders segment of the Uniform Rules on Agency Procedure printed in the first volume of the Iowa Administrative Code, with the following amendments:

282—3.1(17A) Petition for declaratory order. Throughout the rule, in lieu of the words "(designate agency)", insert "the Board of Educational Examiners, Grimes State Office Building". In lieu of the words "(AGENCY NAME)", in the heading on the petition insert "BEFORE THE BOARD OF EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS".

282—3.2(17A) Notice of petition. In lieu of the words "___ days (15 or less)", insert "15 days".

282—3.3(17A) Intervention.

3.3(1) In lieu of the words "___ days", insert "15 days".

282—3.5(17A) Inquiries. In lieu of the words "(designate official by full title and address)", insert "Executive Director, Board of Educational Examiners, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0147".

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 17A.9.

[Filed 10/6/75, Notice 8/25/75—published 10/20/75, effective 11/24/75]
[Filed emergency 7/2/86—published 7/30/86, effective 7/2/86]
[Filed emergency 5/25/88—published 6/15/88, effective 5/25/88]
[Filed emergency 4/26/90—published 5/16/90, effective 4/27/90]
[Filed 1/21/00, Notice 10/6/99—published 2/9/00, effective 3/15/00]
[Filed ARC 0026C (Notice ARC 9924B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

CHAPTER 4
AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

[Prior to 5/16/90, see Professional Teaching Practices Commission[287] Ch 1]

The board of educational examiners hereby adopts the agency procedure for rule making segment of the Uniform Rules on Agency Procedure printed in the first volume of the Iowa Administrative Code, with the following amendments:

282—4.3(17A) Public rule-making docket.

4.3(2) *Anticipated rule making.* In lieu of the words "(commission, board, council, director)", insert "board of educational examiners".

282—4.4(17A) Notice of proposed rule making.

4.4(3) *Copies of notices.* In lieu of the words "(specify time period)", insert "one year".

282—4.5(17A) Public participation.

4.5(1) *Written comments.* In lieu of the words "(identify office and address)", insert "Executive Director, Board of Educational Examiners, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0147".

4.5(5) *Accessibility.* In lieu of the words "(designate office and phone number)", insert "the executive director at (515)281-5849".

282—4.6(17A) Regulatory analysis.

4.6(2) *Mailing list.* In lieu of the words "(designate office)", insert "Board of Educational Examiners, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0147".

282—4.11(17A) Concise statement of reasons.

4.11(1) *General.* In lieu of the words "(specify the office and address)", insert "Board of Educational Examiners, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0147".

282—4.13(17A) Agency rule-making record.

4.13(2) *Contents.* In lieu of the words "(agency head)", insert "executive director".

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 17A as amended by 1998 Iowa Acts, chapter 1202.

[Filed emergency 5/25/88—published 6/15/88, effective 5/25/88]
[Filed emergency 4/26/90—published 5/16/90, effective 4/27/90]
[Filed 1/21/00, Notice 10/6/99—published 2/9/00, effective 3/15/00]

CHAPTER 5
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

[Prior to 6/15/88, see Professional Teaching Practices Commission[640] Ch 7]
[Prior to 5/16/90, see Professional Teaching Practices Commission[287] Ch 7]

The board of educational examiners hereby adopts, with the following exceptions and amendments, rules of the Governor's Task Force on Uniform Rules of Agency Procedure relating to public records and fair information practices which are printed in the first volume of the Iowa Administrative Code.

282—5.1(22,272) Definitions. As used in this chapter:

"Agency." In lieu of the words "(official or body issuing these rules)", insert "Board of Educational Examiners".

282—5.3(22,272) Request for access to records.

5.3(1) *Location of record.* In lieu of the words "(insert agency head)", insert "office where the record is kept". In lieu of the words "(insert agency name and address)", insert "Board of Educational Examiners, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0147".

5.3(2) *Office hours.* In lieu of the words "(insert customary office hours and, if agency does not have customary office hours of at least thirty hours per week, insert hours specified in Iowa Code section 22.4)", insert "any time from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays".

5.3(7) *Fees.*

c. *Supervisory fee.* In lieu of the words "(specify time period)", insert "one-half hour". In lieu of the words "(An agency wishing to deal with search fees authorized by law should do so here.)", insert "The agency will give advance notice to the requester if it will be necessary to use an employee with a higher hourly wage in order to find or supervise the particular records in question, and shall indicate the amount of that higher hourly wage to the requester".

282—5.6(22,272) Procedure by which additions, dissents, or objections may be entered into certain records. In lieu of the words "(designate office)", insert "the office of the executive director of the board".

282—5.9(22,272) Disclosures without the consent of the subject.

5.9(1) Open records are routinely disclosed without the consent of the subject.

5.9(2) To the extent allowed by law, disclosure of confidential records may occur without the consent of the subject. Following are instances where disclosure, if lawful, will generally occur without notice to the subject:

a. For a routine use as defined in rule 282—5.10(22,272) or in the notice for a particular record system.

b. To a recipient who has provided the agency with advance written assurance that the record will be used solely as a statistical research or reporting record, provided that the record is transferred in a form that does not identify the subject.

c. To another government agency or to an instrumentality of any governmental jurisdiction within or under the control of the United States for a civil or criminal law enforcement activity if the activity is authorized by law, and if an authorized representative of the government agency or instrumentality has submitted a written request to the agency specifying the record desired and the law enforcement activity for which the record is sought.

d. To an individual pursuant to a showing of compelling circumstances affecting the health or safety of an individual if a notice of the disclosure is transmitted to the last-known address of the subject.

e. To the legislative services agency under Iowa Code section 2A.3.

f. Disclosures in the course of employee disciplinary proceedings.

g. In response to a court order or subpoena.

282—5.10(22,272) Routine use.

5.10(1) "Routine use" means the disclosure of a record without the consent of the subject or subjects, for a purpose which is compatible with the purpose for which the record was collected. It includes disclosures required to be made by statute other than the public records law, Iowa Code chapter 22.

5.10(2) To the extent allowed by law, the following are considered routine uses of all agency records:

a. Disclosure to officers, employees, and agents of the agency who have a need for the record in the performance of their duties. The custodian of the record may, upon request of any officer or employee, or on the initiative of the custodian, determine what constitutes legitimate need to use confidential records.

b. Disclosure of information indicating an apparent violation of the law to appropriate law enforcement authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution, civil court action, or regulatory order.

c. Disclosure to the department of inspections and appeals regarding matters in which it performs services or functions on behalf of the agency.

d. Transfers of information within the agency, to other state agencies, or to local units of government, as appropriate, to administer the program for which the information is collected.

e. Information released to staff of federal and state entities for audit purposes or to determine whether the agency is operating a program lawfully.

f. Any disclosure specifically authorized by the statute under which the record is collected or maintained.

282—5.11(272) Consensual disclosure of confidential records.

5.11(1) *Consent to disclosure by a subject.* To the extent permitted by law, the subject may consent in writing to agency disclosure of confidential records as provided in rule 282—5.7(272).

5.11(2) *Complaints to public officials.* A letter from a subject of a confidential record to a public official which seeks the official's intervention on behalf of the subject in a matter that involves the agency may, to the extent permitted by law, be treated as an authorization to release sufficient information about the subject to the official to resolve the matter.

282—5.12(272) Release to subject.

5.12(1) The subject of a confidential record may file a written request to review the subject's confidential records as provided in rule 282—5.6(272). However, the agency need not release the following records to the subject:

a. The identity of a person providing information to the agency when the information is authorized as confidential pursuant to Iowa Code subsection 22.7(18) or other provisions of law.

b. The work product of an attorney or otherwise privileged information.

c. Peace officers' investigative report, except as required by Iowa Code subsection 22.7(5).

d. Those otherwise authorized by law.

5.12(2) Where a record has multiple subjects with interests in the confidentiality of the record, the agency may take reasonable steps to protect confidential information relating to another subject.

282—5.13(272) Availability of records.

5.13(1) *Open records.* Agency records are open for public inspection and copying unless otherwise provided by rule or law.

5.13(2) *Confidential records.* The following records may be withheld from public inspection. Records are listed by category, according to the legal basis for withholding them from public inspection.

a. Sealed bids received prior to the time set for public opening of bids under Iowa Code section 72.3.

b. Tax records made available to the agency under Iowa Code sections 422.20 and 422.72.

c. Records which are exempt from disclosure under Iowa Code section 22.7.

d. Minutes of closed meetings of the board of educational examiners under Iowa Code subsection 21.5(4).

e. Identifying details in final orders, decisions and opinions to the extent required to prevent a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy or trade secrets under Iowa Code paragraph 17A.3(1)*"d."*

f. Portions of the agency's staff manuals, instructions or other statements issued which set forth criteria or guidelines to be used by agency staff in auditing, making inspections, settling commercial disputes or negotiating commercial arrangements, or in the selection or handling of cases, such as operational tactics or allowable tolerances or criteria for the defense, prosecution, or settlement of cases, when disclosure of these statements would:

(1) Enable law violators to avoid detection,

(2) Facilitate disregard of requirements imposed by law, or

(3) Give a clearly improper advantage to persons who are in an adverse position to the agency under Iowa Code sections 17A.2 and 17A.3.

g. Records which constitute attorney work product, attorney-client communications, or which are otherwise privileged. Attorney work product is confidential under Iowa Code sections 22.7(4), 622.10 and 622.11, Iowa R. Civ. P. 1.503, Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(3), and case law. Attorney-client communications are confidential under Iowa Code sections 622.10 and 622.11, the rules of evidence, the Code of Professional Responsibility, and case law.

h. Any other records considered confidential under the law such as agency investigative reports collected to determine if probable cause exists to institute a contested case proceeding pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 272.

5.13(3) *Authority to release confidential records.* The agency may have discretion to disclose some confidential records which are exempt from disclosure under Iowa Code section 22.7 or other law. Any person may request permission to inspect records withheld from inspection under a statute which authorizes limited or discretionary disclosure as provided in rule 282—5.4(272). If the agency initially determines that it will release such records, the agency may, where appropriate, notify interested parties and withhold the records from inspection as provided in subrule 5.4(3).

[**ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—5.14(272) Personally identifiable information. This rule describes the nature and extent of the personally identifiable information which is collected, maintained, and retrieved by the agency by personal identifier in record systems as defined in rule 282—5.1(272). For each record system, this rule describes the legal authority for the collection of information, the means of storage of information and whether a data processing system matches, collates or permits the comparison of personally identifiable information in one record system with that in another record system. The record systems maintained by the agency are:

5.14(1) *Cases dismissed.* These records contain data supplied by persons or parties filing complaints and responses with the agency, and contain personally identifiable information such as student name(s), teacher name, administrator name, addresses, disciplinary records, and investigatory reports. This information is collected pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 272 and this chapter, and is stored on paper; most of the data are on an automated data processing system.

5.14(2) *Cases decided.* These records contain data supplied by persons or parties filing complaints and responses with the agency and contain personally identifiable information such as student name(s), teacher name, administrator name, addresses, disciplinary records, and investigatory reports. This information is collected pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 272 and this chapter and is stored on paper; most of the data are on an automated data processing system.

5.14(3) *Litigation files.* These files or records contain information regarding litigation or anticipated litigation, which includes judicial and administrative proceedings. The records include briefs, depositions, docket sheets, documents, correspondence, attorney's notes, memoranda, research materials, witness information, investigation materials, information compiled under the direction of the attorney, and case management records. The files contain materials which are confidential as attorney work product and attorney-client communications. Some materials are confidential under other applicable provisions of law or because of a court order. Persons wishing copies of pleadings and

other documents filed in litigation should obtain these from the clerk of the appropriate court which maintains the official copy.

282—5.15(272) Other groups of records. This rule describes groups of records maintained by the agency other than record systems as defined in rule 282—5.2(272). These records are routinely available to the public; however, the agency's files of these records may contain confidential information or information about individuals that is not confidential as discussed in rule 282—5.13(272). All records are stored both on paper and in automated data processing systems unless otherwise noted.

5.15(1) *Rule making.* Rule-making records may contain information about individuals making written or oral comments on proposed rules or proposing rules or rule amendments. This information is collected pursuant to Iowa Code sections 17A.3, 17A.4, and 17A.7. These records are stored on paper and not in an automated data processing system.

5.15(2) *Board records.* Records contain agendas, minutes, and materials presented to the board. Records concerning closed sessions are exempt from disclosure under Iowa Code subsection 21.5(4). Board records contain information about people who participate in meetings. This information is collected under the authority of Iowa Code section 21.3. Board records are not stored in an automated data processing system.

5.15(3) *Publications.* Publications include brochures, annual reports, video tapes, and other informational materials which describe various agency programs. Agency publications may contain information about individuals, including agency staff or members of the board. This information is not stored in an automated data processing system.

5.15(4) *Statistical reports.* Periodic reports of agency decisions are available from the board. Statistical reports are stored in an automated data processing system.

5.15(5) *Address lists/directories.* The names and mailing addresses of members of boards in other states, professional organizations, public press, and members of the general public evidencing interest in particular events of the agency are maintained in order to provide mailing labels for mass distribution of literature. This information is collected under the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 272.

5.15(6) *Case decisions and declaratory rulings.* All final orders, decisions and rulings are available for public inspection in accordance with Iowa Code section 17A.3. These records may contain personally identifiable information regarding individuals who are the subjects of the appeals or rulings. This information is collected pursuant to Iowa Code chapters 17A and 272 and 282—Chapter 5 and is not stored in an automated data processing system.

5.15(7) *Board budget records.* These records contain data used by the board to develop annual budgets. These records are stored on hard copy and on automated data processing.

282—5.16(272) Applicability. This chapter does not:

1. Require the agency to index or retrieve records which contain information about individuals by that person's name or other personal identifier.
2. Make available to the general public records which would otherwise not be available under the public records law, Iowa Code chapter 22.
3. Govern the maintenance or disclosure of, notification of or access to, records in the possession of the agency which are governed by the regulations of another agency.
4. Apply to grantees, including local governments or subdivisions thereof, administering state-funded programs, unless otherwise provided by law or agreement.
5. Make available records compiled by the agency in reasonable anticipation of court litigation or formal administrative proceedings. The availability of such records to the general public or to any subject individual or party to such litigation or proceedings shall be governed by applicable legal and constitutional principles, statutes, rules of discovery, evidentiary privileges, and applicable regulations to the agency.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 22.11.

[Filed 4/28/88, Notice 3/23/88—published 5/18/88, effective 6/22/88]
[Filed emergency 5/25/88—published 6/15/88, effective 5/25/88]

[Filed emergency 4/26/90—published 5/16/90, effective 4/27/90]
[Filed ARC 0026C (Notice ARC 9924B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

CHAPTER 6
WAIVERS OR VARIANCES FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

282—6.1(17A) Definition. For purposes of this chapter, a "waiver or variance" means action by the board which suspends in whole or in part the requirements or provisions of a rule as applied to an identified person on the basis of the particular circumstances of that person. For simplicity, the term "waiver" shall include both a "waiver" and a "variance."

282—6.2(17A) Scope of chapter. This chapter outlines generally applicable standards and a uniform process for the granting of individual waivers from rules adopted by the board in situations where no other more specifically applicable law provides for waivers. To the extent another more specific provision of law governs the issuance of a waiver from a particular rule, the more specific provision shall supersede this chapter with respect to any waiver from that rule.

282—6.3(17A) Applicability of chapter. The board may grant a waiver from a rule only if the board has jurisdiction over the rule and the requested waiver is consistent with applicable statutes, constitutional provisions, or other provisions of law. The board may not waive requirements created or duties imposed by statute.

282—6.4(17A) Criteria for waiver or variance. In response to a petition completed pursuant to rule 6.6(17A), the board may in its sole discretion issue an order waiving in whole or in part the requirements of a rule if the board finds, based on clear and convincing evidence, all of the following:

1. The application of the rule would impose an undue hardship on the person for whom the waiver is requested;
2. The waiver from the requirements of the rule in the specific case would not prejudice the substantial legal rights of any person;
3. The provisions of the rule subject to the petition for a waiver are not specifically mandated by statute or another provision of law; and
4. Substantially equal protection of public health, safety, and welfare will be afforded by a means other than that prescribed in the particular rule for which the waiver is requested.

282—6.5(17A) Filing of petition. A petition for a waiver must be submitted in writing to the board, as follows:

6.5(1) *License or authorization application.* If the petition relates to a license or authorization application, the petition shall be made in accordance with the filing requirements for the license or authorization in question.

6.5(2) *Contested cases.* If the petition relates to a pending contested case, the petition shall be filed in the contested case proceeding, using the caption of the contested case.

6.5(3) *Other.* If the petition does not relate to a license application or a pending contested case, the petition may be submitted to the board's executive director.

282—6.6(17A) Content of petition. A petition for waiver shall include the following information where applicable and known to the requester:

1. The name, address, and telephone number of the person or entity for whom a waiver is being requested, and the case number of any related contested case.
2. A description and citation of the specific rule from which a waiver is requested.
3. The specific waiver requested, including the precise scope and duration.
4. The relevant facts that the petitioner believes would justify a waiver under each of the four criteria described in rule 6.4(17A). This statement shall include a signed statement from the petitioner attesting to the accuracy of the facts provided in the petition, and a statement of reasons that the petitioner believes will justify a waiver.
5. A history of any prior contacts between the board and the petitioner relating to the regulated activity, license, or authorization affected by the proposed waiver, including a description of each

affected license or authorization held by the requester, any notices of violation, contested case hearings, or investigative reports relating to the regulated activity or license within the last five years.

6. Any information known to the requester regarding the board's treatment of similar cases.

7. The name, address, and telephone number of any public agency or political subdivision which also regulates the activity in question, or which might be affected by the grant of a waiver.

8. The name, address, and telephone number of any person or entity that would be adversely affected by the grant of a petition.

9. The name, address, and telephone number of any person with knowledge of the relevant facts relating to the proposed waiver.

10. Signed releases of information authorizing persons with knowledge regarding the request to furnish the board with information relevant to the waiver.

282—6.7(17A) Additional information. Prior to issuing an order granting or denying a waiver, the board may request additional information from the petitioner relative to the petition and surrounding circumstances. If the petition was not filed in a contested case, the board may, on its own motion or at the petitioner's request, schedule a telephonic or in-person meeting between the petitioner and the board's executive director, a committee of the board, or a quorum of the board.

282—6.8(17A) Notice. The board shall acknowledge a petition upon receipt. The board shall ensure that notice of the pendency of the petition and a concise summary of its contents have been provided to all persons to whom notice is required by any provision of law within 30 days of the receipt of the petition. In addition, the board may give notice to other persons. To accomplish this notice provision, the board may require the petitioner to serve the notice on all persons to whom notice is required by any provision of law, and provide a written statement to the board attesting that notice has been provided.

282—6.9(17A) Hearing procedures. The provisions of Iowa Code sections 17A.10 to 17A.18A regarding contested case hearings shall apply to any petition for a waiver filed within a contested case, and shall otherwise apply to agency proceedings for a waiver only when the board so provides by rule or order or is required to do so by statute.

282—6.10(17A) Ruling. An order granting or denying a waiver shall be in writing and shall contain a reference to the particular person and rule or portion thereof to which the order pertains, a statement of the relevant facts and reasons upon which the action is based, and a description of the precise scope and duration of the waiver if one is issued.

6.10(1) *Board discretion.* The final decision on whether the circumstances justify the granting of a waiver shall be made at the sole discretion of the board, upon consideration of all relevant factors. Each petition for a waiver shall be evaluated by the board based on the unique, individual circumstances set out in the petition.

6.10(2) *Burden of persuasion.* The burden of persuasion rests with the petitioner to demonstrate by clear and convincing evidence that the board should exercise its discretion to grant a waiver from a board rule.

6.10(3) *Narrowly tailored.* A waiver, if granted, shall provide the narrowest exception possible to the provisions of a rule.

6.10(4) *Administrative deadlines.* When the rule from which a waiver is sought establishes administrative deadlines, the board shall balance the special individual circumstances of the petitioner with the overall goal of uniform treatment of all similarly situated persons.

6.10(5) *Conditions.* The board may place any condition on a waiver that the board finds desirable to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

6.10(6) *Time period of waiver.* A waiver shall not be permanent unless the petitioner can show that a temporary waiver would be impracticable. If a temporary waiver is granted, there is no automatic right to renewal. At the sole discretion of the board, a waiver may be renewed if the board finds that grounds for a waiver continue to exist.

6.10(7) *Time for ruling.* The board shall grant or deny a petition for a waiver as soon as practicable but, in any event, shall do so within 120 days of its receipt, unless the petitioner agrees to a later date. However, if a petition is filed in a contested case, the board shall grant or deny the petition no later than the time at which the final decision in that contested case is issued.

6.10(8) *When deemed denied.* Failure of the board to grant or deny a petition within the required time period shall be deemed a denial of that petition by the board. However, the board shall remain responsible for issuing an order denying a waiver.

6.10(9) *Service of order.* Within seven days of its issuance, any order issued under this chapter shall be transmitted to the petitioner or the person to whom the order pertains, and to any other person entitled to such notice by any provision of law.

282—6.11(17A) Public availability. All orders granting or denying a waiver petition shall be indexed, filed, and available for public inspection as provided in Iowa Code section 17A.3. Petitions for a waiver and orders granting or denying a waiver petition are public records under Iowa Code chapter 22. Some petitions or orders may contain information the board is authorized or required to keep confidential. The board may accordingly redact confidential information from petitions or orders prior to public inspection.

282—6.12(17A) Summary reports. Semiannually, the board shall prepare a summary report identifying the rules for which a waiver has been granted or denied, the number of times a waiver was granted or denied for each rule, a citation to the statutory provisions implemented by the rules, and a general summary of the reasons justifying the board's actions on waiver requests. If practicable, the report shall detail the extent to which the granting of a waiver has affected the general applicability of the rule itself. Copies of this report shall be available for public inspection and shall be provided semiannually to the administrative rules coordinator and the administrative rules review committee.

282—6.13(17A) Cancellation of a waiver. A waiver issued by the board pursuant to this chapter may be withdrawn, canceled, or modified if, after appropriate notice and hearing, the board issues an order finding any of the following:

1. The petitioner or the person who was the subject of the waiver order withheld or misrepresented material facts relevant to the propriety or desirability of the waiver; or
2. The alternative means for ensuring that the public health, safety and welfare will be adequately protected after issuance of the waiver order have been demonstrated to be insufficient; or
3. The subject of the waiver order has failed to comply with all conditions contained in the order.

282—6.14(17A) Violations. Violation of a condition in a waiver order shall be treated as a violation of the particular rule for which the waiver was granted. As a result, the recipient of a waiver under this chapter who violates a condition of the waiver may be subject to the same remedies or penalties as a person who violates the rule at issue.

282—6.15(17A) Defense. After the board issues an order granting a waiver, the order is a defense within its terms and the specific facts indicated therein for the person to whom the order pertains in any proceeding in which the rule in question is sought to be invoked.

282—6.16(17A) Judicial review. Judicial review of the board's decision to grant or deny a waiver petition may be taken in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 17A.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 17A.

[Filed 1/19/01, Notice 11/15/00—published 2/7/01, effective 3/14/01]

CHAPTER 7
PROOF OF LEGAL PRESENCE

282—7.1(272) Purpose. This chapter outlines a uniform process for applicants and licensees of the board of educational examiners to establish proof of legal presence pursuant to the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1621).

282—7.2(272) Applicability.

7.2(1) Applicants and licensees who are U.S. citizens or permanent resident aliens may be requested to produce evidence of their lawful presence in the United States as a condition of initial licensure or license renewal. If requested, submission of evidence will be required once. Acceptable evidence (List A) is outlined in subrule 7.3(1).

7.2(2) Applicants and licensees residing in the United States, other than those described in subrule 7.2(1) above, may be requested to provide evidence of lawful presence in the United States at the time of initial licensure and with every subsequent renewal. Acceptable evidence (List B) is outlined in subrule 7.3(2).

7.2(3) Evidence shall not be required by foreign national applicants or licensees who are not physically present in the United States.

282—7.3(272) Acceptable evidence. The board shall accept as proof of lawful presence in the United States documents outlined in Lists A and B below. The board will not routinely retain the evidence sent and will not return the evidence once submitted. Documents may be retained by the board in computer "imaged" format. Legible copies of documents will be accepted. Original documents will not be required unless a question arises concerning the documentation submitted.

7.3(1) *List A—acceptable documents to establish U.S. citizenship.*

a. A copy of a birth certificate issued in or by a city, county, state, or other governmental entity within the United States or its outlying possessions.

b. U.S. Certificate of Birth Abroad (FS-545, DS-135) or a Report of Birth Abroad of U.S. Citizen (FS-240).

c. A birth certificate or passport issued from:

(1) Puerto Rico, on or after January 13, 1941.

(2) Guam, on or after April 10, 1989.

(3) U.S. Virgin Islands, on or after February 12, 1927.

(4) Northern Mariana Islands after November 4, 1986.

(5) American Samoa.

(6) Swain's Island.

(7) District of Columbia.

d. A U.S. passport (expired or unexpired).

e. Certificate of Naturalization (N-550, N-570, N-578).

f. Certificate of Citizenship (N-560, N-561, N-645).

g. U.S. Citizen Identification Card (I-79, I-197).

h. An individual Fee Register Receipt (Form G-711) that shows that the person has filed an application for a New Naturalization or Citizenship Paper (Form N-565).

i. Any other acceptable document which establishes a U.S. place of birth or indicates U.S. citizenship.

7.3(2) *List B—acceptable documents to establish alien status.*

a. An alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence under the Immigration and Naturalization Act (INA). Evidence includes:

(1) INS Form I-551 (Alien Registration Receipt Card, commonly known as a "green card"); or

(2) Unexpired Temporary I-551 stamp in foreign passport or on INS Form I-94.

b. An alien who is granted asylum under Section 208 of the INA. Evidence includes:

(1) INS Form I-94 annotated with stamp showing grant of asylum under Section 208 of the INA.

(2) INS Form I-668B (Employment Authorization Card) annotated "274a.12(a)(5)."

(3) INS Form I-776 (Employment Authorization Document) annotated "A5."

(4) Grant Letter from the Asylum Office of INS.

(5) Order of an immigration judge granting asylum.

c. A refugee admitted to the United States under Section 207 of the INA. Evidence includes:

(1) INS Form I-94 annotated with stamp showing admission under Section 207 of the INA.

(2) INS Form I-668B (Employment Authorization Card) annotated "274a.12(a)(3)."

(3) INS Form I-766 (Employment Authorization Document) annotated "A3."

(4) INS Form I-571 (Refugee Travel Document).

d. An alien paroled into the United States for at least one year under Section 212(d)(5) of the INA. Evidence includes INS Form I-94 with stamp showing admission for at least one year under Section 212(d)(5) of the INA.

e. An alien whose deportation is being withheld under Section 243(h) of the INA (as in effect immediately prior to September 30, 1996) or Section 241(b)(3) of such Act (as amended by Section 305(a) of Division C of Public Law 104-2-8). Evidence includes:

(1) INS Form I-668 (Employment Authorization Card) annotated "271a.12(a)(10)."

(2) INS Form I-766 (Employment Authorization Document) annotated "A10."

(3) Order from an immigration judge showing deportation withheld under Section 243(h) of the INA as in effect prior to April 1, 1997, or removal withheld under Section 241(b)(3) of the INA.

f. An alien who is granted conditional entry under Section 203(a)(7) of the INA as in effect prior to April 1, 1980. Evidence includes:

(1) INS Form I-94 with stamp showing admission under Section 203(a)(7) of the INA.

(2) INS Form I-668 (Employment Authorization Card) annotated "274a.12(a)(3)."

(3) INS Form I-776 (Employment Authorization Document) annotated "A3."

g. An alien who is a Cuban or Haitian entrant (as defined in Section 501(e) of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980). Evidence includes:

(1) INS Form I-551 (Alien Registration Receipt Card, commonly known as a "green card") with the code CU6, CU7, or CH6.

(2) Unexpired temporary I-551 stamp in foreign passport or on INS Form I-94 with code CU6 or CU7.

(3) INS Form I-94 with stamp showing parole as "Cuban/Haitian Entrant" under Section 212(d)(5) of the INA.

h. An alien paroled into the United States for less than one year under Section 212(d)(5) of the INA. Evidence includes INS Form I-94 showing this status.

i. An alien who has been declared a battered alien. Evidence includes INS petition and supporting documentation.

j. Any other documentation acceptable under the INA to establish alien status.

These rules are intended to implement the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1621).

[Filed 6/28/06, Notice 5/10/06—published 7/19/06, effective 8/23/06]

CHAPTER 8
DEBTS TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT—NONCOMPLIANCE

282—8.1(272D) Issuance or renewal of a license—denial. The board shall deny the issuance or renewal of a license upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the centralized collection unit of the department of revenue according to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code chapter 272D. In addition to the procedures contained in Iowa Code chapter 272D, the following shall apply.

8.1(1) The notice required by Iowa Code chapter 272D shall be served by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service in accordance with the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure. Alternatively, the applicant or licensee may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

8.1(2) The effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a license, as specified in the notice required by Iowa Code chapter 272D, shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the applicant or licensee.

8.1(3) The board's administrator is authorized to prepare and serve the notice required by Iowa Code chapter 272D upon the applicant or licensee.

8.1(4) Applicants and licensees shall keep the board informed of all court actions and all centralized collection unit actions taken under or in connection with Iowa Code chapter 272D and shall provide the board copies, within seven days of filing or issuance, of all applications filed with the district court pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 272D, court orders entered in such actions, and withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the centralized collection unit.

8.1(5) All board fees required for application, license renewal, or license reinstatement must be paid by applicants or licensees and all continuing education requirements must be met before a license will be issued, renewed, or reinstated after the board has denied the issuance or renewal of a license pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 272D.

8.1(6) In the event an applicant or licensee timely files a district court action following service of a board notice pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 272D, the board shall continue with the intended action described in the notice upon the receipt of a court order lifting the stay, dismissing the action, or otherwise directing the board to proceed. For purposes of determining the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a license, the board shall count the number of days before the action was filed and the number of days after the action was disposed of by the court.

8.1(7) The board shall notify the applicant or licensee in writing through regular first-class mail, or such other means as the board deems appropriate in the circumstances, within ten days of the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a license and shall similarly notify the applicant or licensee when the license is issued or renewed following the board's receipt of the certificate of noncompliance.
[**ARC 8135B**, IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]

282—8.2(272D) Suspension or revocation of a license. The board shall suspend or revoke a license upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the centralized collection unit according to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code chapter 272D. In addition to the provisions contained in Iowa Code chapter 272D, the following shall apply.

8.2(1) The notice required by Iowa Code chapter 272D shall be served by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service in accordance with the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure. Alternatively, the licensee may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

8.2(2) The effective date of the suspension or revocation of a license, as specified in the notice required by Iowa Code chapter 272D, shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the licensee.

8.2(3) The board's administrator is authorized to prepare and serve the notice required by Iowa Code chapter 272D and is directed to notify the licensee that the license will be suspended, unless the license is already suspended on other grounds. In the event a license is on suspension, the administrator shall notify the licensee of the board's intention to continue the suspension.

8.2(4) Licensees shall keep the board informed of all court actions and all centralized collection unit actions taken under or in connection with Iowa Code chapter 272D and shall provide the board copies, within seven days of filing or issuance, of all applications filed with the district court pursuant

to Iowa Code chapter 272D, court orders entered in such actions, and withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the centralized collection unit.

8.2(5) All board fees required for license renewal or license reinstatement must be paid by licensees and all continuing education requirements must be met before a license will be renewed or reinstated after the board has suspended or revoked a license pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 272D.

8.2(6) In the event a licensee timely files a district court action following service of a board notice pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 272D, the board shall continue with the intended action described in the notice upon the receipt of a court order lifting the stay, dismissing the action, or otherwise directing the board to proceed. For purposes of determining the effective date of the suspension or revocation of a license, the board shall count the number of days before the action was filed and the number of days after the action was disposed of by the court.

8.2(7) The board shall notify the licensee in writing through regular first-class mail, or such other means as the board deems appropriate in the circumstances, within ten days of the effective date of the suspension or revocation of a license and shall similarly notify the licensee when the license is reinstated following the board's receipt of the certificate of noncompliance.

[**ARC 8135B**, IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]

282—8.3(17A,22,272D) Sharing of information. Notwithstanding any statutory confidentiality provision, the board may share information with the centralized collection unit for the sole purpose of identifying applicants or licensees subject to enforcement under Iowa Code chapter 272D.

[**ARC 8135B**, IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272D.

[Filed ARC 8135B (Notice ARC 7862B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]

CHAPTER 9
STUDENT LOAN DEFAULT/NONCOMPLIANCE WITH AGREEMENT FOR PAYMENT OF OBLIGATION

282—9.1(261) Issuance or renewal of a license—denial. The board shall deny the issuance or renewal of a license upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission according to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code sections 261.121 to 261.127. In addition to the procedures contained in those sections, the following shall apply.

9.1(1) The notice required by Iowa Code section 261.126 shall be served by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service in accordance with the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure. Alternatively, the applicant or licensee may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

9.1(2) The effective date of the denial of the license issuance or renewal, as specified in the notice required by Iowa Code section 261.126, shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the applicant or licensee.

9.1(3) The board's administrator is authorized to prepare and serve the notice required by Iowa Code section 261.126 upon the applicant or licensee.

9.1(4) Applicants and licensees shall keep the board informed of all court actions and all college student aid commission actions taken under or in connection with Iowa Code chapter 261 and shall provide the board copies, within seven days of filing or issuance, of all applications filed with the district court pursuant to Iowa Code section 261.127, court orders entered in such actions, and withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the college student aid commission.

9.1(5) All board fees required for application, license renewal, or license reinstatement must be paid by applicants or licensees and all continuing education requirements must be met before a license will be issued, renewed, or reinstated after the board has denied the issuance or renewal of a license pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 261.

9.1(6) In the event an applicant or licensee timely files a district court action following service of a board notice pursuant to Iowa Code sections 261.126 and 261.127, the board shall continue with the intended action described in the notice upon the receipt of a court order lifting the stay, dismissing the action, or otherwise directing the board to proceed. For purposes of determining the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a license, the board shall count the number of days before the action was filed and the number of days after the action was disposed of by the court.

9.1(7) The board shall notify the applicant or licensee in writing through regular first-class mail, or such other means as the board deems appropriate in the circumstances, within ten days of the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a license and shall similarly notify the applicant or licensee when the license is issued or renewed following the board's receipt of the certificate of noncompliance.

282—9.2(261) Suspension or revocation of a license. The board shall suspend or revoke a license upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission according to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code sections 261.121 to 261.127. In addition to the provisions contained in those sections, the following shall apply.

9.2(1) The notice required by Iowa Code section 261.126 shall be served by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service in accordance with the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure. Alternatively, the licensee may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

9.2(2) The effective date of the denial of the license suspension or revocation, as specified in the notice required by Iowa Code section 261.126, shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the licensee.

9.2(3) The board's administrator is authorized to prepare and serve the notice required by Iowa Code section 261.126, and is directed to notify the licensee that the license will be suspended, unless the license is already suspended on other grounds. In the event a license is on suspension, the administrator shall notify the licensee of the board's intention to continue the suspension.

9.2(4) Licensees shall keep the board informed of all court actions and all college student aid commission actions taken under or in connection with Iowa Code chapter 261 and shall provide the

board copies, within seven days of filing or issuance, of all applications filed with the district court pursuant to Iowa Code section 261.127, court orders entered in such actions, and withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the college student aid commission.

9.2(5) All board fees required for license renewal or license reinstatement must be paid by licensees and all continuing education requirements must be met before a license will be renewed or reinstated after the board has suspended or revoked a license pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 261.

9.2(6) In the event a licensee timely files a district court action following service of a board notice pursuant to Iowa Code sections 261.126 and 261.127, the board shall continue with the intended action described in the notice upon the receipt of a court order lifting the stay, dismissing the action, or otherwise directing the board to proceed. For purposes of determining the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a license, the board shall count the number of days before the action was filed and the number of days after the action was disposed of by the court.

9.2(7) The board shall notify the licensee in writing through regular first-class mail, or such other means as the board deems appropriate in the circumstances, within ten days of the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a license and shall similarly notify the licensee when the license is reinstated following the board's receipt of the certificate of noncompliance.

282—9.3(17A,22,261) Sharing of information. Notwithstanding any statutory confidentiality provision, the board may share information with the college student aid commission for the sole purpose of identifying applicants or licensees subject to enforcement under Iowa Code chapter 261.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 261.

[Filed 7/23/99, Notice 4/7/99—published 8/11/99, effective 9/15/99]

CHAPTER 10
CHILD SUPPORT NONCOMPLIANCE

282—10.1(272,252J) Issuance or renewal of a license—denial. The board shall deny the issuance or renewal of a license upon the receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the child support recovery unit of the department of human services according to the procedures in Iowa Code chapter 252J. In addition to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code chapter 252J, the following shall apply.

10.1(1) The notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8 shall be served upon the applicant or licensee by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or personal service in accordance with Iowa Rule of Civil Procedure 1.305. Alternatively, the applicant or licensee may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

10.1(2) The effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a license, as specified in the notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8, shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the applicant or licensee.

10.1(3) The board's administrator is authorized to prepare and serve the notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8 upon the applicant or licensee.

10.1(4) Applicants and licensees shall keep the board informed of all court actions and all child support recovery unit actions taken under or in connection with Iowa Code chapter 252J and shall provide the board copies, within seven days of filing or issuance, of all applications filed with the district court pursuant to Iowa Code section 252J.9, all court orders entered in such actions, and withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the child support recovery unit.

10.1(5) All board fees required for application, license renewal, or license reinstatement must be paid by applicants or licensees before a license will be issued, renewed, or reinstated after the board has denied the issuance or renewal of a license pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 252J.

10.1(6) In the event an applicant or licensee files a timely district court action following service of a board notice pursuant to Iowa Code sections 252J.8 and 252J.9, the board shall continue with the intended action described in the notice upon the receipt of a court order lifting the stay, dismissing the action, or otherwise directing the board to proceed. For purposes of determining the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a license, the board shall count the number of days before the action was filed and the number of days after the action was disposed of by the court.

10.1(7) The board shall notify the applicant or licensee in writing through regular first-class mail, or such other means as the board determines appropriate in the circumstances, within ten days of the effective date of the denial of the issuance or renewal of a license, and shall similarly notify the applicant or licensee if the license is issued or renewed following the board's receipt of a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance.

[**ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—10.2(252J) Suspension or revocation of a license. The board shall suspend or revoke a license upon the receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the child support recovery unit of the department of human services according to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code chapter 252J. In addition to the procedures set forth in Iowa Code chapter 252J, the following shall apply.

10.2(1) The notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8 shall be served upon the licensee by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or personal service in accordance with Iowa Rule of Civil Procedure 1.305. Alternatively, the licensee may accept service personally or through authorized counsel.

10.2(2) The effective date of the suspension or revocation of a license, as specified in the notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8, shall be 60 days following service of the notice upon the licensee.

10.2(3) The board's administrator is authorized to prepare and serve the notice required by Iowa Code section 252J.8 and is directed to notify the licensee that the license will be suspended unless the license is already suspended on other grounds. In the event that the license is on suspension, the administrator shall notify the licensee of the board's intention to continue the suspension.

10.2(4) The licensee shall keep the board informed of all court actions and all child support recovery unit action taken under or in connection with Iowa Code chapter 252J and shall provide the board copies, within seven days of filing or issuance, of all applications filed with the district court pursuant to Iowa Code section 252J.9, all court orders entered in such actions and withdrawals of certificates of noncompliance by the child support recovery unit.

10.2(5) All board fees required for license renewal or license reinstatement must be paid by licensees before a license will be reinstated after the board has suspended or revoked a license pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 252J.

10.2(6) In the event a licensee files a district court action following service of a board notice pursuant to Iowa Code sections 252J.8 and 252J.9, the board shall continue with the intended action described in the notice upon the receipt of a court order lifting the stay, dismissing the action, or otherwise directing the board to proceed. For purposes of determining the effective date of the suspension or revocation, the board shall count the number of days before the action was filed and the number of days after the action was disposed of by the court.

10.2(7) The board shall notify the licensee in writing through regular first-class mail, or such other means as the board determines appropriate in the circumstances, within ten days of the effective date of the suspension or revocation of a license, and shall similarly notify the licensee if the license is reinstated following the board's receipt of a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance.
[**ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—10.3(17A,22,252J) Sharing of information. Notwithstanding any statutory confidentiality provision, the board may share information with the child support recovery unit of the department of human services through manual or automated means for the sole purpose of identifying applicants or licensees subject to enforcement under Iowa Code chapter 252J or 598.
[**ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 252J.

[Filed 3/7/96, Notice 1/17/96—published 3/27/96, effective 5/1/96]
[Filed ARC 0026C (Notice ARC 9924B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

CHAPTER 11
COMPLAINTS, INVESTIGATIONS, CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

[Prior to 6/15/88, see Professional Teaching Practices Commission[640] Ch 2]
[Prior to 5/16/90, see Professional Teaching Practices Commission[287] Ch 2]

282—11.1(17A,272) Scope and applicability. This chapter applies to contested case proceedings conducted by the board of educational examiners.

282—11.2(17A) Definitions. Except where otherwise specifically defined by law:

"Board" means the board of educational examiners.

"Complainant" means any qualified party who files a complaint with the board.

"Contested case" means a proceeding defined by Iowa Code section 17A.2(5) and includes any matter defined as a no factual dispute contested case under Iowa Code section 17A.10A.

"Issuance" means the date of mailing of a decision or order or date of delivery if service is by other means unless another date is specified in the order.

"Party" means each person or agency named or admitted as a party or properly seeking and entitled as of right to be admitted as a party.

"Presiding officer" means an administrative law judge from the Iowa department of inspections and appeals or the full board or a three-member panel of the board.

"Proposed decision" means the presiding officer's recommended findings of fact, conclusions of law, decision, and order in a contested case in which the full board did not preside.

"Respondent" means any individual who is charged in a complaint with violating the criteria of professional practices or the criteria of competent performance.

[**ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—11.3(17A,272) Jurisdictional requirements.

11.3(1) The case must relate to alleged violation of the criteria of professional practices or the criteria of competent performance.

11.3(2) The magnitude of the alleged violation must be adequate to warrant a hearing by the board.

11.3(3) There must be sufficient evidence to support the complaint.

11.3(4) The complaint must be filed by a person who has personal knowledge of an alleged violation and must include a concise statement of facts which clearly and specifically apprises the respondent of the details of the allegation(s).

11.3(5) The complaint must be filed within three years of the occurrence of the conduct upon which it is based or discovery of the conduct by the complainant unless good cause can be shown for extension of this limitation.

11.3(6) The jurisdictional requirements must be met on the face of the complaint before the board may order an investigation of the allegation(s) of the complaint.

11.3(7) As an additional factor, it should appear that a reasonable effort has been made to resolve the problem on the local level. However, the absence of such an effort shall not preclude investigation by the board.

282—11.4(17A,272) Complaint.

11.4(1) *Who may initiate.* The following entities may initiate a complaint:

a. Licensed practitioners employed by a school district or their educational entity or their recognized local or state professional organization.

b. Local boards of education.

c. Parents or guardians of students involved in the alleged complaint.

d. The executive director of the board of educational examiners if the following circumstances have been met:

(1) The executive director receives information that a practitioner:

1. Has been convicted of a felony criminal offense, or a misdemeanor criminal offense wherein the victim of the crime was 18 years of age or younger, and the executive director expressly determines within the complaint that the nature of the offense clearly and directly impacts the practitioner's fitness or ability to retain the specific license(s) or authorization(s) which the practitioner holds; or

2. Has been the subject of a founded report of child abuse placed upon the central registry maintained by the department of human services pursuant to Iowa Code section 232.71D and the executive director expressly determines within the complaint that the nature of the offense clearly and directly impacts the practitioner's fitness or ability to retain the specific license(s) or authorization(s) which the practitioner holds; or

3. Has not met a reporting requirement stipulated by Iowa Code section 272.15, Iowa Code section 279.43, 281—subrule 102.11(2), 282—Chapter 11, or 282—Chapter 25; or

4. Has falsified a license or authorization issued by the board; or

5. Has submitted false information on a license or authorization application filed with the board; or

6. Does not hold the appropriate license for the assignment for which the practitioner is currently employed; or

7. Has assigned another practitioner to perform services for which the practitioner is not properly licensed; or

8. Has failed to comply with a board order as prohibited by 282—paragraph 25.3(7)*"d"*; and

(2) The executive director verifies the information or the alleged misconduct through review of official records maintained by the board, a court, the department of human services registry of founded child abuse reports, the practitioner licensing authority of another state, the department of education, the local school district, area education agency, or authorities in charge of the nonpublic school, or the executive director is presented with the falsified license; and

(3) No other complaint has been filed.

e. The department of transportation if the licensee named in the complaint holds a behind-the-wheel instructor's certification issued by the department and the complaint relates to an incident or incidents arising during the course of driver's education instruction.

f. An employee of the department of education who, while performing official duties, becomes aware of any alleged misconduct by an individual licensed under Iowa Code section 272.2.

11.4(2) *Form and content of the complaint.*

a. The complaint shall be in writing and signed by at least one complainant who has personal knowledge of an alleged violation of the board's rules or related state law or an authorized representative if the complainant is an organization. (An official form may be used. This form may be obtained from the board upon request.)

b. The complaint shall show venue as "BEFORE THE BOARD OF EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS" and shall be captioned "COMPLAINT."

c. The complaint shall contain the following information:

(1) The full name, address and telephone number of the complainant.

(2) The full name, address and telephone number, if known, of the respondent.

(3) A concise statement of the facts which clearly and specifically apprises the respondent of the details of the alleged violation of the criteria of professional practices or the criteria of competent performance and the relief sought by the complainant.

(4) An explanation of the basis of the complainant's personal knowledge of the facts underlying the complaint.

(5) A citation to the specific rule or law which the complainant alleges has been violated.

11.4(3) *Required copies—place and time of filing the complaint.*

a. A copy of the complaint must be filed with the board.

b. The complaint must be delivered personally or by mail to the office of the board. The current office address is the Grimes State Office Building, Third Floor, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0147.

c. Timely filing is required in order to ensure the availability of witnesses and to avoid initiation of an investigation under conditions which may have been significantly altered during the period of delay.

The conduct upon which it is based must have occurred or been discovered by the complainant within three years of filing of the complaint unless good cause is shown for an extension of this limitation.

11.4(4) *Amendment or withdrawal of complaint.* A complaint or any specification thereof may be amended or withdrawn by the complainant at any time. The parties to a complaint may mutually agree to the resolution of the complaint at any time in the proceeding prior to issuance of a final order by the board. The resolution must be committed to a written agreement and filed with the board. The agreement is not subject to approval by the board, but shall be acknowledged by the board and may be incorporated into an order of the board.

11.4(5) *Respondent entitled to copy of the complaint.* Immediately upon the board's determination that jurisdictional requirements have been met, the respondent shall be provided a copy of the complaint or amended complaint and any supporting documents attached to the complaint at the time of filing.

11.4(6) *Voluntary surrender of license—agreement to accept lesser sanction.* A practitioner may voluntarily surrender the practitioner's license or agree to accept a lesser sanction from the board prior to or after the filing of a complaint with the board without admitting the truth of the allegations of the complaint if a complaint is on file with the board. In order to voluntarily surrender a license or submit to a sanction, the practitioner must waive the right to hearing before the board and notify the board of the intent to surrender or accept sanction. The board may issue an order permanently revoking the practitioner's license if it is surrendered, or implementing the agreed upon sanction. The board may decline to issue an agreed upon sanction if, in the board's judgment, the agreed upon sanction is not appropriate for the circumstances of the case.

11.4(7) *Investigation of license reports.*

a. Reports received by the board from another state, territory or other jurisdiction concerning licenses or certificate revocation or suspension shall be reviewed and investigated by the board in the same manner as is prescribed in these rules for the review and investigation of written complaints.

b. Failure to report a license revocation, suspension or other disciplinary action taken by licensing authority of another state, territory or jurisdiction within 30 days of the final action by such licensing authority shall constitute cause for initiation of an investigation.

11.4(8) *Timely resolution of complaints.* Complaints filed with the board must be resolved within 180 days unless good cause can be shown for an extension of this limitation. The board will provide notice to the parties to a complaint prior to taking action to extend this time limitation upon its own motion.

11.4(9) *Confidentiality.* All complaint files, investigation files, other investigation reports, and other investigation information in the possession of the board or its employees or agents, which relate to licensee discipline, are privileged and confidential, and are not subject to discovery, subpoena, or other means of legal compulsion for their release to a person other than the respondent and the board and its employees and agents involved in licensee discipline, and are not admissible in evidence in a judicial or administrative proceeding other than the proceeding involving licensee discipline. However, investigative information in the possession of the board or its employees or agents which is related to licensee discipline may be disclosed to appropriate licensing authorities within this state, the appropriate licensing authorities in another state, the District of Columbia, or a territory or country in which the licensee is licensed or has applied for a license. A final written decision and finding of fact by the board in a disciplinary proceeding is a public record.

[**ARC 8406B**, IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10 (See Delay note at end of chapter); **ARC 8823B**, IAB 6/2/10, effective 5/14/10; **ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12; **ARC 0853C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]

282—11.5(272) Investigation of complaints or license reports. The chairperson of the board or the chairperson's designee may request an investigator to investigate the complaint or report received by the board from another state, territory or other jurisdiction concerning license or certificate revocation or suspension pursuant to subrule 11.4(7); providing that the jurisdictional requirements have been met on the face of the complaint. The investigation shall be limited to the allegations contained on the face of the complaint. The investigator may consult an assistant attorney general concerning the investigation or evidence produced from the investigation. Upon completion of the investigation, the investigator shall

prepare a report of the investigation for consideration by the board in determining whether probable cause exists.

282—11.6(272) Ruling on the initial inquiry. Upon review of the investigator's report, the board may take any of the following actions:

11.6(1) *Reject the case.* If a determination is made by the board to reject the case, the complaint shall be returned to the complainant along with a statement specifying the reasons for rejection. A letter of explanation concerning the decision of the board shall be sent to the respondent.

11.6(2) *Require further inquiry.* If determination is made by the board to order further inquiry, the complaint and recommendations by the investigator(s) shall be returned to the investigator(s) along with a statement specifying the information deemed necessary.

11.6(3) *Accept the case.* If a determination is made by the board that probable cause exists to conclude that the criteria of professional practices or the criteria of competent performance have been violated, notice shall be issued, pursuant to rule 282—11.7(17A,272), and a formal hearing shall be conducted in accordance with rules 282—11.7(17A,272) to 282—11.21(17A,272), unless a voluntary waiver of hearing has been filed by the respondent pursuant to the provisions of subrule 11.4(6).

11.6(4) *Release of investigative report.* If the board finds probable cause of a violation, the investigative report will be available to the respondent upon request. Information contained within the report is confidential and may be used only in connection with the disciplinary proceedings before the board.

282—11.7(17A,272) Notice of hearing.

11.7(1) *Delivery.* Delivery of the notice of hearing constitutes the commencement of the contested case proceeding. Delivery may be executed by:

a. Personal service as provided in the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure; or

b. Certified mail, return receipt requested; or

c. Publication, as provided in the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure.

11.7(2) *Contents.* The notice of hearing shall contain the following information:

a. A statement of the time, date, place, and nature of the hearing;

b. A statement of the legal authority and jurisdiction under which the hearing is to be held;

c. A reference to the particular sections of the statutes and rules involved;

d. A short and plain statement of the matter asserted;

e. Identification of all parties including the name, address and telephone numbers of counsel representing each of the parties where known;

f. Reference to the procedural rules governing conduct of the contested case proceeding;

g. Identification of the presiding officer, if known. If not known, a description of who will serve as presiding officer; and

h. Notification of the time period in which a party may request, pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.11 and rule 282—11.8(17A,272), that the presiding officer be an administrative law judge.

[**ARC 0606C**, IAB 2/20/13, effective 3/27/13]

282—11.8(17A,272) Presiding officer.

11.8(1) Any party who wishes to request that the presiding officer assigned to render a proposed decision be an administrative law judge employed by the department of inspections and appeals must file a written request within 20 days after service of a notice of hearing which identifies or describes the presiding officer as the board.

11.8(2) The board may deny the request only upon a finding that one or more of the following apply:

a. Neither the board nor any officer of the board under whose authority the contested case is to take place is a named party to the proceeding or a real party in interest to that proceeding.

b. There is a compelling need to expedite issuance of a final decision in order to protect the public health, safety, or welfare.

c. An administrative law judge with the qualifications identified in subrule 11.8(4) is unavailable to hear the case within a reasonable time.

d. The case involves significant policy issues of first impression that are inextricably intertwined with the factual issues presented.

e. The demeanor of the witnesses is likely to be dispositive in resolving the disputed factual issues.

f. Funds are unavailable to pay the costs of an administrative law judge and an interagency appeal.

g. The request was not timely filed.

h. The request is not consistent with a specified statute.

11.8(3) The board shall issue a written ruling specifying the grounds for its decision within 20 days after a request for an administrative law judge is filed. If the ruling is contingent upon the availability of an administrative law judge with the qualifications identified in subrule 11.8(4), the parties shall be notified at least 10 days prior to hearing if a qualified administrative law judge will not be available.

11.8(4) An administrative law judge assigned to act as presiding officer in a contested case shall have the following technical expertness unless waived by the board:

a. A J.D. degree.

b. Additional criteria may be added by the board.

11.8(5) Except as provided otherwise by another provision of law, all rulings by an administrative law judge acting as presiding officer are subject to appeal to the board. A party must seek any available intra-agency appeal in order to exhaust adequate administrative remedies.

11.8(6) Unless otherwise provided by law, the board, when reviewing a proposed decision upon intra-agency appeal, shall have the powers of and shall comply with the provisions of this chapter which apply to presiding officers.

282—11.9(17A,272) Waiver of procedures. Unless otherwise precluded by law, the parties in a contested case proceeding may waive any provision of this chapter. However, the board in its discretion may refuse to give effect to such a waiver when it deems the waiver to be inconsistent with the public interest.

282—11.10(17A,272) Telephone proceedings. The presiding officer may resolve preliminary procedural motions by telephone conference in which all parties have an opportunity to participate. Other telephone proceedings may be held with the consent of all parties. The presiding officer will determine the location of the parties and witnesses for telephone hearings. The convenience of the witnesses or parties, as well as the nature of the case, will be considered when location is chosen.

282—11.11(17A,272) Disqualification.

11.11(1) A presiding officer or board member shall withdraw from participation in the making of any proposed or final decision in a contested case if that person:

a. Has a personal bias or prejudice concerning a party or a representative of a party;

b. Has personally investigated, prosecuted or advocated in connection with that case, the specific controversy underlying that case, another pending factually related contested case, or a pending factually related controversy that may culminate in a contested case involving the same parties;

c. Is subject to the authority, direction or discretion of any person who has personally investigated, prosecuted or advocated in connection with that contested case, the specific controversy underlying that contested case, or a pending factually related contested case or controversy involving the same parties;

d. Has acted as counsel to any person who is a private party to that proceeding within the past two years;

e. Has a personal financial interest in the outcome of the case or any other significant personal interest that could be substantially affected by the outcome of the case;

f. Has a spouse or relative within the third degree of relationship that: (1) is a party to the case, or an officer, director or trustee of a party; (2) is a lawyer in the case; (3) is known to have an interest that could be substantially affected by the outcome of the case; or (4) is likely to be a material witness in the case; or

g. Has any other legally sufficient cause to withdraw from participation in the decision making in that case.

11.11(2) The term "personally investigated" means taking affirmative steps to interview witnesses directly or to obtain documents or other information directly. The term "personally investigated" does not include general direction and supervision of assigned investigators, unsolicited receipt of information which is relayed to assigned investigators, review of another person's investigative work product in the course of determining whether there is probable cause to initiate a proceeding, or exposure to factual information while performing other agency functions, including fact gathering for purposes other than investigation of the matter which culminates in a contested case. Factual information relevant to the merits of a contested case received by a person who later serves as presiding officer in that case shall be disclosed if required by Iowa Code section 17A.17 and subrules 11.11(3) and 11.24(9).

11.11(3) In a situation where a presiding officer or board member knows of information which might reasonably be deemed to be a basis for disqualification and decides voluntary withdrawal is unnecessary, that person shall submit the relevant information for the record by affidavit and shall provide for the record a statement of the reasons for the determination that withdrawal is unnecessary.

11.11(4) If a party asserts disqualification on any appropriate ground, including those listed in subrule 11.11(1), the party shall file a motion supported by an affidavit pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.17(7). The motion must be filed as soon as practicable after the reason alleged in the motion becomes known to the party.

If the presiding officer determines that disqualification is appropriate, the presiding officer or board member shall withdraw. If the presiding officer determines that withdrawal is not required, the presiding officer shall enter an order to that effect. A party asserting disqualification may seek an interlocutory appeal under rule 282—11.26(17A,272) and seek a stay under rule 282—11.30(17A,272).

[**ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—11.12(17A,272) Consolidation—severance.

11.12(1) *Consolidation.* The presiding officer may consolidate any or all matters at issue in two or more contested case proceedings where: (a) the matters at issue involve common parties or common questions of fact or law; (b) consolidation would expedite and simplify consideration of the issues involved; and (c) consolidation would not adversely affect the rights of any of the parties to those proceedings.

11.12(2) *Severance.* The presiding officer may, for good cause shown, order any contested case proceedings or portions thereof severed.

282—11.13(17A,272) Pleadings.

11.13(1) Pleadings may be required by rule, by the notice of hearing, or by order of the presiding officer.

11.13(2) Answer. An answer shall be filed within 20 days of service of the notice of hearing unless otherwise ordered. A party may move to dismiss or apply for a more definite and detailed statement when appropriate.

An answer shall show on whose behalf it is filed and specifically admit, deny, or otherwise answer all material allegations of the notice of hearing to which it responds. It shall state any facts deemed to show an affirmative defense and contain as many additional defenses as the pleader may claim.

An answer shall state the name, address and telephone number of the person filing the answer, the person or entity on whose behalf it is filed, and the attorney representing that person, if any.

Any allegation in the notice of hearing not denied in the answer is considered admitted. The presiding officer may refuse to consider any defense not raised in the answer which could have been raised on the basis of facts known when the answer was filed if any party would be prejudiced.

11.13(3) Amendment. Notices of hearing and answers may be amended with the consent of the parties or in the discretion of the presiding officer who may impose terms or grant a continuance.

282—11.14(17A,272) Service and filing of pleadings and other papers.

11.14(1) *Service—when required.* Except where otherwise provided by law, every document filed in a contested case proceeding shall be served upon each of the parties of record to the proceeding, simultaneously with their filing. Except for the original notice of hearing and an application for rehearing as provided in Iowa Code section 17A.16(2), the party filing a document is responsible for service on all parties.

11.14(2) *Service—how made.* Service upon a party represented by an attorney shall be made upon the attorney unless otherwise ordered. Service is made by delivery or by mailing a copy to the person's last-known address. Service by mail is complete upon mailing, except where otherwise specifically provided by statute, rule, or order.

11.14(3) *Filing—when required.* After the notice of hearing, all documents in a contested case proceeding shall be filed with the Board of Educational Examiners, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0147. All documents that are required to be served upon a party shall be filed simultaneously with the board.

11.14(4) *Filing—when made.* Except where otherwise provided by law, a document is deemed filed at the time it is delivered to the board, delivered to an established courier service for immediate delivery to that office, or mailed by first-class mail or state interoffice mail to that office, so long as there is proof of mailing.

11.14(5) *Proof of mailing.* Proof of mailing includes either: a legible United States Postal Service postmark on the envelope, a certificate of service, a notarized affidavit, or a certification in substantially the following form:

> I certify under penalty of perjury and pursuant to the laws of Iowa that, on (date of mailing), I mailed copies of (describe document) addressed to the (agency office and address) and to the names and addresses of the parties listed below by depositing the same in (a United States post office mailbox with correct postage properly affixed or state interoffice mail).
>
> (Date) (Signature)

282—11.15(17A,272) Discovery.

11.15(1) Discovery procedures applicable in civil actions are applicable in contested cases. Unless lengthened or shortened by these rules or by order of the presiding officer, time periods for compliance with discovery shall be as provided in the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure.

11.15(2) Any motion relating to discovery shall allege that the moving party has previously made a good-faith attempt to resolve the discovery issues involved with the opposing party. Motions in regard to discovery shall be ruled upon by the presiding officer. Opposing parties shall be afforded the opportunity to respond within ten days of the filing of the motion unless the time is shortened as provided in subrule 11.15(1). The presiding officer may rule on the basis of the written motion and any response, or may order argument on the motion.

11.15(3) Evidence obtained in discovery may be used in the contested case proceeding if that evidence would otherwise be admissible under rule 282—11.22(17A,272). In discovery matters, the parties shall honor the rules of privilege imposed by law.

282—11.16(17A,272) Subpoenas.

11.16(1) *Subpoenas.* In connection with the investigation set forth in rule 282—11.5(272), the board is authorized by law to subpoena books, papers, records and any other evidence to help it determine whether it should institute a contested case proceeding (hearing). After service of the hearing notification contemplated by rule 282—11.7(17A,272), the following procedures are available to the parties in order to obtain relevant and material evidence:

a. Board subpoenas for books, papers, records, and other evidence will be issued to a party upon request. Such a request must be in writing. Application should be made to the board office specifying the evidence sought. Subpoenas for witnesses may also be obtained.

b. Evidence obtained by subpoena shall be admissible at the hearing if it is otherwise admissible under rule 282—11.22(17A,272). In subpoena matters the parties shall honor the rules of privilege imposed by law.

c. The evidence outlined in Iowa Code section 17A.13(2) where applicable and relevant shall be made available to a party upon request.

d. Except to the extent otherwise provided by law, parties are responsible for service of their own subpoenas and payment of witness fees and mileage expenses.

11.16(2) *Motion to quash or modify.* The presiding officer may quash or modify a subpoena for any lawful reason upon motion in accordance with the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure. A motion to quash or modify a subpoena shall be set for argument promptly.

282—11.17(17A,272) Motions.

11.17(1) No technical form for motions is required. However, prehearing motions must be in writing, state the grounds for relief, and state the relief sought.

11.17(2) Any party may file a written response to a motion within ten days after the motion is served, unless the time period is extended or shortened by rules of the agency or the presiding officer.

11.17(3) The presiding officer may schedule oral arguments on any motion.

11.17(4) Motions pertaining to the hearing, including motions for summary judgment, must be filed and served at least ten days prior to the date of hearing unless there is good cause for permitting later action or the time for such action is lengthened or shortened by rule of the agency or an order of the presiding officer.

282—11.18(17A,272) Prehearing conference.

11.18(1) Any party may request a prehearing conference. A written request for prehearing conference or an order for prehearing conference on the presiding officer's own motion shall be filed not less than seven days prior to the hearing date. A prehearing conference shall be conducted not less than three business days prior to the hearing date.

Written notice of the prehearing conference shall be given by the presiding officer to all parties. For good cause the presiding officer may permit variances from this rule.

11.18(2) Each party shall bring to the prehearing conference:

a. A final list of the witnesses who the party anticipates will testify at hearing. Witnesses not listed may be excluded from testifying unless there was good cause for the failure to include their names; and

b. A final list of exhibits which the party anticipates will be introduced at hearing. Exhibits other than rebuttal exhibits that are not listed may be excluded from admission into evidence unless there was good cause for the failure to include them.

c. Witness or exhibit lists may be amended subsequent to the prehearing conference within the time limits established by the presiding officer at the prehearing conference. Any such amendments must be served on all parties.

11.18(3) In addition to the requirements of subrule 11.18(2), the parties at a prehearing conference may:

a. Enter into stipulations of law or fact;

b. Enter into stipulations on the admissibility of exhibits;

c. Identify matters which the parties intend to request be officially noticed;

d. Enter into stipulations for waiver of any provision of law; and

e. Consider any additional matters which will expedite the hearing.

11.18(4) Prehearing conferences shall be conducted by telephone unless otherwise ordered. Parties shall exchange and receive witness and exhibit lists in advance of a telephone prehearing conference.

282—11.19(17A,272) Continuances. A party has no automatic right to a continuance or delay of the board's hearing procedure or schedule. However, a party may request a continuance of the presiding officer no later than seven days prior to the date set for hearing. The presiding officer shall have the power to grant continuances. Within seven days of the date set for hearing, no continuances shall be granted

except for extraordinary, extenuating or emergency circumstances. In these situations, the presiding officer shall grant continuances after consultation, if needed, with the chairperson of the board, the executive director, or the attorney representing the board. A board member shall not be contacted in person, by mail or telephone by a party seeking a continuance.

282—11.20(17A,272) Intervention.

11.20(1) *Motion.* A motion for leave to intervene in a contested case proceeding shall state the grounds for the proposed intervention, the position and interest of the proposed intervenor, and the possible impact of intervention on the proceeding. A proposed answer or petition in intervention shall be attached to the motion. Any party may file a response within 14 days of service of the motion to intervene unless the time period is extended or shortened by the presiding officer.

11.20(2) *When filed.* Motion for leave to intervene shall be filed as early in the proceeding as possible to avoid adverse impact on existing parties or the conduct of the proceeding. Unless otherwise ordered, a motion for leave to intervene shall be filed before the prehearing conference, if any, or at least 20 days before the date scheduled for hearing. Any later motion must contain a statement of good cause for the failure to file in a timely manner. Unless inequitable or unjust, an intervenor shall be bound by any agreement, arrangement, or other matter previously raised in the case. Requests by untimely intervenors for continuances which would delay the proceeding will ordinarily be denied.

11.20(3) *Grounds for intervention.* The movant shall demonstrate that: (a) intervention would not unduly prolong the proceedings or otherwise prejudice the rights of existing parties; (b) the movant is likely to be aggrieved or adversely affected by a final order in the proceeding; and (c) the interests of the movant are not adequately represented by existing parties.

11.20(4) *Effect of intervention.* If appropriate, the presiding officer may order consolidation of the petitions and briefs of different parties whose interests are aligned with each other and limit the number of representatives allowed to participate actively in the proceedings. A person granted leave to intervene is a party to the proceeding. The order granting intervention may restrict the issues that may be raised by the intervenor or otherwise condition the intervenor's participation in the proceeding.

282—11.21(17A,272) Hearing procedures.

11.21(1) The presiding officer presides at the hearing and may rule on motions, require briefs, issue a proposed decision, and issue such orders and rulings as will ensure the orderly conduct of the proceedings. If the presiding officer is the board or a panel thereof, an administrative law judge from the Iowa department of inspections and appeals may be designated to assist the board in conducting proceedings under this chapter. An administrative law judge so designated may rule upon motions and other procedural matters and assist the board in conducting the hearing.

11.21(2) All objections shall be timely made and stated on the record.

11.21(3) Legal representation.

a. The respondent has a right to participate in all hearings or prehearing conferences and may be represented by an attorney or another person authorized by law.

b. The office of the attorney general or an attorney designated by the executive director shall be responsible for prosecuting complaint allegations in all contested case proceedings before the board, except those cases in which the sole allegation involves the failure of a practitioner to fulfill contractual obligations. The assistant attorney general or other designated attorney assigned to prosecute a contested case before the board shall not represent the board or the complainant in that case, but shall represent the public interest.

c. In a case in which the sole allegation involves the failure of a practitioner to fulfill contractual obligations, the person who files the complaint with the board, or the complainant's designee, shall represent the complainant during the contested case proceedings.

11.21(4) Subject to terms and conditions prescribed by the presiding officer, parties have the right to introduce evidence on issues of material fact, cross-examine witnesses present at the hearing as necessary for a full and true disclosure of the facts, present evidence in rebuttal, and submit briefs and engage in oral argument.

11.21(5) The presiding officer shall maintain the decorum of the hearing and may refuse to admit or may expel anyone whose conduct is disorderly.

11.21(6) Witnesses may be sequestered during the hearing.

11.21(7) The presiding officer shall conduct the hearing in the following manner:

a. The presiding officer shall give an opening statement briefly describing the nature of the proceedings;

b. The parties shall be given an opportunity to present opening statements;

c. Parties shall present their cases in the sequence determined by the presiding officer;

d. Each witness shall be sworn or affirmed by the presiding officer or the court reporter and be subject to examination and cross-examination. The presiding officer may limit questioning in a manner consistent with law;

e. When all parties and witnesses have been heard, parties may be given the opportunity to present final arguments.

282—11.22(17A,272) Evidence.

11.22(1) The presiding officer shall rule on admissibility of evidence and may, where appropriate, take official notice of facts in accordance with all applicable requirements of law.

11.22(2) Stipulation of facts is encouraged. The presiding officer may make a decision based on stipulated facts.

11.22(3) Evidence in the proceeding shall be confined to the issues concerning allegations raised on the face of the complaint as to which the parties received notice prior to the hearing.

11.22(4) The party seeking admission of an exhibit must provide opposing parties with an opportunity to examine the exhibit prior to the ruling on its admissibility. Copies of documents should normally be provided to opposing parties.

All exhibits admitted into evidence shall be appropriately marked and be made part of the record.

11.22(5) Any party may object to specific evidence or may request limits on the scope of any examination or cross-examination. Such an objection shall be accompanied by a brief statement of the grounds upon which it is based. The objection, the ruling on the objection, and the reasons for the ruling shall be noted in the record. The presiding officer may rule on the objection at the time it is made or may reserve a ruling until the written decision.

11.22(6) Whenever evidence is ruled inadmissible, the party offering that evidence may submit an offer of proof on the record. The party making the offer of proof for excluded oral testimony shall briefly summarize the testimony or, with permission of the presiding officer, present the testimony. If the excluded evidence consists of a document or exhibit, it shall be marked as part of an offer of proof and inserted in the record.

282—11.23(17A,272) Default.

11.23(1) If a party fails to appear or participate in a contested case proceeding after proper service of notice, the presiding officer may, if no adjournment is granted, enter a default decision or proceed with the hearing and render a decision in the absence of the party.

11.23(2) Where appropriate and not contrary to law, any party may move for default against a party who has requested the contested case proceeding and has failed to file a required pleading or has failed to appear after proper service.

11.23(3) Default decisions or decisions rendered on the merits after a party has failed to appear or participate in a contested case proceeding become final agency action unless, within 15 days after the date of notification or mailing of the decision, a motion to vacate is filed and served on all parties or an appeal of a decision on the merits is timely initiated within the time provided by rule 282—11.28(17A,272). A motion to vacate must state all facts relied upon by the moving party which establish that good cause existed for that party's failure to appear or participate at the contested case proceeding. Each fact so stated must be substantiated by at least one sworn affidavit of a person with personal knowledge of each such fact, which affidavit(s) must be attached to the motion.

11.23(4) The time for further appeal of a decision for which a timely motion to vacate has been filed is stayed pending a decision on the motion to vacate.

11.23(5) Properly substantiated and timely filed motions to vacate shall be granted only for good cause shown. The burden of proof as to good cause is on the moving party. Adverse parties shall have ten days to respond to a motion to vacate. Adverse parties shall be allowed to conduct discovery as to the issue of good cause and to present evidence on the issue prior to a decision on the motion, if a request to do so is included in that party's response.

11.23(6) "Good cause" for purposes of this rule shall have the same meaning as "good cause" for setting aside a default judgment under Iowa Rule of Civil Procedure 1.977.

11.23(7) A decision denying a motion to vacate is subject to further appeal within the time limit allowed for further appeal of a decision on the merits in the contested case proceeding. A decision granting a motion to vacate is subject to interlocutory appeal by the adverse party pursuant to rule 282—11.26(17A,272).

11.23(8) If a motion to vacate is granted and no timely interlocutory appeal has been taken, the presiding officer shall issue another notice of hearing and the contested case shall proceed accordingly.

11.23(9) A default decision may award any relief consistent with the request for relief made in the petition and embraced in its issues (but, unless the defaulting party has appeared, it cannot exceed the relief demanded).

11.23(10) A default decision may provide either that the default decision is to be stayed pending a timely motion to vacate or that the default decision is to take effect immediately, subject to a request for stay under rule 282—11.30(17A,272).

[**ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—11.24(17A,272) Ex parte communication.

11.24(1) Prohibited communications. Unless required for the disposition of ex parte matters specifically authorized by statute, following issuance of the notice of hearing, there shall be no communication, directly or indirectly, between the presiding officer and any party or representative of any party or any other person with a direct or indirect interest in such case in connection with any issue of fact or law in the case except upon notice and opportunity for all parties to participate. This does not prohibit persons jointly assigned such tasks from communicating with each other. Nothing in this provision is intended to preclude the presiding officer from communicating with members of the board or seeking the advice or help of persons other than those with a personal interest in, or those engaged in personally investigating as defined in subrule 11.11(2), prosecuting, or advocating in, either the case under consideration or a pending factually related case involving the same parties as long as those persons do not directly or indirectly communicate to the presiding officer any ex parte communications they have received of a type that the presiding officer would be prohibited from receiving or that furnish, augment, diminish, or modify the evidence in the record.

11.24(2) Prohibitions on ex parte communications commence with the issuance of the notice of hearing in a contested case and continue for as long as the case is pending.

11.24(3) Written, oral or other forms of communication are "ex parte" if made without notice and opportunity for all parties to participate.

11.24(4) To avoid prohibited ex parte communications, notice must be given in a manner reasonably calculated to give all parties a fair opportunity to participate. Notice of written communications shall be provided in compliance with rule 282—11.13(17A,272) and may be supplemented by telephone, facsimile, electronic mail or other means of notification. Where permitted, oral communications may be initiated through conference telephone call including all parties or their representatives.

11.24(5) Board members acting as presiding officers may communicate with each other without notice or opportunity for parties to participate.

11.24(6) The executive director or other persons may be present in deliberations or otherwise advise the presiding officer without notice or opportunity for parties to participate as long as they are not disqualified from participating in the making of a proposed or final decision under any provision of law and they comply with subrule 11.24(1).

11.24(7) Communications with the presiding officer involving uncontested scheduling or procedural matters do not require notice or opportunity for parties to participate. Parties should notify other parties prior to initiating such contact with the presiding officer when feasible, and shall notify other parties when seeking to continue hearings or other deadlines pursuant to rule 282—11.19(17A,272).

11.24(8) Disclosure of prohibited communications. A presiding officer who receives a prohibited ex parte communication during the pendency of a contested case must initially determine if the effect of the communication is so prejudicial that the presiding officer should be disqualified. If the presiding officer determines that disqualification is warranted, a copy of any prohibited written communication, all written responses to the communication, a written summary stating the substance of any prohibited oral or other communication not available in written form for disclosure, all responses made, and the identity of each person from whom the presiding officer received a prohibited ex parte communication shall be submitted for inclusion in the record under seal by protective order (or disclosed). If the presiding officer determines that disqualification is not warranted, such documents shall be submitted for inclusion in the record and served on all parties. Any party desiring to rebut the prohibited communication must be allowed the opportunity to do so upon written request filed within ten days after notice of the communication.

11.24(9) Promptly after being assigned to serve as presiding officer at any stage in a contested case proceeding, a presiding officer shall disclose to all parties material factual information received through ex parte communication prior to such assignment unless the factual information has already been or shortly will be disclosed pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.13(2) or through discovery. Factual information contained in an investigative report or similar document need not be separately disclosed by the presiding officer as long as such documents have been or will shortly be provided to the parties.

11.24(10) The presiding officer may render a proposed or final decision imposing appropriate sanctions for violations of this rule including default, a decision against the offending party, censure, or suspension or revocation of the privilege to practice before the department. Violation of ex parte communication prohibitions by department personnel shall be reported to (agency to designate person to whom violations should be reported) for possible sanctions including censure, suspension, dismissal, or other disciplinary action.

282—11.25(17A,272) Recording costs. Upon request, the board shall provide a copy of the whole or any portion of the record at cost. The cost of preparing a copy of the record or of transcribing the hearing record shall be paid by the requesting party.

Parties who request that a hearing be recorded by certified shorthand reporters rather than by electronic means shall bear the cost of that recordation, unless otherwise provided by law.

282—11.26(17A,272) Interlocutory appeals. Upon written request of a party or on its own motion, the board may review an interlocutory order of the presiding officer. In determining whether to do so, the board shall weigh the extent to which its granting the interlocutory appeal would expedite final resolution of the case and the extent to which review of that interlocutory order by the board at the time it reviews the proposed decision of the presiding officer would provide an adequate remedy. Any request for interlocutory review must be filed within 14 days of issuance of the challenged order, but no later than the time for compliance with the order or the date of hearing, whichever is first.

282—11.27(17A,272) Final decision.

11.27(1) When the board presides over the reception of evidence at the hearing, its decision is a final decision.

11.27(2) When the board does not preside at the reception of evidence, the presiding officer shall make a proposed decision. The proposed decision becomes the final decision of the board without further proceedings unless there is an appeal to, or review on motion of, the board within the time provided in rule 282—11.28(17A,272).

282—11.28(17A,272) Appeals and review.

11.28(1) *Appeal by party.* Any adversely affected party may appeal a proposed decision to the board within 30 days after issuance of the proposed decision.

11.28(2) *Review.* The board may initiate review of a proposed decision on its own motion at any time within 30 days following the issuance of such a decision.

11.28(3) *Notice of appeal.* An appeal of a proposed decision is initiated by filing a timely notice of appeal with the board. The notice of appeal must be signed by the appealing party or a representative of that party and contain a certificate of service. The notice shall specify:

a. The parties initiating the appeal;

b. The proposed decision or order appealed from;

c. The specific findings or conclusions to which exception is taken and any other exceptions to the decision or order;

d. The relief sought;

e. The grounds for relief.

11.28(4) *Requests to present additional evidence.* A party may request the taking of additional evidence only by establishing that the evidence is material, that good cause existed for the failure to present the evidence at the hearing, and that the party has not waived the right to present the evidence. A written request to present additional evidence must be filed with the notice of appeal or, by a nonappealing party, within 14 days of service of the notice of appeal. The board may remand a case to the presiding officer for further hearing or may itself preside at the taking of additional evidence.

11.28(5) *Scheduling.* The board shall issue a schedule for consideration of the appeal.

11.28(6) *Briefs and arguments.* Unless otherwise ordered, within 20 days of the notice of appeal or order for review, each appealing party may file exceptions and briefs. Within 20 days thereafter, any party may file a responsive brief. Briefs shall cite any applicable legal authority and specify relevant portions of the record in that proceeding. Written requests to present oral argument shall be filed with the briefs.

The board may resolve the appeal on the briefs or provide an opportunity for oral argument. The board may shorten or extend the briefing period as appropriate.

282—11.29(17A,272) Applications for rehearing.

11.29(1) *By whom filed.* Any party to a contested case proceeding may file an application for rehearing from a final order.

11.29(2) *Content of application.* The application for rehearing shall state on whose behalf it is filed, the specific grounds for rehearing, and the relief sought. In addition, the application shall state whether the applicant desires reconsideration of all or part of the board decision on the existing record and whether, on the basis of the grounds enumerated in subrule 11.28(4), the applicant requests an opportunity to submit additional evidence.

11.29(3) *Time of filing.* The application shall be filed with the board within 20 days after issuance of the final decision.

11.29(4) *Notice to other parties.* A copy of the application shall be timely mailed by the applicant to all parties of record not joining therein. If the application does not contain a certificate of service, the board shall serve copies on all parties.

11.29(5) *Disposition.* Any application for a rehearing shall be deemed denied unless the board grants the application within 20 days after its filing.

282—11.30(17A,272) Stays of board actions.

11.30(1) *When available.*

a. Any party to a contested case proceeding may petition the board for a stay of an order issued in that proceeding or for other temporary remedies, pending review by the board. The petition shall be filed with the notice of appeal and shall state the reasons justifying a stay or other temporary remedy. The executive director may rule on the stay or authorize the presiding officer to do so.

b. Any party to a contested case proceeding may petition the board for a stay or other temporary remedies pending judicial review of all or part of that proceeding. The petition shall state the reasons justifying a stay or other temporary remedy.

11.30(2) *When granted.* In determining whether to grant a stay, the executive director or presiding officer shall consider the factors listed in Iowa Code section 17A.19(5).

11.30(3) *Vacation.* A stay may be vacated by the issuing authority upon application of the board or any other party.

[**ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—11.31(17A,272) No factual dispute contested cases. If the parties agree that no dispute of material fact exists as to a matter that would be a contested case if such a dispute of fact existed, the parties may present all relevant admissible evidence either by stipulation or otherwise as agreed by the parties, without necessity for the production of evidence at an evidentiary hearing. If such agreement is reached, a jointly submitted schedule detailing the method and timetable for submission of the record, briefs and oral argument should be submitted to the presiding officer for approval as soon as practicable. If the parties cannot agree, any party may file and serve a motion for summary judgment pursuant to the rules governing such motions.

282—11.32(17A,272) Emergency adjudicative proceedings.

11.32(1) *Necessary emergency action.* To the extent necessary to prevent or avoid immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare, and consistent with the Constitution and other provisions of law, the board may issue a written order in compliance with Iowa Code section 17A.18 to suspend a license in whole or in part, order the cessation of any continuing activity, order affirmative action, or take other action within the jurisdiction of the board by emergency adjudicative order. Before issuing an emergency adjudicative order the board shall consider factors including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Whether there has been a sufficient factual investigation to ensure that the board is proceeding on the basis of reliable information;

b. Whether the specific circumstances which pose immediate danger to the public health, safety or welfare have been identified and determined to be continuing;

c. Whether the person required to comply with the emergency adjudicative order may continue to engage in other activities without posing immediate danger to the public health, safety or welfare;

d. Whether imposition of monitoring requirements or other interim safeguards would be sufficient to protect the public health, safety or welfare; and

e. Whether the specific action contemplated by the board is necessary to avoid the immediate danger.

11.32(2) *Issuance of order.*

a. An emergency adjudicative order shall contain findings of fact, conclusions of law, and policy reasons to justify the determination of an immediate danger in the board's decision to take immediate action.

b. The written emergency adjudicative order shall be immediately delivered to persons who are required to comply with the order by utilizing one or more of the following procedures:

(1) Personal delivery;

(2) Certified mail, return receipt requested, to the last address on file with the board;

(3) Certified mail to the last address on file with the board;

(4) First-class mail to the last address on file with the board; or

(5) Fax. Fax may be used as the sole method of delivery if the person required to comply with the order has filed a written request that board orders be sent by fax and has provided a fax number for that purpose.

c. To the degree practicable, the board shall select the procedure for providing written notice that best ensures prompt, reliable delivery.

11.32(3) *Oral notice.* Unless the written emergency adjudicative order is provided by personal delivery on the same day that the order issues, the board shall make reasonable immediate efforts to contact by telephone the persons who are required to comply with the order.

11.32(4) *Completion of proceedings.* After the issuance of an emergency adjudicative order, the board shall proceed as quickly as feasible to complete any proceedings that would be required if the matter did not involve an immediate danger.

Issuance of a written emergency adjudicative order shall include notification of the date on which board proceedings are scheduled for completion. After issuance of an emergency adjudicative order, continuance of further board proceedings to a later date will be granted only in compelling circumstances upon application in writing.

282—11.33(272) Methods of discipline. The board has the authority to impose the following disciplinary sanctions:

1. Revoke a practitioner's license, certificate or authorization.
2. Suspend a practitioner's license, certificate or authorization until further order of the board or for a specific period.
3. Prohibit permanently, until further order of the board, or for a specific period, a practitioner from engaging in specified practices, methods, or acts.
4. Require additional education or training.
5. Order a physical or mental evaluation, or order alcohol and drug screening within a time specified by the board.
6. Issue a public letter of reprimand.
7. Order any other resolution appropriate to the circumstances of the case.

282—11.34(272) Reinstatement. Any person whose license, certificate or authorization to practice has been suspended may apply to the board for reinstatement in accordance with the terms and conditions of the order of the suspension.

11.34(1) All proceedings for reinstatement shall be initiated by the respondent, who shall file with the board an application for reinstatement. Such application shall be docketed in the original case in which the license, certificate or authorization was suspended. All proceedings upon the application for reinstatement shall be subject to the same rules of procedure as other cases before the board.

11.34(2) An application for reinstatement shall allege facts which, if established, will be sufficient to enable the board to determine that the basis for the suspension of the respondent's license, certificate or authorization no longer exists and that it will be in the public interest for the license, certificate or authorization to be reinstated. The burden of proof to establish such facts shall be on the respondent.

11.34(3) An order denying or granting reinstatement shall be based upon a decision which incorporates findings of fact and conclusions of law.

282—11.35(272) Application denial and appeal. The executive director is authorized by Iowa Code section 272.7 to grant or deny applications for licensure. If the executive director denies an application for an initial or exchange license, certificate, or authorization, the executive director shall send to the applicant by regular first-class mail written notice identifying the factual and legal basis for denying the application. If the executive director denies an application to renew an existing license, certificate, or authorization, the provisions of rule 282—11.36(272) shall apply.

11.35(1) *Mandatory grounds for license denial.* The executive director shall deny an application based on the grounds set forth in Iowa Code section 272.2(14), including:

a. The license application is fraudulent.

b. The applicant's license or certification from another state is suspended or revoked.

c. The applicant fails to meet board standards for application or for license renewal.

d. The applicant is less than 21 years of age, except that a coaching authorization or paraeducator certificate may be issued to an applicant who is 18 years of age or older, as provided in Iowa Code sections 272.12 and 272.31. A student enrolled in a practitioner preparation program who meets board

requirements for a temporary, limited purpose license and who is seeking to teach as part of the practicum or internship may be less than 21 years of age.

e. The applicant has been convicted of one of the disqualifying criminal convictions set forth in paragraph 11.35(2)*"a."*

11.35(2) *Conviction of a crime and founded child abuse.*

a. *Disqualifying criminal convictions.* The board shall deny an application for licensure if the applicant or licensee has been convicted, has pled guilty to, or has been found guilty of the following criminal offenses, regardless of whether the judgment of conviction or sentence was deferred:

(1) Any of the following forcible felonies included in Iowa Code section 702.11: child endangerment, assault, murder, sexual abuse, or kidnapping;

(2) Any of the following criminal sexual offenses, as provided in Iowa Code chapter 709, involving a child:

1. First-, second- or third-degree sexual abuse committed on or with a person who is under the age of 18;
2. Lascivious acts with a child;
3. Assault with intent to commit sexual abuse;
4. Indecent contact with a child;
5. Sexual exploitation by a counselor;
6. Lascivious conduct with a minor;
7. Enticing a minor under Iowa Code section 710.10; or
8. Human trafficking under Iowa Code section 710A.2;

(3) Incest involving a child as prohibited by Iowa Code section 726.2;

(4) Dissemination and exhibition of obscene material to minors as prohibited by Iowa Code section 728.2;

(5) Telephone dissemination of obscene material to minors as prohibited by Iowa Code section 728.15;

(6) Any offense specified in the laws of another jurisdiction, or any offense that may be prosecuted in a federal, military, or foreign court, that is comparable to an offense listed in paragraph 11.35(2)*"a"*; or

(7) Any offense under prior laws of this state or another jurisdiction, or any offense under prior law that was prosecuted in a federal, military, or foreign court, that is comparable to an offense listed in paragraph 11.35(2)*"a."*

b. *Other criminal convictions and founded child abuse.* When determining whether a person should be denied licensure based on the conviction of any other crime, including a felony, or a founded report of child abuse, the executive director and the board shall consider the following:

(1) The nature and seriousness of the crime or founded abuse in relation to the position sought;

(2) The time elapsed since the crime or founded abuse was committed;

(3) The degree of rehabilitation which has taken place since the crime or founded abuse was committed;

(4) The likelihood that the person will commit the same crime or abuse again;

(5) The number of criminal convictions or founded abuses committed; and

(6) Such additional factors as may in a particular case demonstrate mitigating circumstances or heightened risk to public safety.

11.35(3) *Fraudulent applications.* An application shall be considered fraudulent pursuant to Iowa Code section 272.2(14)*"b"*(3) if it contains any false representation of a material fact or any omission of a material fact which should have been disclosed at the time of application for licensure or is submitted with a false or forged diploma, certificate, affidavit, identification, or other document material to the applicant's qualification for licensure or material to any of the grounds for denial set forth in Iowa Code section 272.2(14).

11.35(4) *Appeal procedure.*

a. An applicant who is aggrieved by the denial of an application for licensure and who desires to challenge the decision of the executive director must appeal the decision and request a hearing before the

board within 30 calendar days of the date the notice of license denial is mailed. An appeal and request for hearing must be in writing and is deemed made on the date of the United States Postal Service nonmetered postmark or the date of personal service to the board office. The request for hearing shall specify the factual or legal errors the applicant contends were made by the executive director, must identify any factual disputes upon which the applicant desires an evidentiary hearing, and may provide additional written information or documents in support of licensure. If a request for hearing is timely made, the executive director shall promptly issue a notice of contested case hearing on the grounds asserted by the applicant.

b. The board, in its discretion, may act as presiding officer at the contested case hearing, may hold the hearing before a panel of three board members, or may request that an administrative law judge act as presiding officer. The applicant may request that an administrative law judge act as presiding officer and render a proposed decision pursuant to rule 282—11.8(17A,272). A proposed decision by a panel of board members or an administrative law judge is subject to appeal or review by the board pursuant to rule 282—11.28(17A,272).

c. Hearings concerning licensure denial shall be conducted according to the contested case procedural rules in this chapter. Evidence supporting the denial of the license may be presented by an assistant attorney general. While each party shall have the burden of establishing the affirmative of matters asserted, the applicant shall have the ultimate burden of persuasion as to the applicant's qualification for licensure.

d. On appeal, the board may grant or deny the application for licensure. If the application for licensure is denied, the board shall state the reason or reasons for the denial and may state conditions under which the application could be granted, if applicable.

11.35(5) *Judicial review.* Judicial review of a final order of the board denying licensure may be sought in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 17A.19 which are applicable to judicial review of an agency's final decision in a contested case. In order to exhaust administrative remedies, an applicant aggrieved by the executive director's denial of an application for licensure must timely appeal the adverse decision to the board.

[**ARC 9209B**, IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10; **ARC 0025C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12; **ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—11.36(272) Denial of renewal application. If the executive director denies an application to renew a license, certificate or authorization, a notice of hearing shall be issued to commence a contested case proceeding. The executive director may deny a renewal application on the same grounds as those that apply to an application for initial or exchange licensure described in subrules 11.35(1) to 11.35(3).

11.36(1) *Hearing procedure.* Hearings on denial of an application to renew a license shall be conducted according to the contested case procedural rules in this chapter. Evidence supporting the denial of the license may be presented by an assistant attorney general. The provisions of subrules 11.35(4) and 11.35(5) shall apply.

11.36(2) *Judicial review.* Judicial review of a final order of the board denying renewal of licensure may be sought in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 17A.19 which are applicable to judicial review of an agency's final decision in a contested case.

11.36(3) *Impact of denial of renewal application.* Pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.18(2), if the licensee has made timely and sufficient application for renewal, an existing license shall not expire until the last day for seeking judicial review of the board's final order denying the application or a later date fixed by order of the board or reviewing court.

11.36(4) *Timeliness of renewal application.* Within the meaning of Iowa Code section 17A.18(2), a timely and sufficient renewal application shall be:

a. Received by the board on or before the date the license is set to expire or lapse;

b. Signed by the licensee if submitted in paper form or certified as accurate if submitted electronically;

c. Fully completed; and

d. Accompanied by the proper fee. The fee shall be deemed improper if the amount is incorrect, the fee was not included with the application, or the licensee's check is unsigned or returned for insufficient funds.

282—11.37(272) Mandatory reporting of contract nonrenewal or termination or resignation based on allegations of misconduct. The board of directors of a school district or area education agency, the superintendent of a school district or the chief administrator of an area education agency, and the authorities in charge of a nonpublic school shall report to the board the nonrenewal or termination, for reasons of alleged or actual misconduct, of a person's contract executed under Iowa Code sections 279.12, 279.13, 279.15 through 279.21, 279.23, and 279.24, and the resignation of a person who holds a license, certificate, or authorization issued by the board as a result of or following an incident or allegation of misconduct that, if proven, would constitute a violation of 282—subparagraph 25.3(1)*"b"*(1), when the board or reporting official has a good-faith belief that the incident occurred or the allegation is true.

11.37(1) *Method of reporting.* The report required by this rule may be made by completion and filing of the complaint form described in subrule 11.4(2) or by the submission of a letter to the executive director of the board which includes: the full name, address, telephone number, title and signature of the reporter; the full name, address, and telephone number of the person who holds a license, certificate or authorization issued by the board; a concise statement of the circumstances under which the termination, nonrenewal, or resignation occurred; and any additional information or documentation which the reporter believes will be relevant to assessment of the report pursuant to subrule 11.37(4).

11.37(2) *Timely reporting required.* The report required by this rule shall be filed within 60 days of the date of local board action on the termination or resignation.

11.37(3) *Confidentiality of report.* Information reported to the board in accordance with this rule is privileged and confidential, and, except as provided in Iowa Code section 272.13, is not subject to discovery, subpoena, or other means of legal compulsion for its release to a person other than the respondent and the board and its employees and agents involved in licensee discipline, and is not admissible in evidence in a judicial or administrative proceeding other than the proceeding involving licensee discipline.

11.37(4) *Action upon receipt of report.*

a. Upon receipt of a report under this rule, the executive director of the board shall review the information reported to determine whether a complaint investigation should be initiated.

b. In making this determination, the executive director shall consider the nature and seriousness of the reported misconduct in relation to the position sought or held, the time elapsed since the misconduct, the degree of rehabilitation, the likelihood that the individual will commit the same misconduct again, and the number of reported incidents of misconduct.

c. If the executive director determines a complaint should not be initiated, no further formal action will be taken and the matter will be closed.

d. If the executive director determines a complaint investigation should be initiated, the executive director shall assign the matter for investigation pursuant to rule 282—11.5(272).

11.37(5) *Proceedings upon investigation.* From the time of initiation of an investigation, the matter will be processed in the same manner as a complaint filed under rule 282—11.4(17A,272).

282—11.38(256,272) Reporting by department of education employees.

11.38(1) *Method of reporting.* A report of misconduct made by the director, pursuant to Iowa Code section 256.9(52), or made by an employee of the department of education, pursuant to Iowa Code section 272.15(2), shall comply with the requirements of subrule 11.37(1).

11.38(2) *Confidentiality.* Information reported to the board in accordance with this rule is privileged and confidential, except as provided in Iowa Code section 272.13.

11.38(3) *Review and investigation of report.* The report shall be reviewed and investigated pursuant to subrules 11.37(4) and 11.37(5).

[**ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—11.39(272) Denial of application during a pending professional practices case. The executive director may deny an application for a Class B license if the applicant is currently under investigation and probable cause has been determined by the board.

[**ARC 9659B**, IAB 8/10/11, effective 9/14/11]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A and 272.

[Filed 7/12/73; amendment filed 10/6/75—published 10/20/75, effective 11/24/75]
[Filed emergency 4/2/86—published 4/23/86, effective 4/23/86]
[Filed emergency 5/25/88—published 6/15/88, effective 5/25/88]
[Filed emergency 4/26/90—published 5/16/90, effective 4/27/90]
[Filed 5/20/92, Notice 2/19/92—published 6/10/92, effective 7/15/92]
[Filed 1/12/96, Notice 10/25/95—published 1/31/96, effective 3/6/96]
[Filed 1/21/00, Notice 10/6/99—published 2/9/00, effective 3/15/00][1]
[Filed 3/16/01, Notice 1/10/01—published 4/4/01, effective 5/9/01]
[Filed 11/21/01, Notice 8/8/01—published 12/12/01, effective 1/16/02][2]
[Filed 5/23/03, Notice 12/11/02—published 6/11/03, effective 7/16/03]
[Filed 7/3/03, Notice 4/16/03—published 7/23/03, effective 8/27/03]
[Filed 7/7/03, Notice 4/16/03—published 7/23/03, effective 8/27/03]
[Filed 1/30/04, Notice 11/12/03—published 2/18/04, effective 3/24/04]
[Filed 1/28/05, Notice 11/10/04—published 2/16/05, effective 3/23/05]
[Filed 11/14/07, Notice 9/12/07—published 12/5/07, effective 1/9/08]
[Filed 2/13/08, Notice 11/7/07—published 3/12/08, effective 4/16/08]
[Filed emergency 6/25/08—published 7/16/08, effective 6/25/08]
[Filed 6/25/08, Notice 5/7/08—published 7/16/08, effective 8/20/08]
[Filed ARC 8406B (Notice ARC 8143B, IAB 9/9/09), IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10][3]
[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 1/27/10]
[Filed Emergency ARC 8823B, IAB 6/2/10, effective 5/14/10]
[Filed ARC 9209B (Notice ARC 8971B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10]
[Filed ARC 9659B (Notice ARC 9450B, IAB 4/6/11), IAB 8/10/11, effective 9/14/11]
[Filed ARC 0025C (Notice ARC 9923B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]
[Filed ARC 0026C (Notice ARC 9924B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]
[Filed ARC 0606C (Notice ARC 0494C, IAB 12/12/12), IAB 2/20/13, effective 3/27/13]
[Filed ARC 0853C (Notice ARC 0677C, IAB 4/3/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]

1 Effective date of 282—Ch 11 delayed 45 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held March 10, 2000; delay lifted by the Committee at its meeting held April 7, 2000, effective April 8, 2000.

2 Two ARCs

3 Effective date of ARC 8406B delayed until the adjournment of the 2010 Session of the General Assembly by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held January 5, 2010.

CHAPTER 12
FEES

[Prior to 1/14/09, see Educational Examiners Board[282] Ch 14]

282—12.1(272) Issuance of licenses and statements of professional recognition. All application and licensure fees are nonrefundable. The fee for the issuance of the following licenses, certificates, statements of professional recognition, and authorizations are set as follows:

1. Initial license shall be $85.
2. Standard license shall be $85.
3. Master educator license shall be $85.
4. Substitute license shall be $85.
5. Provisional occupational (career and technical) secondary license shall be $85.
6. Occupational (career and technical) secondary license shall be $85.
7. Administrator, counselor, or teacher exchange license shall be $85.
8. Initial administrator license shall be $85.
9. Professional administrator license shall be $85.
10. Evaluator license shall be $85.
11. Class A, B, C, D or G license shall be $85.
12. Class E license shall be $150.
13. Paraeducator certificate shall be $40.
14. Statement of professional recognition shall be $85.
15. Coaching authorization shall be $85.
16. Substitute authorization shall be $85.
17. Behind-the-wheel authorization shall be $40.
18. Teacher intern license shall be $125.
19. Professional service license shall be $85.

[**ARC 9743B**, IAB 9/7/11, effective 10/12/11]

282—12.2(272) Fees for the renewal of licenses. The fees for renewal or extension of the following licenses, certificates, statements of professional recognition, and authorizations are set as follows:

1. The renewal of the initial license shall be $85.
2. The renewal of the standard license shall be $85.
3. The renewal of the master educator license shall be $85.
4. The renewal of the substitute license shall be $85.
5. The renewal of the occupational (career and technical) secondary license shall be $85.
6. The renewal of the initial administrator license shall be $85.
7. The renewal of the professional administrator license shall be $85.
8. The renewal of the evaluator license shall be $85.
9. The renewal of the AEA administrator license shall be $85.
10. The renewal of the paraeducator certificate shall be $40.
11. The renewal of a statement of professional recognition shall be $85.
12. The renewal of the coaching authorization shall be $85.
13. The renewal of the substitute authorization shall be $85.
14. The renewal of the behind-the-wheel authorization shall be $40.
15. A one-year extension for renewal of a professional administrator license shall be $25 if evaluator II has not been completed. The one-year extension will not be issued, pursuant to 282—subrule 19.7(2), on or after July 1, 2008.
16. A one-year extension for renewal of a coaching authorization shall be $40.
17. A one-year extension of the Class A initial license shall be $25. The extension may be issued if the applicant needs one additional year to meet the experience requirement for the standard license, but has met Iowa teaching standards, pursuant to rule 282—20.4(272).
18. A one-year extension of a Class A, B, C, or D or exchange license shall be $150.

19. A $25 fee for an extension of the initial administrator license may be issued instead of renewing the initial administrator license, if the applicant verifies one of the following criteria listed in 282—subrule 20.8(2).

20. The renewal of the professional service license shall be $85.

[**ARC 9743B**, IAB 9/7/11, effective 10/12/11]

282—12.3(272) Evaluation fee. Each application from an out-of-state institution for initial licensure shall include, in addition to the basic fee for the issuance of a license, a one-time nonrefundable $60 evaluation fee. Each application or request for a statement of professional recognition shall include a one-time nonrefundable $60 evaluation fee.

282—12.4(272) Adding endorsements.

12.4(1) *Fee for each added endorsement.* The fee for each additional endorsement to a license following the issuance of the initial license and endorsement(s) shall be $50.

12.4(2) *Fee for transcript review.* Applicants may ask the board of educational examiners to analyze transcripts if the applicant believes all requirements have been met. Applicants who request board of educational examiners transcript analysis shall be assessed a $60 transcript evaluation fee for each new endorsement requested. This fee shall be in addition to the fee for adding the endorsement.

282—12.5(272) Duplicate licenses, authorizations, and statements of professional recognition. The fee for the issuance of a duplicate practitioner's license, evaluator license, statement of professional recognition or coaching authorization shall be $15.

282—12.6(272) Late fees.

12.6(1) An additional fee of $25 per calendar month, not to exceed $150, shall be imposed if a renewal application, a two-year exchange license, a Class A, B, C, D, or E license or a statement of professional recognition (SPR) is submitted after the date of expiration of a practitioner's license. Waiver of the late fee will be granted only upon a showing of extraordinary circumstances rendering imposition of the fee unreasonable.

12.6(2) Failure to hold an endorsement. An additional fee of $25 per calendar month, not to exceed $150, shall be imposed if the practitioner holds a valid Iowa license, but does not hold an endorsement for the type of service for which the practitioner is employed.

12.6(3) Failure to hold valid Iowa license. An additional fee of $100 per calendar month, not to exceed $500, shall be imposed if the practitioner does not hold a valid Iowa license. The fee will begin to be assessed on the first day of the school year for which the practitioner is employed until the practitioner submits a completed application packet for the appropriate license. The penalty will enforce Iowa Code section 272.7. Waiver of the fee will be granted only upon a showing of extraordinary circumstances rendering imposition of the fee unreasonable.

282—12.7(272) Fees nonrefundable. All fees as set out in this chapter are nonrefundable.

282—12.8(272) Portfolio review and evaluation fees. The fee for review and evaluation of an applicant portfolio is set as follows:

12.8(1) For the professional education core, the portfolio review and evaluation fee shall be $500.

12.8(2) For content endorsement, the portfolio review and evaluation fee shall be $250.

[**ARC 8606B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]

282—12.9(272) Retention of incomplete applications.

12.9(1) *Timeline for complete application materials to be submitted.* Upon receipt of an incomplete application, the executive director will send a letter of deficiencies to the applicant stipulating that complete application materials must be submitted to the board office within 45 days of the date the letter is received. If the materials are not received within that timeline, the application process will be closed. If the applicant submits information after the 45-day deadline, the application process requires

submission of a complete set of application materials and fees, including late fees if applicable, for practicing with an expired license, without the proper endorsement, or without an Iowa board-issued license.

12.9(2) *Background check.* The background check fee will be valid for one year. If a license is not issued within one year of a completed background check, the background check shall be considered void.

12.9(3) *Timeline for audited online renewals.* Upon receipt of notification that the online renewal application has been audited, the applicant shall have 45 days to submit the official transcripts and mandatory reporter verification to the board office. If the materials are not received within that timeline, the applicant will be notified that the application process is closed. If the applicant submits information after the 45-day deadline, the application process requires submission of a complete set of application materials and fees. If the license expires during the 45-day deadline and the applicant is teaching, the school district will be notified that the applicant's license is expired and the individual shall not continue teaching until the complete application materials are submitted to the board office.

12.9(4) *Request for additional time.* If the applicant is not able to submit the application materials within the 45-day deadline, the applicant may contact the executive director with a request for additional time. The applicant must submit verification as to the need for the additional time. The executive director will review the request and provide a written decision either approving or denying the request.

[**ARC 9386B**, IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]

[Filed ARC 8606B (Notice ARC 8251B, IAB 11/4/09), IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]

[Filed ARC 9386B (Notice ARC 9203B, IAB 11/3/10), IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11]

[Filed ARC 9743B (Notice ARC 9570B, IAB 6/29/11), IAB 9/7/11, effective 10/12/11]

CHAPTER 13
ISSUANCE OF TEACHER LICENSES AND ENDORSEMENTS

[Prior to 1/14/09, see Educational Examiners Board[282] Ch 14]

282—13.1(272) All applicants desiring Iowa licensure. Licenses are issued upon application filed on a form provided by the board of educational examiners and upon completion of the following:

13.1(1) *National criminal history background check.* An initial applicant will be required to submit a completed fingerprint packet that accompanies the application to facilitate a national criminal history background check. The fee for the evaluation of the fingerprint packet will be assessed to the applicant.

13.1(2) *Iowa division of criminal investigation background check.* An Iowa division of criminal investigation background check will be conducted on initial applicants. The fee for the evaluation of the DCI background check will be assessed to the applicant.

13.1(3) *Temporary permits.* The executive director may issue a temporary permit to an applicant for any type of license, certification, or authorization issued by the board, after receipt of a fully completed application; determination that the applicant meets all applicable prerequisites for issuance of the license, certification, or authorization; and satisfactory evaluation of the Iowa criminal history background check. The temporary permit shall serve as evidence of the applicant's authorization to hold a position in Iowa schools, pending the satisfactory completion of the national criminal history background check. The temporary permit shall expire upon issuance of the requested license, certification, or authorization or 90 days from the date of issuance of the permit, whichever occurs first, unless the temporary permit is extended upon a finding of good cause by the executive director.

[**ARC 0563C**, IAB 1/23/13, effective 1/1/13]

282—13.2(272) Applicants from recognized Iowa institutions. An applicant for initial licensure shall complete either the teacher, administrator, or school service personnel preparation program from a recognized Iowa institution or an alternative program recognized by the Iowa board of educational examiners. A recognized Iowa institution is one which has its program of preparation approved by the state board of education according to standards established by said board, or an alternative program recognized by the state board of educational examiners. Applicants shall complete the requirements set out in rule 282—13.1(272) and shall also have the recommendation for the specific license and endorsement(s) or the specific endorsement(s) from the designated recommending official at the recognized education institution where the preparation was completed.

282—13.3(272) Applicants from non-Iowa institutions.

13.3(1) *Requirements for applicants from non-Iowa institutions.* An applicant for licensure who completes the teacher, administrator, or school service personnel preparation program from a non-Iowa institution shall verify the requirements of either subrule 13.18(4) or 13.18(5).

13.3(2) *Requirements for applicants from non-Iowa traditional teacher preparation programs.* Provided all requirements for Iowa licensure have been met through a state-approved regionally accredited teacher education program at the graduate or undergraduate level in which college or university credits were given and student teaching was required, the applicant shall:

a. Provide a recommendation for the specific license and endorsement(s) from the designated recommending official at the recognized institution where the preparation was completed, and

b. Submit a copy of a valid or expired regular teaching certificate or license exclusive of a temporary, emergency or substitute license or certificate, and

c. Provide verification of successfully passing the Iowa-mandated assessment(s) by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa department of education if the teacher preparation program was completed on or after January 1, 2013. If the teacher preparation program was completed prior to January 1, 2013, the applicant must provide verification of successfully passing the mandated assessment(s) in the state in which the applicant is currently licensed or must provide verification of successfully passing the Iowa-mandated assessment(s) by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa department of education.

13.3(3) *Requirements for applicants from out-of-state nontraditional teacher preparation programs.* An applicant who holds a valid license from another state and whose preparation was completed through a state-approved nontraditional teacher preparation program must:

a. Hold a baccalaureate degree with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on a 4.0 scale from a regionally accredited institution.

b. Provide a valid or expired out-of-state teaching license based on a state-approved nontraditional teacher preparation program.

c. Provide a recommendation from a regionally accredited institution, department of education, or a state's standards board indicating the completion of an approved nontraditional teacher preparation program.

d. Provide an official institutional transcript(s) to be analyzed for the requirements necessary for full Iowa licensure based on 13.9(4)*"a"*(1) to (7), 13.9(4)*"c"*(1) to (5), 13.18(2), 282—13.28(272), and 282—14.2(272).

e. Meet the recency requirements listed in 13.10(3).

f. Provide verification of successfully passing the Iowa-mandated assessment(s) by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa department of education if the nontraditional teacher preparation program was completed on or after January 1, 2013. If the nontraditional teacher preparation program was completed prior to January 1, 2013, the applicant must provide verification from the state licensing agency/department in the state where the nontraditional teacher preparation program was completed indicating that the applicant has successfully passed that state's mandated assessment(s) or must provide verification of successfully passing the Iowa-mandated assessment(s) by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa department of education.

g. Complete a student teaching or internship experience or verify three years of teaching experience.

h. If through a transcript analysis the professional education core requirements set forth in 13.9(4)*"a"*(1) to (7), 13.9(4)*"c"*(1) to (5), and 13.18(2) and the content endorsement requirements pursuant to 282—13.28(272) may be identified by course titles, published course descriptions, and grades, then the transcripts will be reviewed to determine the applicant's eligibility for an Iowa teaching license. However, if the professional education core requirements of 13.9(4)*"a"*(1) to (7), 13.9(4)*"c"*(1) to (5), and 13.18(2) and the content endorsement requirements cannot be reviewed in this manner, a portfolio review and evaluation process will be utilized.

13.3(4) *Portfolio review and evaluation process.* An applicant whose professional education core requirements pursuant to 13.9(4)*"a"*(1) to (7), 13.9(4)*"c"*(1) to (5), and 13.18(2) or whose content endorsement requirements for special education (282—subrule 14.2(2)) could not be reviewed through transcript analysis may submit to the board a portfolio in the approved format for review and evaluation.

a. An applicant must demonstrate proficiency in seven of the nine standards in the Iowa professional education core, set forth in 13.18(4)*"a"* to *"i,"* to be eligible to receive a license.

b. An applicant must have completed at least 75 percent of the endorsement requirements through a two- or four-year institution in order for the endorsement to be included on the license. An applicant who does not have at least 75 percent of one content endorsement area as described in 282—13.28(272) completed will not be issued a license.

c. An applicant must meet with the board of educational examiners to answer any of the board's questions concerning the portfolio.

d. Any deficiencies in the professional education core as set forth in 13.18(4)*"a"* to *"i"* or in the special education content endorsement area that are identified during the portfolio review and evaluation process shall be met through coursework with course credits completed at a state-approved, regionally accredited institution or through courses approved by the executive director. Other content deficiencies may be met through coursework in a two- or four-year institution in which course credits are given.

13.3(5) *Definitions.*

"Nontraditional" means any method of teacher preparation that falls outside the traditional method of preparing teachers, that provides at least a one- or two-year sequenced program of instruction taught

at regionally accredited and state-approved colleges or universities, that includes commonly recognized pedagogy classes being taught for course credit, and that requires a student teaching component.

"Proficiency," for the purposes of 13.3(4)*"a,"* means that an applicant has passed all parts of the standard.

"Recognized non-Iowa teacher preparation institution" means an institution that is state-approved and is accredited by the regional accrediting agency for the territory in which the institution is located.

13.3(6) *Requirements for applicants whose preparation was completed through out-of-state teacher preparation programs and who have attained National Board Certification.* An applicant who holds a valid license from another state and who has attained National Board Certification must:

a. Hold a baccalaureate degree with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on a 4.0 scale from an accredited institution.

b. Provide a valid out-of-state teaching license based on a state-approved teacher preparation program.

c. Provide a recommendation from a regionally accredited institution, a state department of education, or a state's standards board indicating the completion of a state-approved teacher preparation program.

d. Provide an official institutional transcript(s).

e. Meet the recency requirements listed in 13.10(3).

f. Provide verification of successfully passing the Iowa-mandated assessment(s) by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa department of education if the teacher preparation program was completed on or after January 1, 2013. If the teacher preparation program was completed prior to January 1, 2013, the applicant must provide verification of successfully passing the mandated assessment(s) in the state in which the applicant is currently licensed or pass the Iowa-mandated assessment(s) by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa department of education.

g. Provide valid, current National Board Certification. If through a transcript analysis the professional education core requirements set forth in 13.18(4)*"a"* to *"m"* and 13.18(5), the content endorsement requirements set forth in 282—13.26(272) to 282—13.28(272) and 282—14.2(272), and the Iowa requirements are not met, the applicant may be eligible for the equivalent Iowa endorsement areas, as designated by the Iowa board of educational examiners, based on the National Board Certification.

[**ARC 8139B**, IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09; **ARC 8610B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 0563C**, IAB 1/23/13, effective 1/1/13; **ARC 0867C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13; **ARC 1166C**, IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]

282—13.4(272) Applicants from foreign institutions. An applicant for initial licensure whose preparation was completed in a foreign institution must obtain a course-by-course credential evaluation report completed by one of the board-approved credential evaluation services and then file this report with the Iowa board of educational examiners for a determination of eligibility for licensure. After receiving the notification of eligibility by the Iowa board of educational examiners, the applicant must provide verification of successfully passing the Iowa-mandated assessment(s) by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa department of education.

[**ARC 0563C**, IAB 1/23/13, effective 1/1/13]

282—13.5(272) Teacher licenses. A license may be issued to applicants who fulfill the general requirements set out in subrule 13.5(1) and the specific requirements set out for each license.

13.5(1) *General requirements.* The applicant shall:

a. Have a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution.

b. Have completed a state-approved teacher education program which meets the requirements of the professional education core.

c. Have completed an approved human relations component.

d. Have completed the exceptional learner component.

e. Have completed the requirements for one of the basic teaching endorsements.

f. Meet the recency requirement of subrule 13.10(3).

13.5(2) *Renewal requirements.* Renewal requirements for teacher licenses are set out in 282—Chapter 20.

282—13.6(272) Specific requirements for an initial license. An initial license valid for two years may be issued to an applicant who meets the general requirements set forth in subrule 13.5(1).

282—13.7(272) Specific requirements for a standard license. A standard license valid for five years may be issued to an applicant who:

1. Meets the general requirements set forth in subrule 13.5(1), and
2. Shows evidence of successful completion of a state-approved mentoring and induction program by meeting the Iowa teaching standards as determined by a comprehensive evaluation and two years' successful teaching experience. In lieu of completion of an Iowa state-approved mentoring and induction program, the applicant must provide evidence of three years' successful teaching experience in an Iowa nonpublic school or three years' successful teaching experience in an out-of-state K-12 educational setting.

282—13.8(272) Specific requirements for a master educator's license. A master educator's license is valid for five years and may be issued to an applicant who:

1. Is the holder of or is eligible for a standard license as set out in rule 282—13.7(272), and
2. Verifies five years of successful teaching experience, and
3. Completes one of the following options:

- Master's degree from a regionally accredited college or university in a recognized endorsement area, or
- Master's degree from a regionally accredited college or university in curriculum, effective teaching, or a similar degree program which has a focus on school curriculum or instruction.

[**ARC 1168C**, IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]

282—13.9(272) Teacher intern license.

13.9(1) *Authorization.* The teacher intern is authorized to teach in grades 7 to 12.

13.9(2) *Term.* The term of the teacher intern license will be one school year. This license is nonrenewable. The fee for the teacher intern license is in 282—Chapter 12.

13.9(3) *Teacher intern requirements.* A teacher intern license shall be issued upon application provided that the following requirements have been met. The applicant shall:

a. Hold a baccalaureate degree with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on a 4.0 scale from a regionally accredited institution.

b. Meet the requirements of at least one of the board's secondary (5-12) teaching endorsements listed in rule 282—13.28(272).

c. Possess a minimum of three years of postbaccalaureate work experience. An authorized official at a college or university with an approved teacher intern program will evaluate this experience.

d. Successfully complete the teacher intern program requirements listed in subrule 13.9(4) and approved by the state board of education.

e. Successfully pass a basic skills test at the level approved by the teacher education institution.

13.9(4) *Program requirements.* The teacher intern shall:

a. Complete the following requirements prior to the internship year:

(1) Learning environment/classroom management. The intern uses an understanding of individual and group motivation and behavior to create a learning environment that encourages positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation.

(2) Instructional planning. The intern plans instruction based upon knowledge of subject matter, students, the community, curriculum goals, and state curriculum models.

(3) Instructional strategies. The intern understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage students' development of critical thinking, problem solving, and performance skills.

(4) Student learning. The intern understands how students learn and develop and provides learning opportunities that support intellectual, career, social, and personal development.

(5) Diverse learners. The intern understands how students differ in their approaches to learning and creates instructional opportunities that are equitable and are adaptable to diverse learners.

(6) Collaboration, ethics and relationships. The intern fosters relationships with parents, school colleagues, and organizations in the larger community to support students' learning and development.

(7) Assessment. The intern understands and uses formal and informal assessment strategies to evaluate the continuous intellectual, social, and physical development of the learner.

(8) Field experiences that provide opportunities for interaction with students in an environment that supports learning in context. These experiences shall total at least 50 contact hours in the field prior to the beginning of the academic year of the candidate's initial employment as a teacher intern.

b. Complete four semester hours of a teacher intern seminar during the teacher internship year to include support and extension of coursework from the teacher intern program.

c. Complete the coursework and competencies in the following areas:

(1) Foundations, reflection, and professional development. The intern continually evaluates the effects of the practitioner's choices and actions on students, parents, and other professionals in the learning community and actively seeks out opportunities to grow professionally.

(2) Communication. The intern uses knowledge of effective verbal, nonverbal, and media communication techniques, and other forms of symbolic representation, to foster active inquiry and collaboration and to support interaction in the classroom.

(3) Exceptional learner program, which must include preparation that contributes to the education of individuals with disabilities and the gifted and talented.

(4) Preparation in the integration of reading strategies into the content area.

(5) Computer technology related to instruction.

(6) An advanced study of the items set forth in 13.9(4)*"a"*(1) to (7) above.

13.9(5) *Local school district requirements.* The local school district shall:

a. Provide an offer of employment to an individual who has been evaluated by a college or university for eligibility or acceptance in the teacher intern program.

b. Participate in a mentoring and induction program.

c. Provide a district mentor for the teacher intern.

d. Provide other support and supervision, as needed, to maximize the opportunity for the teacher intern to succeed.

e. Not overload the teacher intern with extracurricular duties not directly related to the teacher intern's teaching assignment.

f. Provide evidence to the board from a licensed evaluator that the teacher intern is participating in a mentoring and induction program.

g. At the board's request, provide information including, but not limited to, the teacher intern selection and preparation program, institutional support, local school district mentor, and local school district support.

13.9(6) *Requirements to convert the teacher intern license to the initial license.*

a. An initial license shall be issued upon application provided that the teacher intern has met all of the following requirements:

(1) Successful completion of the coursework and competencies in the teacher intern program approved by the state board of education.

(2) Verification from a licensed evaluator that the teacher intern served successfully for a minimum of 160 days.

(3) Verification from a licensed evaluator that the teacher intern is participating in a mentoring and induction program and is being assessed on the Iowa teaching standards.

(4) Recommendation by a college or university offering an approved teacher intern program that the individual is eligible for an initial license.

(5) At the board's request, the teacher intern shall provide to the board information including, but not limited to, the teacher intern selection and preparation program, institutional support, local school district mentor, and local school district support.

b. The teacher intern year will count as one of the years that is needed for the teacher intern to convert the initial license to the standard license if the conditions listed in paragraph 13.9(6)*"a"* have been met.

13.9(7) *Requirements to obtain the initial license if the teacher intern does not complete the internship year.*

a. An initial license shall be issued upon application provided that the teacher intern has met the requirements for one of the following options:

(1) Option #1:

1. Successful completion of the coursework and competencies in the teacher intern program approved by the state board of education; and

2. Verification by a college or university that the teacher intern successfully completed the college's or university's state-approved student teaching requirements; and

3. Recommendation by a college or university offering an approved teacher intern program that the individual is eligible for an initial license.

(2) Option #2:

1. Successful completion of the coursework and competencies in the teacher intern program approved by the state board of education; and

2. Verification by the approved teacher intern program that the teacher intern successfully completed 40 days of paid substitute teaching; and

3. Verification by the teacher intern program that the teacher intern successfully completed 40 days of co-teaching; and

4. Recommendation by the approved teacher intern program that the individual is eligible for an initial license.

b. At the board's request, the teacher intern shall provide to the board information including, but not limited to, the teacher intern selection and preparation program, institutional support, local school district mentor, and local school district support.

13.9(8) *Requirements to extend the teacher intern license if the teacher intern does not complete all of the education coursework during the term of the teacher intern license.*

a. A one-year extension of the teacher intern license may be issued upon application provided that the teacher intern has met both of the following requirements:

(1) Successful completion of 160 days of teaching experience during the teacher internship.

(2) Verification by the recommending official at the approved teacher intern program that the teacher intern has not completed all of the coursework required for the initial license.

b. Only one year of teaching experience during the term of the teacher intern license or the extension of a teacher intern license may be used to convert the teacher intern license to a standard teaching license.

13.9(9) *Requirements to obtain a teacher intern license if teaching in an international school.* A teacher intern candidate shall:

a. Hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution.

b. Meet the requirements of at least one of the board's secondary (5-12) teaching endorsements listed in rule 282—13.28(272).

c. Successfully complete the teacher intern program requirements listed in 13.9(4)*"a"*(1) to (7), 13.9(4)*"b"* and 13.9(4)*"c"*(1) to (6) through a four-year college or university and approved by the state board of education.

13.9(10) *Requirements to convert the teacher intern license to the initial license if teaching in an international school.* An initial license shall be issued upon application provided that the teacher intern has met all of the following requirements:

a. Successful completion of the coursework and competencies in the teacher intern program approved by the state board of education.

b. Verification that the teacher intern served successfully for a minimum of 160 days.

[**ARC 8688B**, IAB 4/7/10, effective 5/12/10; **ARC 9925B**, IAB 12/14/11, effective 1/18/12; **ARC 0698C**, IAB 5/1/13, effective 6/5/13; **ARC 0865C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]

282—13.10(272) Specific requirements for a Class A license. A nonrenewable Class A license valid for one year may be issued to an individual who has completed a teacher education program under any one of the following conditions:

13.10(1) *Professional core requirements.* The individual has not completed all of the required courses in the professional core, 13.18(4)*"a"* through *"j."*

13.10(2) *Human relations component.* The individual has not completed an approved human relations component.

13.10(3) *Recency.* The individual meets the requirements for a valid license, but has had fewer than 160 days of teaching experience during the five-year period immediately preceding the date of application or has not completed six semester hours of college credit from a recognized institution within the five-year period. To obtain the desired license, the applicant must complete recent credits and, where recent credits are required, these credits shall be taken in professional education or in the applicant's endorsement area(s).

13.10(4) *Degree not granted until next regular commencement.* Rescinded IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09.

13.10(5) *Based on an expired Iowa certificate or license, exclusive of a Class A or Class B license.*

a. The holder of an expired license, exclusive of a Class A or Class B license, shall be eligible to receive a Class A license upon application. This license shall be endorsed for the type of service authorized by the expired license on which it is based.

b. The holder of an expired license who is currently under contract with an Iowa educational unit (area education agency/local education agency/local school district) and who does not meet the renewal requirements for the license held shall be required to secure the signature of the superintendent or designee before the license will be issued.

13.10(6) *Based on a mentoring and induction program.* An applicant may be eligible for a Class A license if the school district, after conducting a comprehensive evaluation, recommends and verifies that the applicant shall participate in the mentoring program for a third year.

13.10(7) *Based on an administrative decision.* The executive director is authorized to issue a Class A license to an applicant whose services are needed to fill positions in unique need circumstances.

[**ARC 7987B**, IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09; **ARC 8134B**, IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09; **ARC 8957B**, IAB 7/28/10, effective 9/1/10]

282—13.11(272) Specific requirements for a Class B license. A Class B license, which is valid for two years and which is nonrenewable, may be issued to an individual under the following conditions:

13.11(1) *Endorsement in progress.* The individual has a valid initial, standard, master educator, permanent professional, Class A (one-year extension of an initial, standard, or master educator), exchange, or professional service license and one or more endorsements but is seeking to obtain some other endorsement. A Class B license may be issued if requested by an employer and if the individual seeking to obtain some other endorsement has completed at least two-thirds of the requirements, or one-half of the content requirements in a state-designated shortage area, leading to completion of all requirements for the endorsement. A Class B license may not be issued for the driver's education endorsement.

13.11(2) *Program of study for special education endorsement.* The college or university must outline the program of study necessary to meet the special education endorsement requirements. This program of study must be attached to the application.

13.11(3) *Request for exception.* A school district administrator may file a written request with the board for an exception to the minimum content requirements on the basis of documented need and benefit to the instructional program. The board will review the request and provide a written decision either approving or denying the request.

13.11(4) *Provisional occupational license.* If an individual is eligible for a provisional occupational license but has not met all of the experience requirements, a Class B license may be issued while the individual earns the necessary experience.

13.11(5) *Expiration.* This license will expire on June 30 of the fiscal year in which it was issued plus one year.

[**ARC 7987B**, IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09; **ARC 8133B**, IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09; **ARC 9207B**, IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10; **ARC 9573B**, IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11]

282—13.12(272) Specific requirements for a Class C license. Rescinded IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09.

282—13.13(272) Specific requirements for a Class D occupational license. Rescinded IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09.

282—13.14(272) Specific requirements for a Class E license. A nonrenewable license valid for one year may be issued to an individual as follows:

13.14(1) *Expired license.* Based on an expired Class A, Class B, or teacher exchange license, the holder of the expired license shall be eligible to receive a Class E license upon application and submission of all required materials.

13.14(2) *Application.* The application process will require transcripts of coursework completed during the term of the expired license, a program of study indicating the coursework necessary to obtain full licensure, and registration for coursework to be completed during the term of the Class E license. The Class E license will be denied if the applicant has not completed any coursework during the term of the Class A or Class B license unless extenuating circumstances are verified.

[**ARC 7987B**, IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09]

282—13.15(272) Specific requirements for a Class G license. A nonrenewable Class G license valid for one year may be issued to an individual who must complete a school guidance counseling practicum or internship in an approved program in preparation for the school guidance counselor endorsement. The Class G license may be issued under the following limited conditions:

1. Verification of a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Verification from the institution that the individual is admitted and enrolled in an approved school guidance counseling program.
3. Verification that the individual has completed the coursework and competencies required prior to the practicum or internship.
4. Written documentation of the requirements listed in "1" to "3" above, provided by the official at the institution where the individual is completing the approved school guidance counseling program and forwarded to the Iowa board of educational examiners with the application form for licensure.

282—13.16(272) Specific requirements for a substitute teacher's license.

13.16(1) *Substitute teacher requirements.* A substitute teacher's license may be issued to an individual who:

a. Has completed a traditional teacher preparation program and been the holder of, or presently holds, a license in Iowa; or holds or held a regular teacher's license or certificate in another state, exclusive of temporary, emergency, or substitute certificate or license; or

b. Has successfully completed all requirements of an approved teacher education program, but did not apply for an Iowa teacher's license at the time of completion of the approved program; or

c. Holds a valid or expired teaching certificate based on a nontraditional teacher preparation program, is able to verify three years of teaching experience, and provides passing scores on tests mandated by the state that issued the certificate. The license issued will contain a disclaimer stating that the holder of this license may not be eligible for full Iowa teaching licensure.

13.16(2) *Validity.* A substitute license is valid for five years and for not more than 90 days of teaching in one assignment during any one school year. A school district administrator may file a written request with the board for an extension of the 90-day limit in one assignment on the basis of documented need and benefit to the instructional program. The board will review the request and provide a written decision either approving or denying the request.

13.16(3) *Authorization.* The holder of a substitute license is authorized to teach in any school system in any position in which a regularly licensed teacher was employed to begin the school year except in the driver's education classroom. In addition to the authority inherent in the initial, standard, master educator, professional administrator, two-year exchange, and permanent professional licenses and the endorsement(s) held, the holder of one of these regular licenses may substitute on the same basis as the holder of a substitute license while the regular license is in effect.

[**ARC 9205B**, IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10; **ARC 9206B**, IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10; **ARC 0605C**, IAB 2/20/13, effective 3/27/13]

282—13.17(272) Specific requirements for exchange licenses. An applicant seeking Iowa licensure who completes the teacher preparation program from a recognized non-Iowa institution shall verify the requirements of subrules 13.18(4) and 13.18(5) through traditional course-based preparation program and transcript review. A recognized non-Iowa teacher preparation institution is one that is state-approved and is accredited by the regional accrediting agency for the territory in which the institution is located. Applicants for nontraditional exchange licenses are not required to have received their preparation through regionally approved teacher education programs.

13.17(1) *One-year teacher exchange license.*

a. For an applicant applying under 13.3(2), a one-year nonrenewable exchange license may be issued to the applicant under the following conditions:

(1) The applicant has completed a state-approved, regionally accredited teacher education program; and

(2) The applicant has the recommendation for the specific license and endorsement(s) from the designated recommending official at the recognized non-Iowa institution where the preparation was completed; and

(3) The applicant holds and submits a copy of a valid and current certificate or license in the state in which the preparation was completed or in which the applicant is currently teaching, exclusive of a temporary, emergency or substitute license or certificate;

1. Reserved.

2. If the applicant submits verification that the applicant has applied for and will receive the applicant's first teaching license and is waiting for the processing or printing of a valid and current out-of-state license, a regional exchange license may be issued and the lack of a valid and current out-of-state license will be listed as a deficiency; and

(4) The applicant must provide verification of successfully passing the Iowa-mandated assessment(s) by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa department of education if the teacher preparation program was completed on or after January 1, 2013. If the teacher preparation program was completed prior to January 1, 2013, the applicant must provide verification of successfully passing the mandated assessment(s) in the state in which the applicant is currently licensed or must provide verification of successfully passing the Iowa-mandated assessment(s) by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa department of education; and

(5) Each exchange license shall be limited to the area(s) and level(s) of instruction as determined by an analysis of the application, the transcripts and the license or certificate held in the state in which the basic preparation for licensure was completed or of the application and the credential evaluation report. The applicant must have completed at least 75 percent of the endorsement requirements through a two- or four-year institution in order for the endorsement to be included on the exchange license; and

(6) The applicant is not subject to any pending disciplinary proceedings in any state or country; and

(7) The applicant complies with all requirements with regard to application processes and payment of licensure fees.

b. After the term of the exchange license has expired, the applicant may apply to be fully licensed if the applicant has completed all requirements and is eligible for full licensure.

13.17(2) *Two-year nontraditional exchange license.* For an applicant applying under 13.3(3) and 13.3(4), a two-year nontraditional teacher exchange license may be issued to the applicant from state-approved preparation programs, under the following conditions:

a. The applicant has met the requirements of 13.3(4)*"a"* and *"b."*

b. The applicant has met the requirements of 13.17(1)*"a"*(3) through (7).

c. To convert the two-year nontraditional exchange license, the applicant must meet all deficiencies as well as meet the Iowa teaching standards as determined by a comprehensive evaluation by a licensed evaluator, and the applicant shall have two years of successful teaching experience in Iowa. The evaluator may recommend extending the license for a third year to meet Iowa teaching standards.

d. The license may be extended to meet the requirements for two years of successful teaching in Iowa with proof of employment.

13.17(3) *International teacher exchange license.*

a. A nonrenewable international exchange license may be issued to an applicant under the following conditions:

(1) The applicant has completed a teacher education program in another country; and

(2) The applicant is not subject to any pending disciplinary proceedings in any state or country; and

(3) The applicant complies with all requirements with regard to application processes and payment of licensure fees; and

(4) The applicant is a participant in a teacher exchange program administered through the Iowa department of education.

b. Each exchange license shall be limited to the area(s) and level(s) of instruction as determined by an analysis of the application and the credential evaluation report.

c. This license shall not exceed three years.

d. After the term of the exchange license has expired, the applicant may apply to be fully licensed if the applicant has completed all requirements and is eligible for full licensure.

13.17(4) *Military exchange license.*

a. *Spouses of active duty military applying under 13.3(2).* A three-year nonrenewable military exchange license may be issued to the applicant under the following conditions:

(1) The applicant has completed a traditional teacher preparation program at a regionally accredited and state-approved two- or four-year college.

(2) The applicant is the holder of a valid and current or an expired teaching license from another state.

(3) The applicant provides verification of the applicant's connection to or the applicant's spouse's connection to the military by providing a copy of current military orders with either a marriage license or a copy of a military ID card for the applicant's spouse.

(4) This license may be converted to a one-year regional exchange license upon application and payment of fees.

b. *Recent veterans (retired or discharged within the past five years as of the date of application) or their spouses applying under 13.3(2).* A five-year teaching license or a one-year exchange license may be issued to an applicant who meets the requirements of 13.17(4)*"a"*(1) and (2). A veteran must provide a copy of the veteran's DD 214. A spouse must provide a copy of the veteran spouse's DD 214 and the couple's marriage license.

c. *Spouses of active duty military, recent veterans or recent veterans' spouses applying under 13.3(3).* If the applicant has completed a nontraditional teacher preparation program but is not eligible for a teaching license, the applicant will be issued a substitute license, and the initial review for the portfolio review process will be completed by board staff. An applicant must provide verification of connection to the military outlined in 13.17(4)*"a"*(3) or 13.17(4)*"b."*

d. *Fees.* Fees for the background check, evaluation and license issued pursuant to 13.17(4) will be limited to the fee outlined in rule 282—12.1(272), paragraph "2."

[**ARC 8138B**, IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09; **ARC 8604B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 9072B**, IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10; **ARC 9840B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11; **ARC 0563C**, IAB 1/23/13, effective 1/1/13; **ARC 0868C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13; **ARC 1166C**, IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]

282—13.18(272) General requirements for an original teaching subject area endorsement. Following are the general requirements for the issuance of a license with an endorsement.

13.18(1) Baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution.

13.18(2) Completion of an approved human relations component.

13.18(3) Completion of the exceptional learner program, which must include preparation that contributes to the education of individuals with disabilities and the gifted and talented.

13.18(4) Professional education core. Completed coursework or evidence of competency in:

a. Student learning. The practitioner understands how students learn and develop, and provides learning opportunities that support intellectual, career, social and personal development.

b. Diverse learners. The practitioner understands how students differ in their approaches to learning and creates instructional opportunities that are equitable and are adaptable to diverse learners.

c. Instructional planning. The practitioner plans instruction based upon knowledge of subject matter, students, the community, curriculum goals, and state curriculum models.

d. Instructional strategies. The practitioner understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage students' development of critical thinking, problem solving, and performance skills.

e. Learning environment/classroom management. The practitioner uses an understanding of individual and group motivation and behavior to create a learning environment that encourages positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation.

f. Communication. The practitioner uses knowledge of effective verbal, nonverbal, and media communication techniques, and other forms of symbolic representation, to foster active inquiry, collaboration, and support interaction in the classroom.

g. Assessment. The practitioner understands and uses formal and informal assessment strategies to evaluate the continuous intellectual, social, and physical development of the learner.

h. Foundations, reflection and professional development. The practitioner continually evaluates the effects of the practitioner's choices and actions on students, parents, and other professionals in the learning community, and actively seeks out opportunities to grow professionally.

i. Collaboration, ethics and relationships. The practitioner fosters relationships with parents, school colleagues, and organizations in the larger community to support students' learning and development.

j. Computer technology related to instruction.

k. Completion of pre-student teaching field-based experiences.

l. Methods of teaching with an emphasis on the subject and grade level endorsement desired.

m. Student teaching in the subject area and grade level endorsement desired.

n. Preparation in reading programs, including reading recovery, and integration of reading strategies into content area methods coursework.

13.18(5) Content/subject matter specialization. The practitioner understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structure of the discipline(s) the practitioner teaches and creates learning experiences that make these aspects of subject matter meaningful for students. This is evidenced by completion of a 30-semester-hour teaching major which must minimally include the requirements for at least one of the basic endorsement areas, special education teaching endorsements, or secondary level occupational endorsements.

282—13.19(272) NCATE-accredited programs. Rescinded IAB 6/17/09, effective 7/22/09.

282—13.20 Reserved.

282—13.21(272) Human relations requirements for practitioner licensure. Preparation in human relations shall be included in programs leading to teacher licensure. Human relations study shall include interpersonal and intergroup relations and shall contribute to the development of sensitivity to and

understanding of the values, beliefs, lifestyles and attitudes of individuals and the diverse groups found in a pluralistic society.

13.21(1) Beginning on or after August 31, 1980, each applicant for an initial practitioner's license shall have completed the human relations requirement.

13.21(2) On or after August 31, 1980, each applicant for the renewal of a practitioner's license shall have completed an approved human relations requirement.

13.21(3) Credit for the human relations requirement shall be given for licensed persons who can give evidence that they have completed a human relations program which meets board of educational examiners criteria (see rule 282—13.22(272)).

[**ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—13.22(272) Development of human relations components. Human relations components shall be developed by teacher preparation institutions. In-service human relations components may also be developed by educational agencies other than teacher preparation institutions, as approved by the board of educational examiners.

13.22(1) *Advisory committee.* Education agencies developing human relations components shall give evidence that in the development of their programs they were assisted by an advisory committee. The advisory committee shall consist of equal representation of various minority and majority groups.

13.22(2) *Standards for approved components.* Human relations components will be approved by the board of educational examiners upon submission of evidence that the components are designed to develop the ability of participants to:

a. Be aware of and understand the values, lifestyles, history, and contributions of various identifiable subgroups in our society.

b. Recognize and deal with dehumanizing biases such as sexism, racism, prejudice, and discrimination and become aware of the impact that such biases have on interpersonal relations.

c. Translate knowledge of human relations into attitudes, skills, and techniques which will result in favorable learning experiences for students.

d. Recognize the ways in which dehumanizing biases may be reflected in instructional materials.

e. Respect human diversity and the rights of each individual.

f. Relate effectively to other individuals and various subgroups other than one's own.

13.22(3) *Evaluation.* Educational agencies providing the human relations components shall indicate the means to be utilized for evaluation.

282—13.23 to **13.25** Reserved.

282—13.26(272) Requirements for elementary endorsements.

13.26(1) *Teacher—prekindergarten-kindergarten.*

a. *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement is authorized to teach at the prekindergarten/kindergarten level.

b. *Program requirements.*

(1) Degree—baccalaureate, and

(2) Completion of an approved human relations program, and

(3) Completion of the professional education core. See subrule 13.18(3).

c. *Content.*

(1) Human growth and development: infancy and early childhood, unless completed as part of the professional education core. See subrule 13.18(4).

(2) Curriculum development and methodology for young children.

(3) Child-family-school-community relationships (community agencies).

(4) Guidance of young children three to six years of age.

(5) Organization of prekindergarten-kindergarten programs.

(6) Child and family nutrition.

(7) Language development and learning.

(8) Kindergarten: programs and curriculum development.

13.26(2) *Teacher—prekindergarten through grade three.*

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to teach children from birth through grade three.

b. Program requirements.

(1) Degree—baccalaureate.

(2) Completion of an approved human relations program.

(3) Completion of the professional education core. See subrules 13.18(3) and 13.18(4).

(4) Highly qualified teacher (HQT) status. Applicants from non-Iowa institutions who have completed the requirements for this endorsement must verify their HQT status. The board shall determine the test and the minimum passing score for HQT status. Verification must be provided through one of the following:

1. Written verification from the department of education in the state in which the applicant completed the elementary teacher preparation program that the applicant has achieved HQT status in that state; or

2. Written verification from the department of education in the state where the applicant is currently teaching that the applicant has achieved HQT status in that state; or

3. Submission of the official test score report indicating the applicant has met the qualifying score for licensure in the state in which the applicant completed the elementary teacher preparation program; or

4. Obtaining the qualifying score set by the Iowa board of educational examiners if the applicant has not been teaching within the last five years and completion of a teacher preparation program prior to enactment of the federal highly qualified teacher legislation (June 2006). This option may also be utilized by applicants from outside the United States.

5. For applicants who have completed the requirements for one of the Iowa elementary endorsements, verification of HQT status by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa board of educational examiners if the applicant has not been teaching within the last five years and completion of a teacher preparation program prior to enactment of the federal highly qualified teacher legislation (June 2006). This option may also be utilized by applicants who have been teaching outside the United States.

c. Content.

(1) Child growth and development with emphasis on cognitive, language, physical, social, and emotional development, both typical and atypical, for infants and toddlers, preprimary, and primary school children (grades one through three), unless combined as part of the professional education core. See subrule 13.18(4) of the licensure rules for the professional core.

(2) Historical, philosophical, and social foundations of early childhood education.

(3) Developmentally appropriate curriculum with emphasis on integrated multicultural and nonsexist content including language, mathematics, science, social studies, health, safety, nutrition, visual and expressive arts, social skills, higher-thinking skills, and developmentally appropriate methodology, including adaptations for individual needs, for infants and toddlers, preprimary, and primary school children.

(4) Characteristics of play and creativity, and their contributions to the cognitive, language, physical, social and emotional development and learning of infants and toddlers, preprimary, and primary school children.

(5) Classroom organization and individual interactions to create positive learning environments for infants and toddlers, preprimary, and primary school children based on child development theory emphasizing guidance techniques.

(6) Observation and application of developmentally appropriate assessments for infants and toddlers, preprimary, and primary school children recognizing, referring, and making adaptations for children who are at risk or who have exceptional educational needs and talents.

(7) Home-school-community relationships and interactions designed to promote and support parent, family and community involvement, and interagency collaboration.

(8) Family systems, cultural diversity, and factors which place families at risk.

(9) Child and family health and nutrition.

(10) Advocacy, legislation, and public policy as they affect children and families.

(11) Administration of child care programs to include staff and program development and supervision and evaluation of support staff.

(12) Pre-student teaching field experience with three age levels in infant and toddler, preprimary, and primary programs, with no less than 100 clock hours, and in different settings, such as rural and urban, socioeconomic status, cultural diversity, program types, and program sponsorship.

(13) Student teaching experiences with two different age levels, one before kindergarten and one from kindergarten through grade three.

13.26(3) *Teacher—prekindergarten through grade three, including special education.*

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to teach children from birth through grade three.

b. Program requirements.

(1) Degree—baccalaureate, and

(2) Completion of an approved human relations program, and

(3) Completion of the professional education core. See subrules 13.18(3) and 13.18(4).

(4) Highly qualified teacher (HQT) status. Applicants from non-Iowa institutions who have completed the requirements for this endorsement must verify their HQT status. The board shall determine the test and the minimum passing score for HQT status. Verification must be provided through one of the following:

1. Written verification from the department of education in the state in which the applicant completed the elementary teacher preparation program that the applicant has achieved HQT status in that state; or

2. Written verification from the department of education in the state where the applicant is currently teaching that the applicant has achieved HQT status in that state; or

3. Submission of the official test score report indicating the applicant has met the qualifying score for licensure in the state in which the applicant completed the elementary teacher preparation program; or

4. Obtaining the qualifying score set by the Iowa board of educational examiners if the applicant has not been teaching within the last five years and completion of a teacher preparation program prior to enactment of the federal highly qualified teacher legislation (June 2006). This option may also be utilized by applicants from outside the United States.

5. For applicants who have completed the requirements for one of the Iowa elementary endorsements, verification of HQT status by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa board of educational examiners if the applicant has not been teaching within the last five years and completion of a teacher preparation program prior to enactment of the federal highly qualified teacher legislation (June 2006). This option may also be utilized by applicants who have been teaching outside the United States.

c. Content.

(1) Child growth and development.

1. Understand the nature of child growth and development for infants and toddlers (birth through age 2), preprimary (age 3 through age 5) and primary school children (age 6 through age 8), both typical and atypical, in areas of cognition, language development, physical motor, social-emotional, aesthetics, and adaptive behavior.

2. Understand individual differences in development and learning including risk factors, developmental variations and developmental patterns of specific disabilities and special abilities.

3. Recognize that children are best understood in the contexts of family, culture and society and that cultural and linguistic diversity influences development and learning.

(2) Developmentally appropriate learning environment and curriculum implementation.

1. Establish learning environments with social support, from the teacher and from other students, for all children to meet their optimal potential, with a climate characterized by mutual respect, encouraging and valuing the efforts of all regardless of proficiency.

2. Appropriately use informal and formal assessment to monitor development of children and to plan and evaluate curriculum and teaching practices to meet individual needs of children and families.

3. Plan, implement, and continuously evaluate developmentally and individually appropriate curriculum goals, content, and teaching practices for infants, toddlers, preprimary and primary children based on the needs and interests of individual children, their families and community.

4. Use both child-initiated and teacher-directed instructional methods, including strategies such as small and large group projects, unstructured and structured play, systematic instruction, group discussion and cooperative decision making.

5. Develop and implement integrated learning experiences for home-, center- and school-based environments for infants, toddlers, preprimary and primary children.

6. Develop and implement integrated learning experiences that facilitate cognition, communication, social and physical development of infants and toddlers within the context of parent-child and caregiver-child relationships.

7. Develop and implement learning experiences for preprimary and primary children with focus on multicultural and nonsexist content that includes development of responsibility, aesthetic and artistic development, physical development and well-being, cognitive development, and emotional and social development.

8. Develop and implement learning experiences for infants, toddlers, preprimary, and primary children with a focus on language, mathematics, science, social studies, visual and expressive arts, social skills, higher-thinking skills, and developmentally appropriate methodology.

9. Develop adaptations and accommodations for infants, toddlers, preprimary, and primary children to meet their individual needs.

10. Adapt materials, equipment, the environment, programs and use of human resources to meet social, cognitive, physical motor, communication, and medical needs of children and diverse learning needs.

(3) Health, safety and nutrition.

1. Design and implement physically and psychologically safe and healthy indoor and outdoor environments to promote development and learning.

2. Promote nutritional practices that support cognitive, social, cultural and physical development of young children.

3. Implement appropriate appraisal and management of health concerns of young children including procedures for children with special health care needs.

4. Recognize signs of emotional distress, physical and mental abuse and neglect in young children and understand mandatory reporting procedures.

5. Demonstrate proficiency in infant-child cardiopulmonary resuscitation, emergency procedures and first aid.

(4) Family and community collaboration.

1. Apply theories and knowledge of dynamic roles and relationships within and between families, schools, and communities.

2. Assist families in identifying resources, priorities, and concerns in relation to the child's development.

3. Link families, based on identified needs, priorities and concerns, with a variety of resources.

4. Use communication, problem-solving and help-giving skills in collaboration with families and other professionals to support the development, learning and well-being of young children.

5. Participate as an effective member of a team with other professionals and families to develop and implement learning plans and environments for young children.

(5) Professionalism.

1. Understand legislation and public policy that affect all young children, with and without disabilities, and their families.

2. Understand legal aspects, historical, philosophical, and social foundations of early childhood education and special education.

3. Understand principles of administration, organization and operation of programs for children from birth to age 8 and their families, including staff and program development, supervision and evaluation of staff, and continuing improvement of programs and services.

4. Identify current trends and issues of the profession to inform and improve practices and advocate for quality programs for young children and their families.

5. Adhere to professional and ethical codes.

6. Engage in reflective inquiry and demonstration of professional self-knowledge.

(6) Pre-student teaching field experiences. Complete 100 clock hours of pre-student teaching field experience with three age levels in infant and toddler, preprimary, and primary programs and in different settings, such as rural and urban, encompassing differing socioeconomic status, ability levels, cultural and linguistic diversity and program types and sponsorship.

(7) Student teaching. Complete a supervised student teaching experience of a total of at least 12 weeks in at least two different classrooms which include children with and without disabilities in two of three age levels: infant and toddler, preprimary, and primary.

13.26(4) *Teacher—elementary classroom.*

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to teach in kindergarten and grades one through six.

b. Program requirements.

(1) Degree—baccalaureate, and

(2) Completion of an approved human relations component, and

(3) Completion of the professional education core. See subrules 13.18(3) and 13.18(4).

(4) Highly qualified teacher (HQT) status. Applicants from non-Iowa institutions who have completed the requirements for this endorsement must verify their HQT status. The board shall determine the test and the minimum passing score for HQT status. Verification must be provided through one of the following:

1. Written verification from the department of education in the state in which the applicant completed the elementary teacher preparation program that the applicant has achieved HQT status in that state; or

2. Written verification from the department of education in the state where the applicant is currently teaching that the applicant has achieved HQT status in that state; or

3. Submission of the official test score report indicating the applicant has met the qualifying score for licensure in the state in which the applicant completed the elementary teacher preparation program; or

4. Obtaining the qualifying score set by the Iowa board of educational examiners if the applicant has not been teaching within the last five years and completion of a teacher preparation program prior to enactment of the federal highly qualified teacher legislation (June 2006). This option may also be utilized by applicants from outside the United States.

5. For applicants who have completed the requirements for one of the Iowa elementary endorsements, verification of HQT status by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa board of educational examiners if the applicant has not been teaching within the last five years and completion of a teacher preparation program prior to enactment of the federal highly qualified teacher legislation (June 2006). This option may also be utilized by applicants who have been teaching outside the United States.

c. Content.

(1) Child growth and development with emphasis on the emotional, physical and mental characteristics of elementary age children, unless completed as part of the professional education core. See subrule 13.18(4).

(2) Methods and materials of teaching elementary language arts.

(3) Methods and materials of teaching elementary reading.

(4) Elementary curriculum (methods and materials).

(5) Methods and materials of teaching elementary mathematics.

(6) Methods and materials of teaching elementary science.

(7) Children's literature.

(8) Methods and materials of teaching elementary social studies.

(9) Methods and materials in two of the following areas:

1. Methods and materials of teaching elementary health.
2. Methods and materials of teaching elementary physical education.
3. Methods and materials of teaching elementary art.
4. Methods and materials of teaching elementary music.

(10) Pre-student teaching field experience in at least two different grades.

(11) A field of specialization in a single discipline or a formal interdisciplinary program of at least 12 semester hours.

13.26(5) *Teacher—elementary classroom.* Effective September 1, 2015, the following requirements apply to persons who wish to teach in the elementary classroom:

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to teach in kindergarten and grades one through six.

b. Program requirements.

(1) Degree—baccalaureate, and

(2) Completion of an approved human relations component, and

(3) Completion of the professional education core. See subrules 13.18(3) and 13.18(4).

(4) Highly qualified teacher (HQT) status. Applicants from non-Iowa institutions who have completed the requirements for this endorsement must verify their HQT status. The board shall determine the test and the minimum passing score for HQT status. Verification must be provided through one of the following:

1. Written verification from the department of education in the state in which the applicant completed the elementary teacher preparation program that the applicant has achieved HQT status in that state; or
2. Written verification from the department of education in the state where the applicant is currently teaching that the applicant has achieved HQT status in that state; or
3. Submission of the official test score report indicating the applicant has met the qualifying score for licensure in the state in which the applicant completed the elementary teacher preparation program; or
4. Verification that the applicant has obtained the qualifying score set by the Iowa board of educational examiners if the applicant has not been teaching within the last five years and completion of a teacher preparation program prior to enactment in June 2006 of the federal highly qualified teacher provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). This option may also be utilized by applicants from outside the United States.
5. For applicants who have completed the requirements for one of the Iowa elementary endorsements, verification of HQT status by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa board of educational examiners if the applicant has not been teaching within the last five years and completion of a teacher preparation program prior to enactment in June 2006 of the federal highly qualified teacher provisions of IDEA. This option may also be utilized by applicants who have been teaching outside the United States.

c. Content.

(1) Child growth and development with emphasis on the emotional, physical and mental characteristics of elementary age children, unless completed as part of the professional education core. See subrule 13.18(4).

(2) At least 9 semester hours in literacy which must include:

1. Content:

- Children's literature;
- Oral and written communication skills for the twenty-first century.

2. Methods:

- Assessment, diagnosis and evaluation of student learning in literacy;
- Integration of the language arts (to include reading, writing, speaking, viewing, and listening);
- Integration of technology in teaching and student learning in literacy;

- Current best-practice, research-based approaches of literacy instruction;
- Classroom management as it applies to literacy methods;
- Pre-student teaching clinical experience in teaching literacy.

(3) At least 9 semester hours in mathematics which must include:

1. Content:

- Numbers and operations;
- Algebra/number patterns;
- Geometry;
- Measurement;
- Data analysis/probability.

2. Methods:

- Assessment, diagnosis and evaluation of student learning in mathematics;
- Current best-practice, research-based instructional methods in mathematical processes (to include problem solving; reasoning; communication; the ability to recognize, make and apply connections; integration of manipulatives; the ability to construct and to apply multiple connected representations; and the application of content to real world experiences);
- Integration of technology in teaching and student learning in mathematics;
- Classroom management as it applies to mathematics methods;
- Pre-student teaching clinical experience in teaching mathematics.

(4) At least 9 semester hours in social sciences which must include:

1. Content:

- History;
- Geography;
- Political science/civic literacy;
- Economics;
- Behavioral sciences.

2. Methods:

- Current best-practice, research-based approaches to the teaching and learning of social sciences;
- Integration of technology in teaching and student learning in social sciences;
- Classroom management as it applies to social science methods.

(5) At least 9 semester hours in science which must include:

1. Content:

- Physical science;
- Earth/space science;
- Life science.

2. Methods:

- Current best-practice, research-based methods of inquiry-based teaching and learning of science;
- Integration of technology in teaching and student learning in science;
- Classroom management as it applies to science methods.

(6) At least 3 semester hours to include all of the following:

1. Methods of teaching elementary physical education, health, and wellness;
2. Methods of teaching visual arts for the elementary classroom;
3. Methods of teaching performance arts for the elementary classroom.

(7) Pre-student teaching field experience in at least two different grade levels to include one primary and one intermediate placement.

(8) A field of specialization in a single discipline or a formal interdisciplinary program of at least 12 semester hours.

[**ARC 8400B**, IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10; **ARC 8401B**, IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10; **ARC 8402B**, IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10; **ARC 8607B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10; **ARC 0446C**, IAB 11/14/12, effective 12/19/12]

282—13.27(272) Requirements for middle school endorsements.

13.27(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement is authorized to teach in the two concentration areas in which the specific requirements have been completed as well as in other subject areas in grades five through eight which are not the core content areas. The holder is not authorized to teach art, industrial arts, music, reading, physical education and special education.

13.27(2) *Program requirements.*

a. Be the holder of a currently valid Iowa teacher's license with either the general elementary endorsement or one of the subject matter secondary level endorsements set out in rule 282—13.28(272) or 282—subrules 17.1(1) and 17.1(3).

b. A minimum of 9 semester hours of required coursework in the following:

(1) Coursework in the growth and development of the middle school age child, specifically addressing the social, emotional, physical and cognitive characteristics and needs of middle school age children in addition to related studies completed as part of the professional education core in subrule 13.18(4).

(2) Coursework in middle school design, curriculum, instruction, and assessment including, but not limited to, interdisciplinary instruction, teaming, and differentiated instruction in addition to related studies completed as part of the professional education core in subrule 13.18(4).

(3) Coursework to prepare middle school teachers in literacy (reading, writing, listening and speaking) strategies for students in grades five through eight and in methods to include these strategies throughout the curriculum.

c. Thirty hours of middle school field experiences included in the coursework requirements listed in 13.27(2)*"b"*(1) to (3).

13.27(3) *Concentration areas.* To obtain this endorsement, the applicant must complete the coursework requirements in two of the following content areas:

a. *Social studies concentration.* The social studies concentration requires 12 semester hours of coursework in social studies to include coursework in United States history, world history, government and geography.

b. *Mathematics concentration.* The mathematics concentration requires 12 semester hours in mathematics to include coursework in algebra.

c. *Science concentration.* The science concentration requires 12 semester hours in science to include coursework in life science, earth science, and physical science.

d. *Language arts concentration.* The language arts concentration requires 12 semester hours in language arts to include coursework in composition, language usage, speech, young adult literature, and literature across cultures.

282—13.28(272) Minimum content requirements for teaching endorsements.

13.28(1) *Agriculture.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester credit hours in agriculture and agriculture education to include:

a. Foundations of vocational and career education.

b. Planning and implementing courses and curriculum.

c. Methods and techniques of instruction to include evaluation of programs and students.

d. Coordination of cooperative education programs.

e. Coursework in each of the following areas and at least three semester credit hours in five of the following areas:

(1) Agribusiness systems.

(2) Power, structural, and technical systems.

(3) Plant systems.

(4) Animal systems.

(5) Natural resources systems.

(6) Environmental service systems.

(7) Food products and processing systems.

13.28(2) *Art.* K-8 or 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in art to include coursework in art history, studio art, and two- and three-dimensional art.

13.28(3) *Business—all.* 5-12. Completion of 30 semester hours in business to include 6 semester hours in accounting, 3 semester hours in business law to include contract law, 3 semester hours in computer and technical applications in business, 6 semester hours in marketing to include consumer studies, 3 semester hours in management, 6 semester hours in economics, and 3 semester hours in business communications to include formatting, language usage, and oral presentation. Coursework in entrepreneurship and in financial literacy may be a part of, or in addition to, the coursework listed above. Individuals who were licensed in Iowa prior to October 1, 1988, and were allowed to teach marketing without completing the endorsement requirements must complete the endorsement requirements by July 1, 2010, in order to teach or continue to teach marketing. A waiver provision is available through the board of educational examiners for individuals who have been successfully teaching marketing.

13.28(4) *Driver education.* 5-12. Completion of 9 semester hours in driver education to include coursework in accident prevention that includes drug and alcohol abuse; vehicle safety; and behind-the-wheel driving.

13.28(5) *English/language arts.*

a. K-8. Completion of 24 semester hours in English and language arts to include coursework in oral communication, written communication, language development, reading, children's literature, creative drama or oral interpretation of literature, and American literature.

b. 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in English to include coursework in oral communication, written communication, language development, reading, American literature, English literature and adolescent literature.

13.28(6) *Language arts.* 5-12. Completion of 40 semester hours in language arts to include coursework in the following areas:

a. Written communication.

(1) Develops a wide range of strategies and appropriately uses writing process elements (e.g., brainstorming, free-writing, first draft, group response, continued drafting, editing, and self-reflection) to communicate with different audiences for a variety of purposes.

(2) Develops knowledge of language structure (e.g., grammar), language conventions (e.g., spelling and punctuation), media techniques, figurative language and genre to create, critique, and discuss print and nonprint texts.

b. Oral communication.

(1) Understands oral language, listening, and nonverbal communication skills; knows how to analyze communication interactions; and applies related knowledge and skills to teach students to become competent communicators in varied contexts.

(2) Understands the communication process and related theories, knows the purpose and function of communication and understands how to apply this knowledge to teach students to make appropriate and effective choices as senders and receivers of messages in varied contexts.

c. Language development.

(1) Understands inclusive and appropriate language, patterns and dialects across cultures, ethnic groups, geographic regions and social roles.

(2) Develops strategies to improve competency in the English language arts and understanding of content across the curriculum for students whose first language is not English.

d. Young adult literature, American literature, and world literature.

(1) Reads, comprehends, and analyzes a wide range of texts to build an understanding of self as well as the cultures of the United States and the world in order to acquire new information, to respond to the needs and demands of society and the workplace, and for personal fulfillment. Among these texts are fiction and nonfiction, graphic novels, classic and contemporary works, young adult literature, and nonprint texts.

(2) Reads a wide range of literature from many periods in many genres to build an understanding of the many dimensions (e.g., philosophical, ethical, aesthetic) of human experience.

(3) Applies a wide range of strategies to comprehend, interpret, evaluate, and appreciate texts. Draws on prior experience, interactions with other readers and writers, knowledge of word meaning and of other texts, word identification strategies, and an understanding of textual features (e.g., sound-letter correspondence, sentence structure, context, graphics).

(4) Participates as a knowledgeable, reflective, creative, and critical member of a variety of literacy communities.

e. Creative voice.

(1) Understands the art of oral interpretation and how to provide opportunities for students to develop and apply oral interpretation skills in individual and group performances for a variety of audiences, purposes and occasions.

(2) Understands the basic skills of theatre production including acting, stage movement, and basic stage design.

f. Argumentation/debate.

(1) Understands concepts and principles of classical and contemporary rhetoric and is able to plan, prepare, organize, deliver and evaluate speeches and presentations.

(2) Understands argumentation and debate and how to provide students with opportunities to apply skills and strategies for argumentation and debate in a variety of formats and contexts.

g. Journalism.

(1) Understands ethical standards and major legal issues including First Amendment rights and responsibilities relevant to varied communication content. Utilizes strategies to teach students about the importance of freedom of speech in a democratic society and the rights and responsibilities of communicators.

(2) Understands the writing process as it relates to journalism (e.g., brainstorming, questioning, reporting, gathering and synthesizing information, writing, editing, and evaluating the final media product).

(3) Understands a variety of forms of journalistic writing (e.g., news, sports, features, opinion, Web-based) and the appropriate styles (e.g., Associated Press, multiple sources with attribution, punctuation) and additional forms unique to journalism (e.g., headlines, cutlines, and/or visual presentations).

h. Mass media production.

(1) Understands the role of the media in a democracy and the importance of preserving that role.

(2) Understands how to interpret and analyze various types of mass media messages in order for students to become critical consumers.

(3) Develops the technological skills needed to package media products effectively using various forms of journalistic design with a range of visual and auditory methods.

i. Reading strategies (if not completed as part of the professional education core requirements).

(1) Uses a variety of skills and strategies to comprehend and interpret complex fiction, nonfiction and informational text.

(2) Reads for a variety of purposes and across content areas.

13.28(7) *Foreign language.* K-8 and 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in each foreign language for which endorsement is sought.

13.28(8) *Health.* K-8 and 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in health to include coursework in public or community health, personal wellness, substance abuse, family life education, mental/emotional health, and human nutrition. A current certificate of CPR training is required in addition to the coursework requirements.

For holders of physical education or family and consumer science endorsements, completion of 18 credit hours in health to include coursework in public or community health, personal wellness, substance abuse, family life education, mental/emotional health, and human nutrition. A current certificate of CPR training is required in addition to the coursework requirements.

13.28(9) *Family and consumer sciences—general.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in family and consumer sciences to include coursework in human development, parenthood education, family studies, consumer resource management, textiles and apparel, housing, and foods and nutrition.

13.28(10) *Industrial technology.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in industrial technology to include coursework in manufacturing, construction, energy and power, graphic communications and transportation. The coursework is to include at least 6 semester hours in three different areas.

13.28(11) *Journalism.* 5-12. Completion of 15 semester hours in journalism to include coursework in writing, editing, production and visual communications.

13.28(12) *Mathematics.*

a. K-8. Completion of 24 semester hours in mathematics to include coursework in algebra, geometry, number theory, measurement, computer programming, and probability and statistics.

b. 5-12.

(1) Completion of 24 semester hours in mathematics to include a linear algebra or an abstract (modern) algebra course, a geometry course, a two-course sequence in calculus, a computer programming course, a probability and statistics course, and coursework in discrete mathematics.

(2) For holders of the physics 5-12 endorsement, completion of 17 semester hours in mathematics to include a geometry course, a two-course sequence in calculus, a probability and statistics course, and coursework in discrete mathematics.

(3) For holders of the all science 9-12 endorsement, completion of 17 semester hours in mathematics to include a geometry course, a two-course sequence in calculus, a probability and statistics course, and coursework in discrete mathematics.

c. 5-8 algebra for high school credit. For a 5-8 algebra for high school credit endorsement, hold either the K-8 mathematics or middle school mathematics endorsement and complete a college algebra or linear algebra class. This endorsement allows the holder to teach algebra to grades 5-8 for high school credit.

13.28(13) *Music.*

a. K-8. Completion of 24 semester hours in music to include coursework in music theory (at least two courses), music history, and applied music, and a methods course in each of the following: general, choral, and instrumental music.

b. 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in music to include coursework in music theory (at least two courses), music history (at least two courses), applied music, and conducting, and a methods course in each of the following: general, choral, and instrumental music.

13.28(14) *Physical education.*

a. K-8. Completion of 24 semester hours in physical education to include coursework in human anatomy, human physiology, movement education, adaptive physical education, personal wellness, human growth and development of children related to physical education, and first aid and emergency care. A current certificate of CPR training is required in addition to the coursework requirements.

b. 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in physical education to include coursework in human anatomy, kinesiology, human physiology, human growth and development related to maturational and motor learning, adaptive physical education, curriculum and administration of physical education, personal wellness, and first aid and emergency care. A current certificate of CPR training is required in addition to the coursework requirements.

13.28(15) *Reading.*

a. K-8 requirements. Completion of 24 semester hours in reading to include all of the following requirements:

(1) Foundations of reading. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. The practitioner demonstrates knowledge of the psychological, sociocultural, and linguistic foundations of reading and writing processes and instruction.

2. The practitioner demonstrates knowledge of a range of research pertaining to reading, writing, and learning, including scientifically based reading research, and knowledge of histories of reading. The range of research encompasses research traditions from the fields of the social sciences and other paradigms appropriate for informing practice.

3. The practitioner demonstrates knowledge of the major components of reading, such as phonemic awareness, word identification, phonics, vocabulary, fluency, and comprehension, and effectively integrates curricular standards with student interests, motivation, and background knowledge.

(2) Reading in the content areas. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. The practitioner demonstrates knowledge of text structure and the dimensions of content area vocabulary and comprehension, including literal, interpretive, critical, and evaluative.

2. The practitioner provides content area instruction in reading and writing that effectively uses a variety of research-based strategies and practices.

(3) Practicum. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. The practitioner works with licensed professionals who observe, evaluate, and provide feedback on the practitioner's knowledge, dispositions, and performance of the teaching of reading and writing.

2. The practitioner effectively uses reading and writing strategies, materials, and assessments based upon appropriate reading and writing research and works with colleagues and families in the support of children's reading and writing development.

(4) Language development. This requirement includes the following competency: The practitioner uses knowledge of language development and acquisition of reading skills (birth through sixth grade), and the variations related to cultural and linguistic diversity to provide effective instruction in reading and writing.

(5) Oral communication. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. The practitioner has knowledge of the unique needs and backgrounds of students with language differences and delays.

2. The practitioner uses effective strategies for facilitating the learning of Standard English by all learners.

(6) Written communication. This requirement includes the following competency: The practitioner uses knowledge of reading-writing-speaking connections; the writing process; the stages of spelling development; the different types of writing, such as narrative, expressive, persuasive, informational and descriptive; and the connections between oral and written language development to effectively teach writing as communication.

(7) Reading assessment, diagnosis and evaluation. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. The practitioner uses knowledge of a variety of instruments, procedures, and practices that range from individual to group and from formal to informal to alternative for the identification of students' reading proficiencies and needs, for planning and revising instruction for all students, and for communicating the results of ongoing assessments to all stakeholders.

2. The practitioner demonstrates awareness of policies and procedures related to special programs, including Title I.

(8) Children's nonfiction and fiction. This requirement includes the following competency: The practitioner uses knowledge of children's literature for:

1. Modeling the reading and writing of varied genres, including fiction and nonfiction; technology- and media-based information; and nonprint materials;

2. Motivating through the use of texts at multiple levels, representing broad interests, and reflecting varied cultures, linguistic backgrounds, and perspectives; and

3. Matching text complexities to the proficiencies and needs of readers.

(9) Reading instructional strategies. This requirement includes the following competency: The practitioner uses knowledge of a range of research-based strategies and instructional technology for designing and delivering effective instruction across the curriculum, for grouping students, and for selecting materials appropriate for learners at various stages of reading and writing development and from varied cultural and linguistic backgrounds.

b. 5-12 requirements. Completion of 24 semester hours in reading to include all of the following requirements:

(1) Foundations of reading. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. The practitioner demonstrates knowledge of the psychological, sociocultural, and linguistic foundations of reading and writing processes and instruction.

2. The practitioner demonstrates knowledge of a range of research pertaining to reading, writing, and learning, including scientifically based reading research, and knowledge of histories of reading.

The range of research encompasses research traditions from the fields of the social sciences and other paradigms appropriate for informing practice.

3. The practitioner demonstrates knowledge of the major components of reading such as phonemic awareness, word identification, phonics, vocabulary, fluency, and comprehension, and integrates curricular standards with student interests, motivation, and background knowledge.

(2) Reading in the content areas. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. The practitioner demonstrates knowledge of text structure and the dimensions of content area vocabulary and comprehension, including literal, interpretive, critical, and evaluative.

2. The practitioner provides content area instruction in reading and writing that effectively uses a variety of research-based strategies and practices.

(3) Practicum. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. The practitioner works with licensed professionals who observe, evaluate, and provide feedback on the practitioner's knowledge, dispositions, and performance of the teaching of reading and writing.

2. The practitioner effectively uses reading and writing strategies, materials, and assessments based upon appropriate reading and writing research, and works with colleagues and families in the support of students' reading and writing development.

(4) Language development. This requirement includes the following competency: The practitioner uses knowledge of the relationship of language acquisition and language development with the acquisition and development of reading skills, and the variations related to cultural and linguistic diversity to provide effective instruction in reading and writing.

(5) Oral communication. This requirement includes the following competency: The practitioner demonstrates knowledge of the unique needs and backgrounds of students with language differences and uses effective strategies for facilitating the learning of Standard English by all learners.

(6) Written communication. This requirement includes the following competency: The practitioner uses knowledge of reading-writing-speaking connections to teach the skills and processes necessary for writing narrative, expressive, persuasive, informational, and descriptive texts, including text structures and mechanics such as grammar, usage, and spelling.

(7) Reading assessment, diagnosis and evaluation. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. The practitioner uses knowledge of a variety of instruments, procedures, and practices that range from individual to group and from formal to informal to alternative for the identification of students' reading proficiencies and needs, for planning and revising instruction for all students, and for communicating the results of ongoing assessments to all stakeholders.

2. The practitioner demonstrates awareness of policies and procedures related to special programs.

(8) Adolescent or young adult nonfiction and fiction. This requirement includes the following competency: The practitioner uses knowledge of adolescent or young adult literature for:

1. Modeling the reading and writing of varied genres, including fiction and nonfiction; technology and media-based information; and nonprint materials;

2. Motivating through the use of texts at multiple levels, representing broad interests, and reflecting varied cultures, linguistic backgrounds and perspectives; and

3. Matching text complexities to the proficiencies and needs of readers.

(9) Reading instructional strategies. This requirement includes the following competency: The practitioner uses knowledge of a range of research-based strategies and instructional technology for designing and delivering instruction across the curriculum, for grouping students, and for selecting materials appropriate for learners at various stages of reading and writing development and from varied cultural and linguistic backgrounds.

13.28(16) *Reading specialist.* K-12. The applicant must have met the requirements for the standard license and a teaching endorsement, and present evidence of at least one year of experience which included the teaching of reading as a significant part of the responsibility.

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a reading specialist in kindergarten and grades one through twelve.

b. Program requirements. Degree—master's.

c. *Content.* Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been a part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements. This sequence is to be at least 27 semester hours to include the following:

(1) Educational psychology/human growth and development.

(2) Educational measurement and evaluation.

(3) Foundations of reading.

(4) Diagnosis of reading problems.

(5) Remedial reading.

(6) Psychology of reading.

(7) Language learning and reading disabilities.

(8) Practicum in reading.

(9) Administration and supervision of reading programs at the elementary and secondary levels.

13.28(17) *Science.*

a. *Science—basic.* K-8.

(1) Required coursework. Completion of at least 24 semester hours in science to include 12 hours in physical sciences, 6 hours in biology, and 6 hours in earth/space sciences.

(2) Pedagogy competencies.

1. Understand the nature of scientific inquiry, its central role in science, and how to use the skills and processes of scientific inquiry.

2. Understand the fundamental facts and concepts in major science disciplines.

3. Be able to make conceptual connections within and across science disciplines, as well as to mathematics, technology, and other school subjects.

4. Be able to use scientific understanding when dealing with personal and societal issues.

b. *Biological science.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in biological science or 30 semester hours in the broad area of science to include 15 semester hours in biological science.

c. *Chemistry.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in chemistry or 30 semester hours in the broad area of science to include 15 semester hours in chemistry.

d. *Earth science.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in earth science or 30 semester hours in the broad area of science to include 15 semester hours in earth science.

e. *Basic science.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours of credit in science to include the following:

(1) Six semester hours of credit in earth and space science to include the following essential concepts and skills:

1. Understand and apply knowledge of energy in the earth system.

2. Understand and apply knowledge of geochemical cycles.

(2) Six semester hours of credit in life science/biological science to include the following essential concepts and skills:

1. Understand and apply knowledge of the cell.

2. Understand and apply knowledge of the molecular basis of heredity.

3. Understand and apply knowledge of the interdependence of organisms.

4. Understand and apply knowledge of matter, energy, and organization in living systems.

5. Understand and apply knowledge of the behavior of organisms.

(3) Six semester hours of credit in physics/physical science to include the following essential concepts and skills:

1. Understand and apply knowledge of the structure of atoms.

2. Understand and apply knowledge of the structure and properties of matter.

3. Understand and apply knowledge of motions and forces.

4. Understand and apply knowledge of interactions of energy and matter.

(4) Six semester hours of credit in chemistry to include the following essential concepts and skills:

1. Understand and apply knowledge of chemical reactions.

2. Be able to design and conduct scientific investigations.

f. *Physical science.* Rescinded IAB 11/14/12, effective 12/19/12.

g. *Physics.*

(1) 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in physics or 30 semester hours in the broad area of science to include 15 semester hours in physics.

(2) For holders of the mathematics 5-12 endorsement, completion of:

1. 12 credits of physics to include coursework in mechanics, electricity, and magnetism; and

2. A methods class that includes inquiry-based instruction, resource management, and laboratory safety.

(3) For holders of the chemistry 5-12 endorsement, completion of 12 credits of physics to include coursework in mechanics, electricity, and magnetism.

h. *All science I.* Rescinded IAB 11/14/12, effective 12/19/12.

i. *All science.* 5-12.

(1) Completion of 36 semester hours of credit in science to include the following:

1. Nine semester hours of credit in earth and space science to include the following essential concepts and skills:

- Understand and apply knowledge of energy in the earth system.
- Understand and apply knowledge of geochemical cycles.
- Understand and apply knowledge of the origin and evolution of the earth system.
- Understand and apply knowledge of the origin and evolution of the universe.

2. Nine semester hours of credit in life science/biological science to include the following essential concepts and skills:

- Understand and apply knowledge of the cell.
- Understand and apply knowledge of the molecular basis of heredity.
- Understand and apply knowledge of the interdependence of organisms.
- Understand and apply knowledge of matter, energy, and organization in living systems.
- Understand and apply knowledge of the behavior of organisms.
- Understand and apply knowledge of biological evolution.

3. Nine semester hours of credit in physics/physical science to include the following essential concepts and skills:

- Understand and apply knowledge of the structure of atoms.
- Understand and apply knowledge of the structure and properties of matter.
- Understand and apply knowledge of motions and forces.
- Understand and apply knowledge of interactions of energy and matter.
- Understand and apply knowledge of conservation of energy and increase in disorder.

4. Nine semester hours of credit in chemistry to include the following essential concepts and skills:

- Understand and apply knowledge of chemical reactions.
- Be able to design and conduct scientific investigations.

(2) Pedagogy competencies.

1. Understand the nature of scientific inquiry, its central role in science, and how to use the skills and processes of scientific inquiry.

2. Understand the fundamental facts and concepts in major science disciplines.

3. Be able to make conceptual connections within and across science disciplines, as well as to mathematics, technology, and other school subjects.

4. Be able to use scientific understanding when dealing with personal and societal issues.

13.28(18) *Social sciences.*

a. *American government.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in American government or 30 semester hours in the broad area of social sciences to include 15 semester hours in American government.

b. *American history.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in American history or 30 semester hours in the broad area of social sciences to include 15 semester hours in American history.

c. *Anthropology.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in anthropology or 30 semester hours in the broad area of social sciences to include 15 semester hours in anthropology.

d. *Economics.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in economics or 30 semester hours in the broad area of social sciences to include 15 semester hours in economics, or 30 semester hours in the broad area of business to include 15 semester hours in economics.

e. *Geography.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in geography or 30 semester hours in the broad area of social sciences to include 15 semester hours in geography.

f. *History.* K-8. Completion of 24 semester hours in history to include at least 9 semester hours in American history and 9 semester hours in world history.

g. *Psychology.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in psychology or 30 semester hours in the broad area of social sciences to include 15 semester hours in psychology.

h. *Social studies.* K-8. Completion of 24 semester hours in social studies, to include coursework from at least three of these areas: history, sociology, economics, American government, psychology and geography.

i. *Sociology.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in sociology or 30 semester hours in the broad area of social sciences to include 15 semester hours in sociology.

j. *World history.* 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in world history or 30 semester hours in the broad area of social sciences to include 15 semester hours in world history.

k. *All social sciences.* 5-12. Completion of 51 semester hours in the social sciences to include 9 semester hours in each of American and world history, 9 semester hours in government, 6 semester hours in sociology, 6 semester hours in psychology other than educational psychology, 6 semester hours in geography, and 6 semester hours in economics.

13.28(19) *Speech communication/theatre.*

a. *K-8.* Completion of 20 semester hours in speech communication/theatre to include coursework in speech communication, creative drama or theatre, and oral interpretation.

b. *5-12.* Completion of 24 semester hours in speech communication/theatre to include coursework in speech communication, oral interpretation, creative drama or theatre, argumentation and debate, and mass media communication.

13.28(20) *English as a second language (ESL).* K-12.

a. *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement is authorized to teach English as a second language in kindergarten and grades one through twelve.

b. *Program requirements.*

(1) Degree—baccalaureate, and

(2) Completion of an approved human relations program, and

(3) Completion of the professional education core. See subrules 13.18(3) and 13.18(4).

c. *Content.* Completion of 18 semester hours of coursework in English as a second language to include the following:

(1) Knowledge of pedagogy to include the following:

1. Methods and curriculum to include the following:

- Bilingual and ESL methods.
- Literacy in native and second language.
- Methods for subject matter content.
- Adaptation and modification of curriculum.

2. Assessment to include language proficiency and academic content.

(2) Knowledge of linguistics to include the following:

1. Psycholinguistics and sociolinguistics.
2. Language acquisition and proficiency to include the following:

- Knowledge of first and second language proficiency.
- Knowledge of first and second language acquisition.
- Language to include structure and grammar of English.

(3) Knowledge of cultural and linguistic diversity to include the following:

1. History.
2. Theory, models, and research.
3. Policy and legislation.

(4) Current issues with transient populations.

d. *Other.* Individuals who were licensed in Iowa prior to October 1, 1988, and were allowed to teach English as a second language without completing the endorsement requirements must complete the endorsement requirements by July 1, 2012, in order to teach or continue to teach English as a second language. A waiver provision is available through the board of educational examiners for individuals who have been successfully teaching English as a second language.

13.28(21) *Elementary school teacher librarian.*

a. *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a teacher librarian in kindergarten and grades one through eight.

b. *Program requirements.*

(1) Degree—baccalaureate.

(2) Completion of an approved human relations program.

(3) Completion of the professional education core. See subrules 13.18(3) and 13.18(4).

c. *Content—prior to September 1, 2012.* The following requirements apply for endorsements issued prior to September 1, 2012. Completion of 24 semester hours in school library coursework to include the following:

(1) Knowledge of materials and literature in all formats for elementary children.

(2) Selection, utilization and evaluation of library resources and equipment.

(3) Design and production of instructional materials.

(4) Acquisition, cataloging and classification of library materials.

(5) Information literacy, reference services and networking.

(6) Planning, evaluation and administration of school library programs.

(7) Practicum in an elementary school media center/library.

d. *Content—effective on and after September 1, 2012.* The following requirements apply for endorsements issued on and after September 1, 2012. Completion of 24 semester hours in school library coursework to include the following:

(1) Literacy and reading. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. Practitioners collaborate with other teachers to integrate developmentally appropriate literature in multiple formats to support literacy in children.

2. Practitioners demonstrate knowledge of resources and strategies to foster leisure reading and model personal enjoyment of reading among children, based on familiarity with selection tools and current trends in literature for children.

(2) Information and knowledge. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. Practitioners teach multiple strategies to locate, analyze, evaluate, and ethically use information in the context of inquiry-based learning.

2. Practitioners advocate for flexible and open access to library resources, both physical and virtual.

3. Practitioners uphold and promote the legal and ethical codes of their profession, including privacy, confidentiality, freedom and equity of access to information.

4. Practitioners use skills and knowledge to assess reference sources, services, and tools in order to mediate between information needs and resources to assist learners in determining what they need.

5. Practitioners model and facilitate authentic learning with current and emerging digital tools for locating, analyzing, evaluating and ethically using information resources to support research, learning, creating, and communicating in a digital society.

6. Practitioners demonstrate knowledge of creative and innovative uses of technologies to engage students and facilitate higher-level thinking.

7. Practitioners develop an articulated information literacy curriculum grounded in research related to the information search process.

(3) Program administration and leadership. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. Practitioners evaluate and select print, nonprint, and digital resources using professional selection tools and evaluation criteria to develop and manage a quality collection designed to meet the diverse curricular, personal, and professional needs of the educational community.

2. Practitioners demonstrate knowledge necessary to organize the library collections according to current standard library cataloging and classification principles.

3. Practitioners develop policies and procedures to support ethical use of information, intellectual freedom, selection and reconsideration of library materials, and the privacy of users.

4. Practitioners develop strategies for working with regular classroom teachers, support services personnel, paraprofessionals, and other individuals involved in the educational program.

(4) Practicum. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. Practitioners apply knowledge of learning styles, stages of human growth and development, and cultural influences of learning at the elementary level.

2. Practitioners implement the principles of effective teaching and learning that contribute to an active, inquiry-based approach to learning in a digital environment at the elementary level.

3. Practitioners understand the teacher librarian role in curriculum development and the school improvement process at the elementary level.

4. Practitioners collaborate to integrate information literacy and emerging technologies into content area curricula at the elementary level.

13.28(22) *Secondary school teacher librarian.*

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a teacher librarian in grades five through twelve.

b. Program requirements.

(1) Degree—baccalaureate.

(2) Completion of an approved human relations program.

(3) Completion of the professional education core. See subrules 13.18(3) and 13.18(4).

c. Content—prior to September 1, 2012. The following requirements apply for endorsements issued prior to September 1, 2012. Completion of 24 semester hours in school library coursework to include the following:

(1) Knowledge of materials and literature in all formats for adolescents.

(2) Selection, utilization and evaluation of library resources and equipment.

(3) Design and production of instructional materials.

(4) Acquisition, cataloging and classification of library materials.

(5) Information literacy, reference services and networking.

(6) Planning, evaluation and administration of school library programs.

(7) Practicum in a secondary school media center/library.

d. Content—effective on and after September 1, 2012. The following requirements apply for endorsements issued on and after September 1, 2012. Completion of 24 semester hours in school library coursework to include the following:

(1) Literacy and reading. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. Practitioners collaborate with other teachers to integrate developmentally appropriate literature in multiple formats to support literacy in young adults.

2. Practitioners demonstrate knowledge of resources and strategies to foster leisure reading and model personal enjoyment of reading among young adults, based on familiarity with selection tools and current trends in literature for young adults.

(2) Information and knowledge. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. Practitioners teach multiple strategies to locate, analyze, evaluate, and ethically use information in the context of inquiry-based learning.

2. Practitioners advocate for flexible and open access to library resources, both physical and virtual.

3. Practitioners uphold and promote the legal and ethical codes of their profession, including privacy, confidentiality, freedom and equity of access to information.

4. Practitioners use skills and knowledge to assess reference sources, services, and tools in order to mediate between information needs and resources to assist learners in determining what they need.

5. Practitioners model and facilitate authentic learning with current and emerging digital tools for locating, analyzing, evaluating and ethically using information resources to support research, learning, creating, and communicating in a digital society.

6. Practitioners demonstrate knowledge of creative and innovative uses of technologies to engage students and facilitate higher-level thinking.

7. Practitioners develop an articulated information literacy curriculum grounded in research related to the information search process.

(3) Program administration and leadership. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. Practitioners evaluate and select print, nonprint, and digital resources using professional selection tools and evaluation criteria to develop and manage a quality collection designed to meet the diverse curricular, personal, and professional needs of the educational community.

2. Practitioners demonstrate knowledge necessary to organize the library collections according to current standard library cataloging and classification principles.

3. Practitioners develop policies and procedures to support ethical use of information, intellectual freedom, selection and reconsideration of library materials, and the privacy of users.

4. Practitioners develop strategies for working with regular classroom teachers, support services personnel, paraprofessionals, and other individuals involved in the educational program.

(4) Practicum. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. Practitioners apply knowledge of learning styles, stages of human growth and development, and cultural influences of learning at the secondary level.

2. Practitioners implement the principles of effective teaching and learning that contribute to an active, inquiry-based approach to learning in a digital environment at the secondary level.

3. Practitioners understand the teacher librarian role in curriculum development and the school improvement process at the secondary level.

4. Practitioners collaborate to integrate information literacy and emerging technologies into content area curricula at the secondary level.

13.28(23) *School teacher librarian.* PK-12.

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a teacher librarian in prekindergarten through grade twelve. The applicant must be the holder of or eligible for the initial license.

b. Program requirements. Degree—master's.

c. Content—prior to September 1, 2012. The following requirements apply for endorsements issued prior to September 1, 2012. Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements. This sequence is to be at least 30 semester hours in school library coursework, to include the following:

(1) Planning, evaluation and administration of school library programs.

(2) Curriculum development and teaching and learning strategies.

(3) Instructional development and communication theory.

(4) Selection, evaluation and utilization of library resources and equipment.

(5) Acquisition, cataloging and classification of library materials.

(6) Design and production of instructional materials.

(7) Methods for instruction and integration of information literacy skills into the school curriculum.

(8) Information literacy, reference services and networking.

(9) Knowledge of materials and literature in all formats for elementary children and adolescents.

(10) Reading, listening and viewing guidance.

(11) Utilization and application of computer technology.

(12) Practicum at both the elementary and secondary levels.

(13) Research in library and information science.

d. Content—effective on and after September 1, 2012. The following requirements apply for endorsements issued on and after September 1, 2012. Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements. This sequence is to be at least 30 semester hours in school library coursework, to include the following:

(1) Literacy and reading. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. Practitioners collaborate with other teachers to integrate developmentally appropriate literature in multiple formats to support literacy for youth of all ages.

2. Practitioners demonstrate knowledge of resources and strategies to foster leisure reading and model personal enjoyment of reading, based on familiarity with selection tools and current trends in literature for youth of all ages.

3. Practitioners understand how to develop a collection of reading and informational materials in print and digital formats that supports the diverse developmental, cultural, social and linguistic needs of all learners and their communities.

4. Practitioners model and teach reading comprehension strategies to create meaning from text for youth of all ages.

(2) Information and knowledge. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. Practitioners teach multiple strategies to locate, analyze, evaluate, and ethically use information in the context of inquiry-based learning.

2. Practitioners advocate for flexible and open access to library resources, both physical and virtual.

3. Practitioners uphold and promote the legal and ethical codes of their profession, including privacy, confidentiality, freedom and equity of access to information.

4. Practitioners use skills and knowledge to assess reference sources, services, and tools in order to mediate between information needs and resources to assist learners in determining what they need.

5. Practitioners model and facilitate authentic learning with current and emerging digital tools for locating, analyzing, evaluating and ethically using information resources to support research, learning, creating, and communicating in a digital society.

6. Practitioners demonstrate knowledge of creative and innovative uses of technologies to engage students and facilitate higher-level thinking.

7. Practitioners develop an articulated information literacy curriculum grounded in research related to the information search process.

8. Practitioners understand the process of collecting, interpreting, and using data to develop new knowledge to improve the school library program.

9. Practitioners employ the methods of research in library and information science.

(3) Program administration and leadership. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. Practitioners evaluate and select print, nonprint, and digital resources using professional selection tools and evaluation criteria to develop and manage a quality collection designed to meet the diverse curricular, personal, and professional needs of the educational community.

2. Practitioners demonstrate knowledge necessary to organize the library collections according to current standard library cataloging and classification principles.

3. Practitioners develop policies and procedures to support ethical use of information, intellectual freedom, selection and reconsideration of library materials, and the privacy of users of all ages.

4. Practitioners develop strategies for working with regular classroom teachers, support services personnel, paraprofessionals, and other individuals involved in the educational program.

5. Practitioners demonstrate knowledge of best practices related to planning, budgeting (including alternative funding), organizing, and evaluating human and information resources and facilities to ensure equitable access.

6. Practitioners understand strategic planning to ensure that the school library program addresses the needs of diverse communities.

7. Practitioners advocate for school library and information programs, resources, and services among stakeholders.

8. Practitioners promote initiatives and partnerships to further the mission and goals of the school library program.

(4) Practicum. This requirement includes the following competencies:

1. Practitioners apply knowledge of learning styles, stages of human growth and development, and cultural influences of learning at the elementary and secondary levels.

2. Practitioners implement the principles of effective teaching and learning that contribute to an active, inquiry-based approach to learning in a digital environment at the elementary and secondary levels.

3. Practitioners understand the teacher librarian role in curriculum development and the school improvement process at the elementary and secondary levels.

4. Practitioners collaborate to integrate information literacy and emerging technologies into content area curricula.

13.28(24) *Talented and gifted teacher.*

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a teacher or a coordinator of programs for the talented and gifted from the prekindergarten level through grade twelve. This authorization does not permit general classroom teaching at any level except that level or area for which the holder is eligible or holds the specific endorsement.

b. Program requirements—content. Completion of 12 undergraduate or graduate semester hours of coursework in the area of the talented and gifted to include the following:

(1) Psychology of the gifted.

1. Social needs.

2. Emotional needs.

(2) Programming for the gifted.

1. Prekindergarten-12 identification.

2. Differentiation strategies.

3. Collaborative teaching skills.

4. Program goals and performance measures.

5. Program evaluation.

(3) Practicum experience in gifted programs.

NOTE: Teachers in specific subject areas will not be required to hold this endorsement if they teach gifted students in their respective endorsement areas.

c. Other. Individuals who were licensed in Iowa prior to August 31, 1995, and were allowed to teach talented and gifted classes without completing the endorsement requirements must complete the endorsement requirements by July 1, 2012, in order to teach or continue to teach talented and gifted classes. A waiver provision is provided through the board of educational examiners for individuals who have been successfully teaching students who are talented and gifted.

13.28(25) *American Sign Language endorsement.*

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to teach American Sign Language in kindergarten and grades one through twelve.

b. Program requirements.

(1) Degree—baccalaureate.

(2) Completion of an approved human relations program.

(3) Completion of the professional education core.

c. Content. Completion of 18 semester hours of coursework in American Sign Language to include the following:

(1) Second language acquisition.

(2) Sociology of the deaf community.

(3) Linguistic structure of American Sign Language.

(4) Language teaching methodology specific to American Sign Language.

(5) Teaching the culture of deaf people.

(6) Assessment of students in an American Sign Language program.

d. Other. Be the holder of or be eligible for one other teaching endorsement listed in rules 282—13.26(272) and 282—13.27(272) and this rule.

13.28(26) *Elementary counselor.*

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement has not completed the professional education core (subrule 13.18(4)) but is authorized to serve as a school guidance counselor in kindergarten and grades one through eight.

b. *Program requirements.*

(1) Master's degree from an accredited institution of higher education.

(2) Completion of an approved human relations component.

(3) Completion of an approved exceptional learner component.

c. *Content.* Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been a part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements to include the following:

(1) Nature and needs of individuals at all developmental levels.

1. Develop strategies for facilitating development through the transition from childhood to adolescence and from adolescence to young adulthood.

2. Apply knowledge of learning and personality development to assist students in developing their full potential.

(2) Social and cultural foundations.

1. Demonstrate awareness of and sensitivity to the unique social, cultural, and economic circumstances of students and their racial/ethnic, gender, age, physical, and learning differences.

2. Demonstrate sensitivity to the nature and the functioning of the student within the family, school and community contexts.

3. Demonstrate the counseling and consultation skills needed to facilitate informed and appropriate action in response to the needs of students.

(3) Fostering of relationships.

1. Employ effective counseling and consultation skills with students, parents, colleagues, administrators, and others.

2. Communicate effectively with parents, colleagues, students and administrators.

3. Counsel students in the areas of personal, social, academic, and career development.

4. Assist families in helping their children address the personal, social, and emotional concerns and problems that may impede educational progress.

5. Implement developmentally appropriate counseling interventions with children and adolescents.

6. Demonstrate the ability to negotiate and move individuals and groups toward consensus or conflict resolution or both.

7. Refer students for specialized help when appropriate.

8. Value the well-being of the students as paramount in the counseling relationship.

(4) Group work.

1. Implement developmentally appropriate interventions involving group dynamics, counseling theories, group counseling methods and skills, and other group work approaches.

2. Apply knowledge of group counseling in implementing appropriate group processes for elementary, middle school, and secondary students.

(5) Career development, education, and postsecondary planning.

1. Assist students in the assessment of their individual strengths, weaknesses, and differences, including those that relate to academic achievement and future plans.

2. Apply knowledge of career assessment and career choice programs.

3. Implement occupational and educational placement, follow-up and evaluation.

4. Develop a counseling network and provide resources for use by students in personalizing the exploration of postsecondary educational opportunities.

(6) Assessment and evaluation.

1. Demonstrate individual and group approaches to assessment and evaluation.

2. Demonstrate an understanding of the proper administration and uses of standardized tests.

3. Apply knowledge of test administration, scoring, and measurement concerns.

4. Apply evaluation procedures for monitoring student achievement.

5. Apply assessment information in program design and program modifications to address students' needs.

6. Apply knowledge of legal and ethical issues related to assessment and student records.

(7) Professional orientation.

1. Apply knowledge of history, roles, organizational structures, ethics, standards, and credentialing.

2. Maintain a high level of professional knowledge and skills.

3. Apply knowledge of professional and ethical standards to the practice of school counseling.

4. Articulate the counselor role to school personnel, parents, community, and students.

(8) School counseling skills.

1. Design, implement, and evaluate a comprehensive, developmental school guidance program.

2. Implement and evaluate specific strategies designed to meet program goals and objectives.

3. Consult and coordinate efforts with resource persons, specialists, businesses, and agencies outside the school to promote program objectives.

4. Provide information appropriate to the particular educational transition and assist students in understanding the relationship that their curricular experiences and academic achievements will have on subsequent educational opportunities.

5. Assist parents and families in order to provide a supportive environment in which students can become effective learners and achieve success in pursuit of appropriate educational goals.

6. Provide training, orientation, and consultation assistance to faculty, administrators, staff, and school officials to assist them in responding to the social, emotional, and educational development of all students.

7. Collaborate with teachers, administrators, and other educators in ensuring that appropriate educational experiences are provided that allow all students to achieve success.

8. Assist in the process of identifying and addressing the needs of the exceptional student.

9. Apply knowledge of legal and ethical issues related to child abuse and mandatory reporting.

10. Advocate for the educational needs of students and work to ensure that these needs are addressed at every level of the school experience.

11. Promote use of counseling and guidance activities and programs involving the total school community to provide a positive school climate.

(9) Classroom management.

1. Apply effective classroom management strategies as demonstrated in classroom guidance and large group guidance lessons.

2. Consult with teachers and parents about effective classroom management and behavior management strategies.

(10) Curriculum.

1. Write classroom lessons including objectives, learning activities, and discussion questions.

2. Utilize various methods of evaluating what students have learned in classroom lessons.

3. Demonstrate competency in conducting classroom and other large group activities, utilizing an effective lesson plan design, engaging students in the learning process, and employing age-appropriate classroom management strategies.

4. Design a classroom unit of developmentally appropriate learning experiences.

5. Demonstrate knowledge in writing standards and benchmarks for curriculum.

(11) Learning theory.

1. Identify and consult with teachers about how to create a positive learning environment utilizing such factors as effective classroom management strategies, building a sense of community in the classroom, and cooperative learning experiences.

2. Identify and consult with teachers regarding teaching strategies designed to motivate students using small group learning activities, experiential learning activities, student mentoring programs, and shared decision-making opportunities.

3. Demonstrate knowledge of child and adolescent development and identify developmentally appropriate teaching and learning strategies.

(12) Teaching and counseling practicum. The school counselor demonstrates competency in conducting classroom sessions with elementary and middle school students. The practicum consisting of a minimum of 500 contact hours provides opportunities for the prospective counselor, under the supervision of a licensed professional school counselor, to engage in a variety of activities in which a

regularly employed school counselor would be expected to participate including, but not limited to, individual counseling, group counseling, developmental classroom guidance, and consultation.

13.28(27) *Secondary counselor.*

a. *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement has not completed the professional education core (subrule 13.18(4)) but is authorized to serve as a school guidance counselor in grades five through twelve.

b. *Program requirements.*

(1) Master's degree from an accredited institution of higher education.

(2) Completion of an approved human relations component.

(3) Completion of an approved exceptional learner component.

c. *Content.* Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been a part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements to include the following:

(1) Nature and needs of individuals at all developmental levels.

1. Develop strategies for facilitating development through the transition from childhood to adolescence and from adolescence to young adulthood.

2. Apply knowledge of learning and personality development to assist students in developing their full potential.

(2) Social and cultural foundations.

1. Demonstrate awareness of and sensitivity to the unique social, cultural, and economic circumstances of students and their racial/ethnic, gender, age, physical, and learning differences.

2. Demonstrate sensitivity to the nature and the functioning of the student within the family, school and community contexts.

3. Demonstrate the counseling and consultation skills needed to facilitate informed and appropriate action in response to the needs of students.

(3) Fostering of relationships.

1. Employ effective counseling and consultation skills with students, parents, colleagues, administrators, and others.

2. Communicate effectively with parents, colleagues, students and administrators.

3. Counsel students in the areas of personal, social, academic, and career development.

4. Assist families in helping their children address the personal, social, and emotional concerns and problems that may impede educational progress.

5. Implement developmentally appropriate counseling interventions with children and adolescents.

6. Demonstrate the ability to negotiate and move individuals and groups toward consensus or conflict resolution or both.

7. Refer students for specialized help when appropriate.

8. Value the well-being of the students as paramount in the counseling relationship.

(4) Group work.

1. Implement developmentally appropriate interventions involving group dynamics, counseling theories, group counseling methods and skills, and other group work approaches.

2. Apply knowledge of group counseling in implementing appropriate group processes for elementary, middle school, and secondary students.

(5) Career development, education, and postsecondary planning.

1. Assist students in the assessment of their individual strengths, weaknesses, and differences, including those that relate to academic achievement and future plans.

2. Apply knowledge of career assessment and career choice programs.

3. Implement occupational and educational placement, follow-up and evaluation.

4. Develop a counseling network and provide resources for use by students in personalizing the exploration of postsecondary educational opportunities.

(6) Assessment and evaluation.

1. Demonstrate individual and group approaches to assessment and evaluation.

2. Demonstrate an understanding of the proper administration and uses of standardized tests.

3. Apply knowledge of test administration, scoring, and measurement concerns.

4. Apply evaluation procedures for monitoring student achievement.

5. Apply assessment information in program design and program modifications to address students' needs.

6. Apply knowledge of legal and ethical issues related to assessment and student records.

(7) Professional orientation.

1. Apply knowledge of history, roles, organizational structures, ethics, standards, and credentialing.

2. Maintain a high level of professional knowledge and skills.

3. Apply knowledge of professional and ethical standards to the practice of school counseling.

4. Articulate the counselor role to school personnel, parents, community, and students.

(8) School counseling skills.

1. Design, implement, and evaluate a comprehensive, developmental school guidance program.

2. Implement and evaluate specific strategies designed to meet program goals and objectives.

3. Consult and coordinate efforts with resource persons, specialists, businesses, and agencies outside the school to promote program objectives.

4. Provide information appropriate to the particular educational transition and assist students in understanding the relationship that their curricular experiences and academic achievements will have on subsequent educational opportunities.

5. Assist parents and families in order to provide a supportive environment in which students can become effective learners and achieve success in pursuit of appropriate educational goals.

6. Provide training, orientation, and consultation assistance to faculty, administrators, staff, and school officials to assist them in responding to the social, emotional, and educational development of all students.

7. Collaborate with teachers, administrators, and other educators in ensuring that appropriate educational experiences are provided that allow all students to achieve success.

8. Assist in the process of identifying and addressing the needs of the exceptional student.

9. Apply knowledge of legal and ethical issues related to child abuse and mandatory reporting.

10. Advocate for the educational needs of students and work to ensure that these needs are addressed at every level of the school experience.

11. Promote use of counseling and guidance activities and programs involving the total school community to provide a positive school climate.

(9) Classroom management.

1. Apply effective classroom management strategies as demonstrated in classroom guidance and large group guidance lessons.

2. Consult with teachers and parents about effective classroom management and behavior management strategies.

(10) Curriculum.

1. Write classroom lessons including objectives, learning activities, and discussion questions.

2. Utilize various methods of evaluating what students have learned in classroom lessons.

3. Demonstrate competency in conducting classroom and other large group activities, utilizing an effective lesson plan design, engaging students in the learning process, and employing age-appropriate classroom management strategies.

4. Design a classroom unit of developmentally appropriate learning experiences.

5. Demonstrate knowledge in writing standards and benchmarks for curriculum.

(11) Learning theory.

1. Identify and consult with teachers about how to create a positive learning environment utilizing such factors as effective classroom management strategies, building a sense of community in the classroom, and cooperative learning experiences.

2. Identify and consult with teachers regarding teaching strategies designed to motivate students using small group learning activities, experiential learning activities, student mentoring programs, and shared decision-making opportunities.

3. Demonstrate knowledge of child and adolescent development and identify developmentally appropriate teaching and learning strategies.

(12) Teaching and counseling practicum. The school counselor demonstrates competency in conducting classroom sessions with middle and secondary school students. The practicum consisting of a minimum of 500 contact hours provides opportunities for the prospective counselor, under the supervision of a licensed professional school counselor, to engage in a variety of activities in which a regularly employed school counselor would be expected to participate including, but not limited to, individual counseling, group work, developmental classroom guidance and consultation.

13.28(28) *School nurse endorsement.* The school nurse endorsement does not authorize general classroom teaching, although it does authorize the holder to teach health at all grade levels. Alternatively, a nurse may obtain a statement of professional recognition (SPR) from the board of educational examiners, in accordance with the provisions set out in 282—Chapter 16, Statements of Professional Recognition (SPR).

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to provide service as a school nurse at the prekindergarten and kindergarten levels and in grades one through twelve.

b. Program requirements.

(1) Degree—baccalaureate, and

(2) Completion of an approved human relations program, and

(3) Completion of the professional education core. See subrules 13.18(3) and 13.18(4).

c. Content.

(1) Organization and administration of school nurse services including the appraisal of the health needs of children and youth.

(2) School-community relationships and resources/coordination of school and community resources to serve the health needs of children and youth.

(3) Knowledge and understanding of the health needs of exceptional children.

(4) Health education.

d. Other. Hold a license as a registered nurse issued by the Iowa board of nursing.

13.28(29) *Athletic coach.* K-12. An applicant for the coaching endorsement must hold a teacher's license with one of the teaching endorsements.

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement may serve as a head coach or an assistant coach in kindergarten and grades one through twelve.

b. Program requirements.

(1) One semester hour college or university course in the structure and function of the human body in relation to physical activity, and

(2) One semester hour college or university course in human growth and development of children and youth as related to physical activity, and

(3) Two semester hour college or university course in athletic conditioning, care and prevention of injuries and first aid as related to physical activity, and

(4) One semester hour college or university course in the theory of coaching interscholastic athletics, and

(5) Successful completion of the concussion training approved by the Iowa High School Athletic Association or Iowa Girls High School Athletic Union.

13.28(30) *Content specialist endorsement.* The applicant must have met the requirements for the standard license and a teaching endorsement.

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a content specialist in kindergarten and grades one through twelve in the specific content listed on the authorization.

b. Requirements.

(1) Hold a master's degree in the content area or complete 30 semester hours of college course work in the content area.

(2) Complete 15 semester hours of credit in professional development in three or more of the following areas:

1. Using research-based content teaching strategies;

2. Integrating appropriate technology into the learning experiences for the specific content;
3. Engaging the learner in the content through knowledge of learner needs and interests;
4. Using reflective thinking to solve problems in the content area;
5. Making data-driven decisions in the content area;
6. Utilizing project-based learning in the content area;
7. Developing critical thinking skills in the content area;
8. Forming partnerships to collaborate with content experts within the community;
9. Relating content with other content areas;
10. Facilitating content learning in large and small teams;
11. Implementing response to intervention (RTI) to close achievement gaps in the content area.

(3) Complete an internship, externship, or professional experience for a minimum of 90 contact hours in the content area.

13.28(31) *Engineering.* 5-12.

a. Completion of 24 semester hours in engineering coursework.

b. Methods and strategies of STEM instruction or methods of teaching science or mathematics.

13.28(32) *STEM.*

a. *K-8.*

(1) Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to teach science, mathematics, and integrated STEM courses in kindergarten through grade eight.

(2) Program requirements. Be the holder of the teacher—elementary classroom endorsement.

(3) Content.

1. Completion of a minimum of 12 semester hours of college-level science.
2. Completion of a minimum of 12 semester hours of college-level math (or the completion of Calculus I) to include coursework in computer programming.
3. Completion of a minimum of 3 semester hours of coursework in content or pedagogy of engineering and technological design that includes engineering design processes or programming logic and problem-solving models and that may be met through either of the following:
   - Engineering and technological design courses for education majors;
   - Technology or engineering content coursework.
4. Completion of a minimum of 6 semester hours of required coursework in STEM curriculum and methods to include the following essential concepts and skills:
   - Comparing and contrasting the nature and goals of each of the STEM disciplines;
   - Promoting learning through purposeful, authentic, real-world connections;
   - Integration of content and context of each of the STEM disciplines;
   - Interdisciplinary/transdisciplinary approaches to teaching (including but not limited to problem-based learning and project-based learning);
   - Curriculum and standards mapping;
   - Engaging subject-matter experts (including but not limited to colleagues, parents, higher education faculty/students, business partners, and informal education agencies) in STEM experiences in and out of the classroom;
   - Assessment of integrative learning approaches;
   - Information literacy skills in STEM;
   - Processes of science and scientific inquiry;
   - Mathematical problem-solving models;
   - Communicating to a variety of audiences;
   - Classroom management in project-based classrooms;
   - Instructional strategies for the inclusive classroom;
   - Computational thinking;
   - Mathematical and technological modeling.
5. Completion of a STEM field experience of a minimum of 30 contact hours that may be met through the following:
   - Completing a STEM research experience;

- Participating in a STEM internship at a STEM business or informal education organization; or
- Leading a STEM extracurricular activity.

b. 5-8.

(1) Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to teach science, mathematics, and integrated STEM courses in grades five through eight.

(2) Program requirements. Be the holder of a 5-12 science, mathematics, or industrial technology endorsement or 5-8 middle school mathematics or science endorsement.

(3) Content.

1. Completion of a minimum of 12 semester hours of college-level science.

2. Completion of a minimum of 12 semester hours of college-level math (or the completion of Calculus I) to include coursework in computer programming.

3. Completion of a minimum of 3 semester hours of coursework in content or pedagogy of engineering and technological design that includes engineering design processes or programming logic and problem-solving models and that may be met through either of the following:

- Engineering and technological design courses for education majors;
- Technology or engineering content coursework.

4. Completion of a minimum of 6 semester hours of required coursework in STEM curriculum and methods to include the following essential concepts and skills:

- Comparing and contrasting the nature and goals of each of the STEM disciplines;
- Promoting learning through purposeful, authentic, real-world connections;
- Integration of content and context of each of the STEM disciplines;
- Interdisciplinary/transdisciplinary approaches to teaching (including but not limited to problem-based learning and project-based learning);
- Curriculum and standards mapping;
- Engaging subject-matter experts (including but not limited to colleagues, parents, higher education faculty/students, business partners, and informal education agencies) in STEM experiences in and out of the classroom;
- Assessment of integrative learning approaches;
- Information literacy skills in STEM;
- Processes of science and scientific inquiry;
- Mathematical problem-solving models;
- Communicating to a variety of audiences;
- Classroom management in project-based classrooms;
- Instructional strategies for the inclusive classroom;
- Computational thinking;
- Mathematical and technological modeling.

5. Completion of a STEM field experience of a minimum of 30 contact hours that may be met through the following:

- Completing a STEM research experience;
- Participating in a STEM internship at a STEM business or informal education organization; or
- Leading a STEM extracurricular activity.

c. Specialist K-12.

(1) Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a STEM specialist in kindergarten and grades one through twelve.

(2) Program requirements.

1. The applicant must have met the requirements for a standard Iowa teaching license and a teaching endorsement in mathematics, science, engineering, industrial technology, or agriculture.

2. The applicant must hold a master's degree from a regionally accredited institution. The master's degree must be in math, science, engineering or technology or another area with at least 12 hours of college-level science and at least 12 hours of college-level math (or completion of Calculus I) to include coursework in computer programming.

(3) Content.

1. Completion of a minimum of 3 semester hours of coursework in content or pedagogy of engineering and technological design that includes engineering design processes or programming logic and problem-solving models and that may be met through either of the following:

- Engineering and technological design courses for education majors;
- Technology or engineering content coursework.

2. Completion of 9 semester hours in professional development to include the following essential concepts and skills:

- STEM curriculum and methods:

- Comparing and contrasting the nature and goals of each of the STEM disciplines;
- Promoting learning through purposeful, authentic, real-world connections;
- Integration of content and context of each of the STEM disciplines;
- Interdisciplinary/transdisciplinary approaches to teaching (including but not limited to problem-based learning and project-based learning);
- Curriculum/standards mapping;
- Assessment of integrative learning approaches;
- Information literacy skills in STEM;
- Processes of science/scientific inquiry;
- Mathematical problem-solving models;
- Classroom management in project-based classrooms;
- Instructional strategies for the inclusive classroom;
- Computational thinking;
- Mathematical and technological modeling.

- STEM experiential learning:

- Engaging subject-matter experts (including but not limited to colleagues, parents, higher education faculty/students, business partners, and informal education agencies) in STEM experiences in and out of the classroom;
- STEM research experiences;
- STEM internship at a STEM business or informal education organization;
- STEM extracurricular activity;
- Communicating to a variety of audiences.

- Leadership in STEM:

- STEM curriculum development and assessment;
- Curriculum mapping;
- Assessment of student engagement;
- STEM across the curriculum;
- Research on best practices in STEM;
- STEM curriculum accessibility for all students.

3. Completion of an internship/externship professional experience or prior professional experience in STEM for a minimum of 90 contact hours.

[**ARC 7986B**, IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09; **ARC 8248B**, IAB 11/4/09, effective 10/12/09; **ARC 8403B**, IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10; **ARC 9070B**, IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10; **ARC 9071B**, IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10; **ARC 9210B**, IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10; **ARC 9211B**, IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10; **ARC 9212B**, IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10; **ARC 9838B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11; **ARC 9839B**, IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11; **ARC 0448C**, IAB 11/14/12, effective 12/19/12; **ARC 0449C**, IAB 11/14/12, effective 12/19/12; **ARC 0866C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13; **ARC 0875C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13; **ARC 0986C**, IAB 9/4/13, effective 10/9/13; **ARC 1085C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1171C**, IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]

282—13.29(272) Adding, removing or reinstating a teaching endorsement.

13.29(1) *Adding an endorsement.* After the issuance of a teaching license, an individual may add other endorsements to that license upon proper application, provided current requirements for that endorsement have been met. An updated license with expiration date unchanged from the original or renewed license will be prepared.

a. *Options.* To add an endorsement, the applicant must follow one of these options:

(1) Option 1. Receive the Iowa teacher education institution's recommendation that the current approved program requirements for the endorsement have been met.

(2) Option 2. Receive verification from the Iowa teacher education institution that the minimum state requirements for the endorsement have been met in lieu of the institution's approved program.

(3) Option 3. Receive verification from a state-approved and regionally accredited institution that the Iowa minimum requirements for the endorsement have been met.

(4) Option 4. Apply for a review of the transcripts by the board of educational examiners' staff to determine if all Iowa requirements have been met. The applicant must submit documentation that all of the Iowa requirements have been met by filing transcripts and supporting documentation for review. The fee for the transcript evaluation is in 282—Chapter 12. This fee shall be in addition to the fee for adding the endorsement.

b. Additional requirements for adding an endorsement.

(1) In addition to meeting the requirements listed in rules 282—13.18(272) and 282—13.28(272), applicants for endorsements shall have completed a methods class appropriate for teaching the general subject area of the endorsement added.

(2) Practitioners who are adding an elementary or early childhood endorsement and have not student taught on the elementary or early childhood level shall complete a teaching practicum appropriate for teaching at the level of the new endorsement.

(3) Practitioners who are adding a secondary teaching endorsement and have not student taught on the secondary level shall complete a teaching practicum appropriate for teaching at the level of the new endorsement.

(4) Practitioners holding the K-8 endorsement in the content area of the 5-12 endorsement being added may satisfy the requirement for the secondary methods class and the teaching practicum by completing all required coursework and presenting verification of competence. This verification of competence shall be signed by a licensed evaluator who has observed and formally evaluated the performance of the applicant at the secondary level. This verification of competence may be submitted at any time during the term of the Class B license. The practitioner must obtain a Class B license while practicing with the 5-12 endorsement.

13.29(2) *Removal of an endorsement; reinstatement of removed endorsement.*

a. Removal of an endorsement. A practitioner may remove an endorsement from the practitioner's license as follows:

(1) To remove an endorsement, the practitioner shall meet the following conditions:

1. A practitioner who holds a standard or master educator license is eligible to request removal of an endorsement from the license if the practitioner has not taught in the subject or assignment area of the endorsement in the five years prior to the request for removal of the endorsement, and

2. The practitioner must submit a notarized written application form furnished by the board of educational examiners to remove an endorsement at the time of licensure renewal (licensure renewal is limited to one calendar year prior to the expiration date of the current license), and

3. The application must be signed by the superintendent or designee in the district in which the practitioner is under contract. The superintendent's signature shall serve as notification and acknowledgment of the practitioner's intent to remove an endorsement from the practitioner's license. The absence of the superintendent's or designee's signature does not impede the removal process.

(2) The endorsement shall be removed from the license at the time of application.

(3) If a practitioner is not employed and submits an application, the provisions of 13.29(2)*"a"*(1)"3" shall not be required.

(4) If a practitioner submits an application that does not meet the criteria listed in 13.29(2)*"a"*(1)"1" to "3," the application will be rendered void and the practitioner will forfeit the processing fee.

(5) The executive director has the authority to approve or deny the request for removal. Any denial is subject to the appeal process set forth in rule 282—11.35(272).

b. Reinstatement of a removed endorsement.

(1) If the practitioner wants to add the removed endorsement at a future date, all coursework for the endorsement must be completed within the five years preceding the application to add the endorsement.

(2) The practitioner must meet the current endorsement requirements when making application.
[**ARC 8248B**, IAB 11/4/09, effective 10/12/09]

282—13.30(272) Licenses—issue dates, corrections, duplicates, and fraud.

13.30(1) *Issue date on original license.* A license is valid only from and after the date of issuance.

13.30(2) *Correcting licenses.* If a licensee notifies board staff of a typographical or clerical error on the license within 30 days of the date of the board's mailing of a license, a corrected license shall be issued without charge to the licensee. If notification of a typographical or clerical error is made more than 30 days after the date of the board's mailing of a license, a corrected license shall be issued upon receipt of the fee for issuance of a duplicate license. For purposes of this rule, typographical or clerical errors include misspellings, errors in the expiration date of a license, errors in the type of license issued, and the omission or misidentification of the endorsements for which application was made. A licensee requesting the addition of an endorsement not included on the initial application must submit a new application and the appropriate application fee.

13.30(3) *Duplicate licenses.* Upon application and payment of the fee set out in 282—Chapter 12, a duplicate license shall be issued.

13.30(4) *Fraud in procurement or renewal of licenses.* Fraud in procurement or renewal of a license or falsifying records for licensure purposes will constitute grounds for filing a complaint with the board of educational examiners.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

Filed 12/23/08, Notice 10/8/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]
[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]
[Filed ARC 7869B (Notice ARC 7600B, IAB 2/25/09), IAB 6/17/09, effective 7/22/09]
[Filed ARC 7987B (Notice ARC 7751B, IAB 5/6/09), IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09]
[Filed ARC 7986B (Notice ARC 7744B, IAB 5/6/09), IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09]
[Filed ARC 8133B (Notice ARC 7778B, IAB 5/20/09), IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]
[Filed ARC 8134B (Notice ARC 7860B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]
[Filed ARC 8138B (Notice ARC 7871B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]
[Filed ARC 8139B (Notice ARC 7872B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]
[Filed Emergency ARC 8248B, IAB 11/4/09, effective 10/12/09]
[Filed ARC 8400B (Notice ARC 8125B, IAB 9/9/09), IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10]
[Filed ARC 8401B (Notice ARC 8121B, IAB 9/9/09), IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10]
[Filed ARC 8402B (Notice ARC 8126B, IAB 9/9/09), IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10]
[Filed ARC 8403B (Notice ARC 8129B, IAB 9/9/09), IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10]
[Filed ARC 8604B (Notice ARC 8250B, IAB 11/4/09), IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]
[Filed ARC 8610B (Notice ARC 8249B, IAB 11/4/09), IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]
[Filed ARC 8607B (Notice ARC 8408B, IAB 12/16/09), IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]
[Filed ARC 8688B (Notice ARC 8436B, IAB 1/13/10), IAB 4/7/10, effective 5/12/10]
[Filed ARC 8957B (Notice ARC 8686B, IAB 4/7/10), IAB 7/28/10, effective 9/1/10]
[Filed ARC 9072B (Notice ARC 8822B, IAB 6/2/10), IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10]
[Filed ARC 9070B (Notice ARC 8824B, IAB 6/2/10), IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10]
[Filed ARC 9071B (Notice ARC 8825B, IAB 6/2/10), IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10]
[Filed ARC 9207B (Notice ARC 8969B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10]
[Filed ARC 9205B (Notice ARC 8961B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10]
[Filed ARC 9206B (Notice ARC 8968B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10]
[Filed ARC 9210B (Notice ARC 8965B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10]
[Filed ARC 9211B (Notice ARC 8966B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10]
[Filed ARC 9212B (Notice ARC 8967B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10]
[Filed ARC 9573B (Notice ARC 9382B, IAB 2/23/11), IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11]
[Filed ARC 9838B (Notice ARC 9663B, IAB 8/10/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]
[Filed ARC 9839B (Notice ARC 9662B, IAB 8/10/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]
[Filed ARC 9840B (Notice ARC 9661B, IAB 8/10/11), IAB 11/2/11, effective 12/7/11]

[Filed ARC 9925B (Notice ARC 9744B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 12/14/11, effective 1/18/12]
[Filed ARC 0026C (Notice ARC 9924B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]
[Filed ARC 0446C (Notice ARC 0236C, IAB 7/25/12), IAB 11/14/12, effective 12/19/12]
[Filed ARC 0448C (Notice ARC 0235C, IAB 7/25/12), IAB 11/14/12, effective 12/19/12]
[Filed ARC 0449C (Notice ARC 0312C, IAB 9/5/12), IAB 11/14/12, effective 12/19/12]
[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 0563C, IAB 1/23/13, effective 1/1/13]
[Filed ARC 0605C (Notice ARC 0509C, IAB 12/12/12), IAB 2/20/13, effective 3/27/13]
[Filed ARC 0698C (Notice ARC 0614C, IAB 2/20/13), IAB 5/1/13, effective 6/5/13]
[Filed ARC 0865C (Notice ARC 0676C, IAB 4/3/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]
[Filed ARC 0866C (Notice ARC 0696C, IAB 5/1/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]
[Filed ARC 0867C (Notice ARC 0706C, IAB 5/1/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]
[Filed ARC 0868C (Notice ARC 0705C, IAB 5/1/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]
[Filed ARC 0875C (Notice ARC 0700C, IAB 5/1/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]
[Filed ARC 0986C (Notice ARC 0762C, IAB 5/29/13), IAB 9/4/13, effective 10/9/13]
[Filed ARC 1085C (Notice ARC 0879C, IAB 7/24/13), IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]
[Filed ARC 1166C (Notice ARC 0880C, IAB 7/24/13), IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]
[Filed ARC 1168C (Notice ARC 0987C, IAB 9/4/13), IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]
[Filed ARC 1171C (Notice ARC 0993C, IAB 9/4/13), IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]

CHAPTER 14
SPECIAL EDUCATION ENDORSEMENTS
[Prior to 1/14/09, see Educational Examiners Board[282] Ch 15]

282—14.1(272) Special education teaching endorsements.

14.1(1) *Program requirements.*

a. The applicant must meet the requirement in rules 282—13.1(272) and 282—13.5(272).

b. The applicant must complete pre-student teaching field-based experiences in special education.

c. Student teaching. Each applicant for an Iowa license with a special education instructional endorsement must file evidence of completing an approved student teaching program in special education. This experience must be full-time in an approved special education classroom. An approved special education classroom is one which is recognized by the state in terms of the respective state rules for special education. This special education student teaching experience shall qualify for each special education instructional endorsement sought on an original application for Iowa licensure if at the same grade level.

d. The applicant must meet the requirements to add an endorsement in rule 282—13.29(272).

14.1(2) *Adding special education instructional endorsements to Iowa licenses.*

a. After the issuance of a practitioner license, an individual may add other special education instructional endorsements to that license upon proper application provided current requirements for the specific endorsement(s) have been met.

b. If an applicant is seeking to add a special education instructional endorsement at the same level, elementary or secondary, as other endorsements held, the student teaching component set out in the rules for added endorsement areas is not required.

c. If the applicant holds the K-8 special education endorsement for the 5-12 endorsement area being added, the applicant may satisfy the requirements for the secondary methods class and the student teaching experience by completing all the required coursework and presenting verification of competence of teaching a minimum of two years while properly licensed. This verification of competence shall be signed by a licensed evaluator who has observed and formally evaluated the performance of the applicant at the secondary level.

d. An updated license with expiration date unchanged from the original or renewed license will be prepared. Licensure procedures and requirements are set out in 282—Chapter 13.

[**ARC 8248B**, IAB 11/4/09, effective 10/12/09]

282—14.2(272) Specific requirements. For each of the following teaching endorsements in special education, the applicant must have completed 24 semester hours in special education.

14.2(1) *Early childhood—special education.*

a. This endorsement authorizes instruction at the PK-K level only for instructional special education programs without regard to the instructional model.

b. The applicant must present evidence of having completed the following program requirements.

(1) Foundations of special education. The philosophical, historical and legal bases for special education, including the definitions and etiologies of individuals with disabilities, exceptional child, and including individuals from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.

(2) Characteristics of learners. Preparation which includes an overview of current trends in educational programming and theories of child development, both typical and atypical; the identification of pre-, peri-, and postnatal development and factors that affect children's development and learning. Identification of specific disabilities, including the etiology, characteristics, and classification of common disabilities in young children. Application of the knowledge of cultural and linguistic diversity and the significant sociocultural context for the development of and learning in young children.

(3) Assessment, diagnosis and evaluation. Legal provisions, regulations and guidelines regarding unbiased assessment and use of psychometric instruments and instructional assessment measures with individuals with disabilities. Application of assessment results to individualized program development and management, and the relationship between assessment and placement decisions. Knowledge of any specialized strategies such as functional behavioral assessment and any specialized terminology

used in the assessment of various disabling conditions. Assess children's cognitive, social-emotional, communication, motor, adaptive, and aesthetic development; and select, adapt, and administer assessment instruments and procedures for specific sensory and motor disabilities.

(4) Methods and strategies. Methods and strategies which include numerous models to plan and implement appropriate curricular and instructional practices based on knowledge of individual children, the family, the community, and curricular goals and content. Select intervention curricula and methods for children with specific disabilities including motor, sensory, health, communication, social-emotional and cognitive disabilities. Implement developmentally and functionally appropriate individual and group activities using a variety of formats; develop and implement an integrated curriculum that focuses on special education children from birth to age six, and incorporate information and strategies from multiple disciplines in the design of intervention strategies. Curricula for the development of cognitive, academic, social, language and functional life skills for individuals with exceptional learning needs, and related instructional and remedial methods and techniques, including appropriate assistive technology. This preparation must include alternatives for teaching skills and strategies to individuals with disabilities who differ in degree and nature of disability, and the integration of appropriate age- and ability-level academic instruction.

(5) Managing student behavior and social interaction skills. Preparation in individual behavioral management, behavioral change strategies, and classroom management theories, methods, and techniques for individuals with exceptional learning needs. Theories of behavior problems in individuals with disabilities and the use of nonaversive techniques for the purpose of controlling targeted behavior and maintaining attention of individuals with disabilities. Design, implement, and evaluate instructional programs that enhance an individual's social participation in family, school, and community activities.

(6) Communication and collaborative partnerships. Awareness of the sources of unique services, networks, and organizations for individuals with disabilities including transitional support. Knowledge of family systems, family dynamics, parent rights, advocacy, multicultural issues, and communication to invite and appreciate many different forms of parent involvement. Strategies for working with regular classroom teachers, support services personnel, paraprofessionals, and other individuals involved in the educational program. Knowledge of the collaborative and consultative roles of special education teachers in the integration of individuals with disabilities into the general curriculum and classroom.

(7) Student teaching. Student teaching in a PK-K special education program.

14.2(2) *Instructional strategist I: mild and moderate.*

a. Option 1—K-8 mild and moderate. This endorsement authorizes instruction in all K-8 mild and moderate instructional special education programs without regard to the instructional model. An applicant for this option must complete the following requirement and must hold a regular education endorsement. See rule 282—13.26(272). The applicant must present evidence of having completed the following program requirements.

(1) Foundations of special education. The philosophical, historical and legal bases for special education, including the definitions and etiologies of individuals with disabilities, exceptional child, and including individuals from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.

(2) Characteristics of learners. Preparation which includes various etiologies of mild and moderate disabilities, an overview of current trends in educational programming for mild and moderate disabilities, educational alternatives and related services, and the importance of the multidisciplinary team in providing more appropriate educational programming, and includes the general developmental, academic, social, career and functional characteristics of individuals with mild and moderate disabilities as the characteristics relate to levels of instructional support required, and the psychological and social-emotional characteristics of individuals with mild and moderate disabilities.

(3) Assessment, diagnosis and evaluation. Legal provisions, regulations and guidelines regarding unbiased assessment and use of psychometric instruments and instructional assessment measures with individuals with disabilities. Application of assessment results to individualized program development and management, and the relationship between assessment and placement decisions. Knowledge of any specialized strategies such as functional behavioral assessment and any specialized terminology used in the assessment of various disabling conditions.

(4) Methods and strategies. Methods and strategies which include numerous models for providing curricular and instructional methodologies utilized in the education of the mildly and moderately disabled, and sources of curriculum materials for individuals with disabilities. Curricula for the development of cognitive, academic, social, language and functional life skills for individuals with exceptional learning needs, and related instructional and remedial methods and techniques, including appropriate assistive technology. The focus of these experiences is for students at the K-8 level. This preparation must include alternatives for teaching skills and strategies to individuals with disabilities who differ in degree and nature of disability, and the integration of appropriate age- and ability-level academic instruction.

(5) Managing student behavior and social interaction skills. Preparation in individual behavioral management, behavioral change strategies, and classroom management theories, methods, and techniques for individuals with exceptional learning needs. Theories of behavior problems in individuals with disabilities and the use of nonaversive techniques for the purpose of controlling targeted behavior and maintaining attention of individuals with disabilities. Design, implement, and evaluate instructional programs that enhance an individual's social participation in family, school, and community activities.

(6) Communication and collaborative partnerships. Awareness of the sources of unique services, networks, and organizations for individuals with disabilities including transitional support. Knowledge of family systems, family dynamics, parent rights, advocacy, multicultural issues, and communication to invite and appreciate many different forms of parent involvement. Strategies for working with regular classroom teachers, support services personnel, paraprofessionals, and other individuals involved in the educational program. Knowledge of the collaborative and consultative roles of special education teachers in the integration of individuals with disabilities into the general curriculum and classroom.

(7) Student teaching. Student teaching in a K-8 mild and moderate special education program.

b. Option 2—K-8 mild and moderate. To obtain this endorsement, the applicant must hold a valid Iowa license with either a K-8 or 5-12 special education instructional endorsement and must meet the following basic requirements in addition to those set out in paragraph 14.2(2)*"a."*

(1) Child growth and development with emphasis on the emotional, physical, and mental characteristics of elementary age children, unless completed as part of the professional education core. See rule 282—13.18(272).

(2) Methods and materials for teaching elementary language arts.

(3) Remedial reading.

(4) Elementary curriculum methods and material, unless completed as part of another elementary level endorsement program (e.g., rule 282—13.26(272) or a similar elementary endorsement program).

(5) Methods and materials for teaching elementary mathematics.

c. Option 1—5-12 mild and moderate. This endorsement authorizes instruction in all 5-12 mild and moderate instructional special education programs without regard to the instructional model. An applicant for this option must complete the following requirements and must hold a regular education endorsement. See rule 282—13.28(272). The applicant must present evidence of having completed the following program requirements.

(1) Foundations of special education. The philosophical, historical and legal bases for special education, including the definitions and etiologies of individuals with disabilities, exceptional child, and including individuals from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.

(2) Characteristics of learners. Preparation which includes various etiologies of mild and moderate disabilities, an overview of current trends in educational programming for mild and moderate disabilities, educational alternatives and related services, and the importance of the multidisciplinary team in providing more appropriate educational programming, and includes the general developmental, academic, social, career and functional characteristics of individuals with mild and moderate disabilities as the characteristics relate to levels of instructional support required, and the psychological and social-emotional characteristics of individuals with mild and moderate disabilities.

(3) Assessment, diagnosis and evaluation. Legal provisions, regulations and guidelines regarding unbiased assessment and use of psychometric instruments and instructional assessment measures with individuals with disabilities. Application of assessment results to individualized program development

and management, and the relationship between assessment and placement decisions. Knowledge of any specialized strategies such as functional behavioral assessment and any specialized terminology used in the assessment of various disabling conditions.

(4) Methods and strategies. Methods and strategies which include numerous models for providing curricular and instructional methodologies utilized in the education of the mildly and moderately disabled, and sources of curriculum materials for individuals with disabilities. Curricula for the development of cognitive, academic, social, language and functional life skills for individuals with exceptional learning needs, and related instructional and remedial methods and techniques, including appropriate assistive technology. The focus of these experiences is for students at the 5-12 level. This preparation must include alternatives for teaching skills and strategies to individuals with disabilities who differ in degree and nature of disability, and the integration of appropriate age- and ability-level academic instruction.

(5) Managing student behavior and social interaction skills. Preparation in individual behavioral management, behavioral change strategies, and classroom management theories, methods, and techniques for individuals with exceptional learning needs. Theories of behavior problems in individuals with disabilities and the use of nonaversive techniques for the purpose of controlling targeted behavior and maintaining attention of individuals with disabilities. Design, implement, and evaluate instructional programs that enhance an individual's social participation in family, school, and community activities.

(6) Communication and collaborative partnerships. Awareness of the sources of unique services, networks, and organizations for individuals with disabilities including transitional support. Knowledge of family systems, family dynamics, parent rights, advocacy, multicultural issues, and communication to invite and appreciate many different forms of parent involvement. Strategies for working with regular classroom teachers, support services personnel, paraprofessionals, and other individuals involved in the educational program. Knowledge of the collaborative and consultative roles of special education teachers in the integration of individuals with disabilities into the general curriculum and classroom.

(7) Transitional collaboration. Sources of services, organizations, and networks for individuals with mild and moderate disabilities, including career, vocational and transitional support to postschool settings with maximum opportunities for decision making and full participation in the community.

(8) Student teaching. Student teaching in a 5-12 mild and moderate special education program.

d. Option 2—5-12 mild and moderate. To obtain this endorsement, the applicant must hold a valid Iowa license with either a K-8 or 5-12 special education instructional endorsement and must meet the following basic requirements in addition to those set out in paragraph 14.2(2)*"c."*

(1) Adolescent growth and development with emphasis on the emotional, physical, and mental characteristics of adolescent age children, unless completed as part of the professional education core. See rule 282—13.18(272).

(2) Adolescent reading or secondary content area reading.

(3) Secondary or adolescent reading diagnosis and remediation.

(4) Methods and materials for teaching adolescents with mathematics difficulties or mathematics for the secondary level special education teacher.

(5) Secondary methods unless completed as part of the professional education core. See 282—paragraph 13.18(4)*"l."*

14.2(3) *Instructional strategist II: behavior disorders/learning disabilities.* This endorsement authorizes instruction in programs serving students with behavior disorders and learning disabilities from age 5 to age 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8). The applicant must present evidence of having completed the following program requirements.

a. Foundations of special education. The philosophical, historical and legal bases for special education, including the definitions and etiologies of individuals with disabilities, exceptional child, and including individuals from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.

b. Characteristics of learners. Preparation which includes various etiologies of behavior disorders and learning disabilities, an overview of current trends in educational programming for students with behavior disorders and learning disabilities, educational alternatives and related services, and the importance of the multidisciplinary team in providing more appropriate educational

programming from age 5 to age 21. Preparation in the social, emotional and behavioral characteristics of individuals with behavior disorders and learning disabilities including the impact of such characteristics on classroom learning as well as associated domains such as social functioning and at-risk behaviors which may lead to involvement with the juvenile justice or mental health system. Preparation in the psychological and social-emotional characteristics of individuals with behavior disorders and learning disabilities must include the major social characteristics of individuals with behavior disorders and the effects of dysfunctional behavior on learning, and the social and emotional aspects of individuals with learning disabilities including social imperceptiveness and juvenile delinquency. Physical development, physical disability and health impairments as they relate to the development and behavior of students with behavior disorders and the medical factors influencing individuals with learning disabilities, including intelligence, perception, memory and language development.

c. Assessment, diagnosis and evaluation. Legal provisions, regulations and guidelines regarding unbiased assessment and use of psychometric instruments and instructional assessment measures with individuals with disabilities. Application of assessment results to individualized program development and management, and the relationship between assessment and placement decisions. Knowledge of any specialized strategies such as functional behavioral assessment and any specialized terminology used in the assessment of various disabling conditions.

d. Methods and strategies. Methods and strategies which include numerous models for providing curricular and instructional methodologies utilized in the education of behavior and learning disabled students, and sources of curriculum materials for individuals with disabilities. Curricula for the development of cognitive, academic, social, language and functional life skills for individuals with exceptional learning needs, and related instructional and remedial methods and techniques, including appropriate assistive technology. The focus of these experiences is for students at all levels from age 5 to age 21. This preparation must include alternatives for teaching skills and strategies to individuals with disabilities who differ in degree and nature of disability, and the integration of appropriate age- and ability-level academic instruction.

e. Managing student behavior and social interaction skills. Preparation in individual behavioral management, behavioral change strategies, and classroom management theories, methods, and techniques for individuals with exceptional learning needs. Theories of behavior problems in individuals with disabilities and the use of nonaversive techniques for the purpose of controlling targeted behavior and maintaining attention of individuals with disabilities. Design, implement, and evaluate instructional programs that enhance an individual's social participation in family, school, and community activities.

f. Communication and collaborative partnerships. Awareness of the sources of unique services, networks, and organizations for individuals with disabilities including transitional support. Knowledge of family systems, family dynamics, parent rights, advocacy, multicultural issues, and communication to invite and appreciate many different forms of parent involvement. Strategies for working with regular classroom teachers, support services personnel, paraprofessionals, and other individuals involved in the educational program. Knowledge of the collaborative and consultative roles of special education teachers in the integration of individuals with disabilities into the general curriculum and classroom.

g. Transitional collaboration. Sources of services, organizations, and networks for individuals with behavior and learning disabilities, including career, vocational and transitional support to postschool settings with maximum opportunities for decision making and full participation in the community.

h. Student teaching. Student teaching in programs across the age levels of this endorsement. If the student teaching program has a unique age-level emphasis (e.g., K-8 or 5-12), there must be planned activities which incorporate interactive experiences at the other age level.

14.2(4) *Instructional strategist II: intellectual disabilities.* This endorsement authorizes instruction in programs serving students with intellectual disabilities from age 5 to age 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8). The applicant must present evidence of having completed the following program requirements.

a. Foundations of special education. The philosophical, historical and legal bases for special education, including the definitions and etiologies of individuals with disabilities, exceptional child, and including individuals from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.

b. Characteristics of learners. Preparation which includes various etiologies of intellectual disabilities, an overview of current trends in educational programming for students with intellectual disabilities, educational alternatives and related services, and the importance of the multidisciplinary team in providing more appropriate educational programming from age 5 to age 21. Preparation must also provide for an overview of the general developmental, academic, social, career and functional characteristics of individuals with intellectual disabilities as the characteristics relate to levels of instructional support required. This preparation must include the causes and theories of intellectual disabilities and implications and preventions; the psychological characteristics of students with intellectual and developmental disabilities, including cognition, perception, memory, and language development; medical complications and implications for student support needs, including seizure management, tube feeding, catheterization and CPR; and the medical aspects of intellectual disabilities and their implications for learning. The social-emotional aspects of intellectual disabilities, including adaptive behavior, social competence, social isolation and learned helplessness.

c. Assessment, diagnosis and evaluation. Legal provisions, regulations and guidelines regarding unbiased assessment and use of psychometric instruments and instructional assessment measures with individuals with disabilities. Application of assessment results to individualized program development and management, and the relationship between assessment and placement decisions. Knowledge of any specialized strategies such as functional behavioral assessment and any specialized terminology used in the assessment of various disabling conditions.

d. Methods and strategies. Methods and strategies which include numerous models for providing curricular and instructional methodologies utilized in the education of intellectually disabled students, and sources of curriculum materials for individuals with disabilities. Curricula for the development of cognitive, academic, social, language and functional life skills for individuals with exceptional learning needs, and related instructional and remedial methods and techniques. The focus of these experiences is for students at all levels from age 5 to age 21. This preparation must include alternatives for teaching skills and strategies to individuals with disabilities who differ in degree and nature of disability, and the integration of appropriate age- and ability-level academic instruction. Proficiency in adapting age-appropriate curriculum to facilitate instruction within the general education setting, to include partial participation of students in tasks, skills facilitation, collaboration, and support from peers with and without disabilities; the ability to select and use augmentative and alternative communications methods and systems. An understanding of the impact of speech-language development on behavior and social interactions. Approaches to create positive learning environments for individuals with special needs and approaches to utilize assistive devices for individuals with special needs. The design and implementation of age-appropriate instruction based on the adaptive skills of students with intellectual disabilities; integrate selected related services into the instructional day of students with intellectual disabilities. Knowledge of culturally responsive functional life skills relevant to independence in the community, personal living, and employment. Use of appropriate physical management techniques including positioning, handling, lifting, relaxation, and range of motion and the use and maintenance of orthotic, prosthetic, and adaptive equipment effectively.

e. Managing student behavior and social interaction skills. Preparation in individual behavioral management, behavioral change strategies, and classroom management theories, methods, and techniques for individuals with exceptional learning needs. Theories of behavior problems in individuals with intellectual disabilities and the use of nonaversive techniques for the purpose of controlling targeted behavior and maintaining attention of individuals with disabilities. Design, implement, and evaluate instructional programs that enhance an individual's social participation in family, school, and community activities.

f. Communication and collaborative partnerships. Awareness of the sources of unique services, networks, and organizations for individuals with disabilities including transitional support. Knowledge of family systems, family dynamics, parent rights, advocacy, multicultural issues, and communication to invite and appreciate many different forms of parent involvement. Strategies for working with regular classroom teachers, support services personnel, paraprofessionals, and other individuals involved in the

educational program. Knowledge of the collaborative and consultative roles of special education teachers in the integration of individuals with disabilities into the general curriculum and classroom.

g. Transitional collaboration. Sources of services, organizations, and networks for individuals with intellectual disabilities, including career, vocational and transitional support to postschool settings with maximum opportunities for decision making and full participation in the community.

h. Student teaching. Student teaching in programs across the age levels of this endorsement. If the student teaching program has a unique age-level emphasis (e.g., K-8 or 5-12), there must be planned activities which incorporate interactive experiences at the other age level.

14.2(5) *Instructional strategist II: physical disabilities.* This endorsement authorizes instruction in programs serving students with physical disabilities from age 5 to age 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8). The applicant must present evidence of having completed the following program requirements.

a. Foundations of special education. The philosophical, historical and legal bases for special education, including the definitions and etiologies of individuals with disabilities, exceptional child, and including individuals from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.

b. Characteristics of learners. Preparation which includes various etiologies and characteristics of physical disabilities across the life span, secondary health care issues that accompany specific physical disabilities, an overview of current trends in educational programming for students with physical disabilities, educational alternatives and related services, and the importance of the multidisciplinary team in providing more appropriate educational programming from age 5 to age 21. Preparation must also provide for an overview of the general developmental, academic, social, career and functional characteristics of individuals with physical disabilities as the characteristics relate to levels of instructional support required.

c. Assessment, diagnosis and evaluation. Legal provisions, regulations and guidelines regarding unbiased assessment and use of psychometric instruments and instructional assessment measures with individuals with disabilities. Application of assessment results to individualized program development and management, and the relationship between assessment and placement decisions. Knowledge of any specialized strategies such as functional behavioral assessment and any specialized terminology used in the assessment of various disabling conditions.

d. Methods and strategies.

(1) Methods and strategies which include numerous models for providing curricular and instructional methodologies utilized in the education of physically disabled students, and sources of curriculum materials for individuals with disabilities. Curricula for the development of cognitive, academic, social, language and functional life skills for individuals with exceptional learning needs, and related instructional and remedial methods and techniques. The focus of these experiences is for students at all levels from age 5 to age 21. This preparation must include alternatives for teaching skills and strategies to individuals with disabilities who differ in degree and nature of disability, and the integration of appropriate age- and ability-level academic instruction.

(2) Research-supported instructional practices, strategies, and adaptations necessary to accommodate the physical and communication characteristics of students with physical disabilities, including appropriate assistive technology and alternative positioning to permit students with physical disabilities full participation and access to the general curriculum as well as social environments. Design and implement an instructional program that addresses instruction in independent living skills, vocational skills, and career education for students with physical disabilities and instructional strategies for medical self-management procedures by students.

e. Managing student behavior and social interaction skills. Preparation in individual behavioral management, behavioral change strategies, and classroom management theories, methods, and techniques for individuals with exceptional learning needs. Theories of behavior problems in individuals with physical disabilities and the use of nonaversive techniques for the purpose of controlling targeted behavior and maintaining attention of individuals with disabilities. Design, implement, and evaluate instructional programs that enhance an individual's social participation in family, school, and community activities.

f. *Communication and collaborative partnerships.* Awareness of the sources of unique services, networks, and organizations for individuals with disabilities including transitional support. Knowledge of family systems, family dynamics, parent rights, advocacy, multicultural issues, and communication to invite and appreciate many different forms of parent involvement. Strategies for working with regular classroom teachers, support services personnel, paraprofessionals, and other individuals involved in the educational program. Knowledge of the collaborative and consultative roles of special education teachers in the integration of individuals with disabilities into the general curriculum and classroom.

g. *Transitional collaboration.* Sources of services, organizations, and networks for individuals with physical disabilities, including career, vocational and transitional support to postschool settings with maximum opportunities for decision making and full participation in the community.

h. *Student teaching.* Student teaching in programs across the age levels of this endorsement. If the student teaching program has a unique age-level emphasis (e.g., K-8 or 5-12), there must be planned activities which incorporate interactive experiences at the other age level.

14.2(6) *K-8 mildly disabled endorsement.* This endorsement authorizes instruction to mildly disabled children who require special education program adaptations while assigned to a regular classroom for basic instructional purposes, or mildly disabled students placed in a special education class who receive part of their instruction in a regular classroom, or mildly disabled students requiring specially designed instruction while assigned to a regular classroom for basic instructional purposes. To fulfill the requirements for this endorsement, the applicant must:

a. Hold a regular education instruction endorsement at the elementary level. For the elementary level, this is the general elementary classroom endorsement.

b. Hold one of the following endorsements at the elementary level: learning disabilities, mild to moderate intellectual disabilities, behavioral disorders, multicategorical resource room or multicategorical-special class with integration.

14.2(7) *5-12 mildly disabled endorsement.* This endorsement authorizes instruction to mildly disabled children who require special education program adaptations while assigned to a regular classroom for basic instructional purposes, or mildly disabled students placed in a special education class who receive part of their instruction in a regular classroom, or mildly disabled students requiring specially designed instruction while assigned to a regular classroom for basic instructional purposes. To fulfill the requirements for this endorsement, the applicant must:

a. Hold a regular education instruction endorsement at the secondary level (grades 5-12).

b. Hold one of the following endorsements at the secondary level: learning disabilities, mild to moderate intellectual disabilities, behavioral disorders, multicategorical resource room or multicategorical-special class with integration.

NOTE: These endorsements are designed for programs serving primarily mildly disabled students; the sensory impaired are not included as "mildly disabled."

14.2(8) *Deaf or hard of hearing endorsement.*

a. *Option 1.* This endorsement authorizes instruction in programs serving students with hearing loss from birth to age 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8). An applicant for this option must complete the following requirements and must have completed an approved program in teaching the deaf or hard of hearing from a recognized Iowa or non-Iowa institution and must hold a regular education endorsement. See 282—Chapter 13.

(1) Foundations of special education. The philosophical, historical and legal bases for special education, including the definitions and etiologies of individuals with disabilities, and including individuals from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.

(2) Characteristics of learners. Preparation which includes various etiologies of hearing loss, an overview of current trends in educational programming for students with hearing loss and educational alternatives and related services, and the importance of the multidisciplinary team in providing more appropriate educational programming from birth to age 21. Preparation in the social, emotional and behavioral characteristics of individuals with hearing loss, including the impact of such characteristics on classroom learning. Knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of the hearing mechanism and knowledge of the development of secondary senses when hearing is impaired, effect of hearing loss on

learning experiences, psychological aspects of hearing loss, and effects of medications on the hearing system. Preparation in the psychological and social-emotional characteristics of individuals with hearing loss to include the major social characteristics of individuals with hearing loss and the effects of this disability on learning, and the social and emotional aspects of individuals with hearing loss. Physical development and potential health impairments as they relate to the development and behavior of students with hearing loss. Components of linguistic and nonlinguistic communication used by individuals who are deaf or hard-of-hearing and communication modes used by and with individuals who are deaf or hard-of-hearing, including current theories of language development in individuals who are deaf or hard-of-hearing.

(3) Assessment, diagnosis and evaluation. Legal provisions, regulations and guidelines regarding unbiased assessment and use of psychometric instruments and instructional assessment measures with individuals with disabilities, including necessary alternative assessment techniques arising out of the nature of the disability and medical reports and other related diagnostic information. Application of assessment results to individualized program development and management, and the relationship between assessment and placement decisions. Knowledge of any specialized strategies such as functional behavioral assessment and any specialized terminology used in the assessment of various disabling conditions.

(4) Methods and strategies. Methods and strategies which include numerous models for providing curricular and instructional methodologies utilized in the education of students who are deaf or hard-of-hearing and sources of specialized materials for individuals who are deaf or hard-of-hearing. These strategies must include knowledge of teaching academic subjects and language and speech to students who are deaf or hard-of-hearing and have knowledge of American Sign Language. Curricula for the development of cognitive, academic, social, language and functional life skills for individuals who are deaf or hard-of-hearing, and related instructional and remedial methods and techniques, including appropriate assistive technology. The focus of these experiences is for students at all levels from birth to age 21. This preparation must include alternatives for teaching skills and strategies to individuals who are deaf or hard-of-hearing who differ in degree and nature of disability, and the integration of appropriate age- and ability-level academic instruction. Strategies for teaching technology skills and other instructional aids for students who are deaf or hard-of-hearing.

(5) Managing student behavior and social interaction skills. Preparation in individual behavioral management, behavioral change strategies, and classroom management theories, methods, and techniques for individuals with exceptional learning needs. Theories of behavior problems in individuals with disabilities and the use of nonaversive techniques for the purpose of controlling targeted behavior and maintaining attention of individuals with disabilities. Design, implement, and evaluate instructional programs that enhance an individual's social participation in family, school, and community activities.

(6) Communication and collaborative partnerships. Awareness of the sources of unique services, networks, and organizations for individuals with disabilities, including transitional support. Knowledge of family systems, family dynamics, parent rights, advocacy, multicultural issues, and communication to invite and appreciate many different forms of parent involvement. Strategies for working with regular classroom teachers, support services personnel, paraprofessionals, and other individuals involved in the educational program. Knowledge of the collaborative and consultative roles of special education teachers in the integration of individuals with disabilities into the general curriculum and classroom.

(7) Transitional collaboration. Sources of services, organizations, and networks for individuals who are deaf or hard-of-hearing, including career, vocational and transitional support to postschool settings with maximum opportunities for decision making and full participation in the community.

(8) Student teaching. Student teaching in programs across the age levels of this endorsement. If the student teaching program has a unique age-level emphasis (e.g., K-8 or 5-12), there must be planned activities which incorporate interactive experiences at the other age level.

b. *Option 2.* An applicant who holds an endorsement in deaf or hard of hearing issued in another state or who is eligible for such an endorsement but who does not also hold or is not eligible for a regular education endorsement in Iowa (see 282—Chapter 13) must meet the following basic requirements in addition to those set out in paragraph 14.2(8)*"a."*

(1) Child growth and development with emphasis on the emotional, physical, and mental characteristics of elementary age children unless completed as part of the professional education core. See 282—Chapter 13.

(2) Methods and materials of teaching elementary language arts.

(3) Methods and materials of teaching elementary reading.

(4) Elementary curriculum methods and materials unless completed as part of another elementary level endorsement program (e.g., rule 282—13.26(272) or a similar elementary endorsement program).

(5) Methods and materials of teaching elementary mathematics.

(6) Adolescent growth and development with emphasis on the emotional, physical, and mental characteristics of adolescent age children unless completed as part of the professional education core. See 282—subrule 13.18(4).

(7) Adolescent literacy or secondary content area reading.

(8) Secondary methods unless completed as part of the professional education core. See 282—paragraph 13.18(4)*"l."*

14.2(9) *Visually disabled endorsement.*

a. Option 1. This endorsement authorizes instruction in programs serving students with visual disabilities from birth to age 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8). An applicant for this option must complete the following requirements and must have completed an approved program in visual disabilities from a recognized Iowa or non-Iowa institution and must hold a regular education endorsement. See 282—Chapter 13.

(1) Foundations of special education. The philosophical, historical and legal bases for special education, including the definitions and etiologies of individuals with disabilities, and including individuals from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.

(2) Characteristics of learners. Preparation which includes various etiologies of visual impairment, an overview of current trends in educational programming for students with visual disabilities and educational alternatives and related services, and the importance of the multidisciplinary team in providing more appropriate educational programming from birth to age 21. Preparation in the social, emotional and behavioral characteristics of individuals with visual disabilities, including the impact of such characteristics on classroom learning. Development of the human visual system, development of secondary senses when vision is impaired, effect of visual disability on development, impact of visual disability on learning and experiences, psychological aspects of visual disability, and effects of medications on the visual system. Preparation in the psychological and social-emotional characteristics of individuals with visual disabilities to include the major social characteristics of individuals with visual disabilities and the effects of this disability on learning, and the social and emotional aspects of individuals with visual disabilities. Physical development and potential health impairments as they relate to the development and behavior of students with visual disabilities.

(3) Assessment, diagnosis and evaluation. Legal provisions, regulations and guidelines regarding unbiased assessment and use of psychometric instruments and instructional assessment measures with individuals with disabilities, including necessary alternative assessment techniques arising out of the nature of the disability and medical reports and other related diagnostic information. Application of assessment results to individualized program development and management, and the relationship between assessment and placement decisions. Knowledge of any specialized strategies such as functional behavioral assessment and any specialized terminology used in the assessment of various disabling conditions.

(4) Methods and strategies. Methods and strategies which include numerous models for providing curricular and instructional methodologies utilized in the education of visually disabled students and sources of curriculum materials for individuals with disabilities. These strategies must include knowledge of teaching Braille reading and writing, the skill in teaching handwriting and signature writing to individuals with low vision or who are blind, listening and compensatory auditory skills and typing and keyboarding skills. Curricula for the development of cognitive, academic, social, language and functional life skills for individuals with visual disabilities, and related instructional and remedial methods and techniques, including appropriate assistive technology. The focus of these

experiences is for students at all levels from birth to age 21. This preparation must include alternatives for teaching skills and strategies to individuals with visual disabilities who differ in degree and nature of disability, and the integration of appropriate age- and ability-level academic instruction. Strategies for teaching technology skills, other instructional aids for visually disabled students, strategies for teaching organization and study skills, tactual and perceptual skills, adapted physical and recreational skills and strategies for promoting self-advocacy in individuals with visual disabilities and for structured pre-cane orientation and mobility assessment and instruction.

(5) Managing student behavior and social interaction skills. Preparation in individual behavioral management, behavioral change strategies, and classroom management theories, methods, and techniques for individuals with exceptional learning needs. Theories of behavior problems in individuals with disabilities and the use of nonaversive techniques for the purpose of controlling targeted behavior and maintaining attention of individuals with disabilities. Design, implement, and evaluate instructional programs that enhance an individual's social participation in family, school, and community activities.

(6) Communication and collaborative partnerships. Awareness of the sources of unique services, networks, and organizations for individuals with disabilities, including transitional support. Knowledge of family systems, family dynamics, parent rights, advocacy, multicultural issues, and communication to invite and appreciate many different forms of parent involvement. Strategies for working with regular classroom teachers, support services personnel, paraprofessionals, and other individuals involved in the educational program. Knowledge of the collaborative and consultative roles of special education teachers in the integration of individuals with disabilities into the general curriculum and classroom.

(7) Transitional collaboration. Sources of services, organizations, and networks for individuals with visual disabilities, including career, vocational and transitional support to postschool settings with maximum opportunities for decision making and full participation in the community.

(8) Student teaching. Student teaching in programs across the age levels of this endorsement. If the student teaching program has a unique age-level emphasis (e.g., K-8 or 5-12), there must be planned activities which incorporate interactive experiences at the other age level.

b. *Option 2.* An applicant who holds an endorsement for visually disabled issued in another state or who is eligible for such an endorsement but who does not also hold or is not eligible for a regular education endorsement in Iowa (see 282—Chapter 13) must meet the following basic requirements in addition to those set out in paragraph 14.2(9)*"a."*

(1) Child growth and development with emphasis on the emotional, physical, and mental characteristics of elementary age children unless completed as part of the professional education core. See 282—Chapter 13.

(2) Methods and materials of teaching elementary language arts.

(3) Methods and materials of teaching elementary reading.

(4) Elementary curriculum methods and materials unless completed as part of another elementary level endorsement program (e.g., rule 282—13.26(272) or a similar elementary endorsement program).

(5) Methods and materials of teaching elementary mathematics.

(6) Adolescent growth and development with emphasis on the emotional, physical, and mental characteristics of adolescent age children unless completed as part of the professional education core. See 282—subrule 13.18(4).

(7) Adolescent literacy or secondary content area reading.

(8) Secondary methods unless completed as part of the professional education core. See 282—paragraph 13.18(4)*"l."*

[**ARC 0450C**, IAB 11/14/12, effective 12/19/12]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]

[Filed Emergency ARC 8248B, IAB 11/4/09, effective 10/12/09]

[Filed ARC 0450C (Notice ARC 0229C, IAB 7/25/12), IAB 11/14/12, effective 12/19/12]

CHAPTER 15
SPECIAL EDUCATION SUPPORT PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS

282—15.1(272) Authorizations requiring a license.

15.1(1) The following licenses are based on teaching endorsements.

a. Special education consultant.

b. Itinerant hospital services or home services teacher.

c. Special education media specialist.

d. Supervisor of special education—instructional.

e. Work experience coordinator.

15.1(2) The following licenses are based on school-centered preparation, but the sequence of coursework does not permit service as a teacher.

a. School psychologist.

b. Speech-language pathologist.

c. School audiologist.

d. School social worker.

e. Orientation and mobility specialist.

f. Supervisor of special education—support.

282—15.2(272) Special education consultant.

15.2(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a special education consultant. The consultant provides ongoing assistance to instructional programs for pupils requiring special education. A consultant can serve programs with pupils from birth to age 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8) with the exception of consultants serving deaf or hard-of-hearing or visually disabled students. Applicants who desire to serve as consultants serving deaf or hard-of-hearing or visually disabled students must hold the respective special education instructional endorsement. The deaf or hard-of-hearing consultant endorsement or the visually disabled consultant endorsement allows the individual to serve students from birth to age 21.

15.2(2) *Program requirements.*

a. An applicant must hold a master's degree.

(1) Option 1: Master's in special education.

(2) Option 2: Master's in another area of education plus an endorsement in at least one special education instructional area under rule 282—14.2(272).

b. Content. The coursework is to be at least 8 graduate semester hours to include the following:

(1) Curriculum development design.

(2) Consultation process in special or regular education:

1. Examination, analysis, and application of a methodological model for consulting with teachers and other adults involved in the educational program.

2. Interpersonal relations, interaction patterns, interpersonal influence, and communication skills.

(3) Skills required for conducting a needs assessment, delivering staff in-service needs, and evaluating in-service sessions.

15.2(3) *Other.* An applicant must have four years of successful teaching experience, two of which must be in special education.

282—15.3(272) Itinerant hospital services or home services teacher.

15.3(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement is authorized to provide instructional services to those special education pupils hospitalized or homebound and unable to attend class.

15.3(2) *Program requirements.* An applicant must hold a baccalaureate degree.

15.3(3) *Other.*

a. An applicant must hold a teaching license. This authorization is restricted to the instructional grade level held:

(1) Prekindergarten-kindergarten.

(2) K-8.

(3) 5-12.

b. Personnel assigned to provide instructional services in psychiatric wards must have the endorsement to serve behavioral disordered students at the proper instructional grade level.

282—15.4(272) Special education media specialist.

15.4(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a special education media specialist. This support personnel provides correlation of media services only for pupils requiring special education.

15.4(2) *Program requirements.* An applicant must hold a master's degree with emphasis in the specialized area of educational media.

15.4(3) *Other.* An applicant must hold one of the teaching endorsements for special education or one of the teaching endorsements outlined in rule 282—14.2(272).

282—15.5(272) Supervisor of special education—instructional.

15.5(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a supervisor of special education instructional programs. Two endorsements are available within this category:

a. The early childhood—special education supervisor endorsement allows the individual to provide services to programs with pupils below the age of 7.

b. The supervisor of special education—instructional endorsement (K-12) allows the individual to provide services to programs with pupils from age 5 to age 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8).

15.5(2) *Program requirements.*

a. An applicant must hold a master's degree.

(1) Option 1: Master's in special education.

(2) Option 2: Master's in another area of education plus 30 graduate semester hours in special education (instructional). These hours may have been part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements.

b. An applicant must meet the requirements for or hold the consultant endorsement.

c. Content. The program shall include a minimum of 16 graduate semester hours to specifically include the following:

(1) Coursework requirements specified for special education consultant. Refer to rule 282—15.2(272).

(2) Current issues in special education administration including school law/special education law.

(3) School personnel administration.

(4) Program evaluation.

(5) Educational leadership.

(6) Administration and supervision of special education.

(7) Practicum: special education administration. NOTE: This requirement may be waived based on two years of experience as a special education administrator.

(8) Evaluator approval component.

15.5(3) *Other.*

a. An applicant must have two years of consultant/supervisor/coordinator/head teacher or equivalent experience in special education.

b. The supervisor for early childhood—special education would need to meet the requirements for that endorsement. The K-12 supervisor would need to meet the requirements for one special education teaching endorsement to include instructional grade levels K-8 and 5-12.

[**ARC 9073B**, IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10]

282—15.6(272) Work experience coordinator.

15.6(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement is authorized to provide support service as a work experience coordinator to secondary school programs, grades 5-12 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8).

15.6(2) *Program requirements.*

a. An applicant must hold a baccalaureate degree.

b. Content. The coursework must include:

(1) A course in career-vocational programming for special education students (if not included in the program for 5-12 endorsement).

(2) A course in coordination of cooperative occupational education programs.

(3) A course in career-vocational assessment and guidance of the handicapped.

15.6(3) *Other.* An applicant must hold a special education endorsement—grades 5-12.

282—15.7(272) Other special education practitioner endorsements.

15.7(1) *School psychologist.* Rescinded IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09.

15.7(2) *School psychologist one-year Class A license.* Rescinded IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09.

15.7(3) *Speech-language pathologist.* Rescinded IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09.

15.7(4) *School audiologist.* Rescinded IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09.

15.7(5) *School social worker.* Rescinded IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09.

15.7(6) *Orientation and mobility specialist.*

a. *Authorization.* The holder of this license is authorized to teach pupils with a visual impairment (see Iowa Code section 256B.2), including those pupils who are deaf-blind.

b. *Provisional orientation and mobility license.* The provisional license is valid for three years. An applicant must:

(1) Hold a baccalaureate or master's degree from an approved state and regionally accredited program in orientation and mobility or equivalent coursework.

(2) Have completed an approved human relations component.

(3) Have completed the exceptional learner program, which must include preparation that contributes to the education of students with disabilities and students who are gifted and talented.

(4) Have completed a minimum of 21 semester credit hours in the following areas:

1. Medical aspects of blindness and visual impairment, including sensory motor.
2. Psychosocial aspects of blindness and visual impairment.
3. Child development.
4. Concept development.
5. History of orientation and mobility.
6. Foundations of orientation and mobility.
7. Orientation and mobility instructional methods and assessments.
8. Techniques of orientation and mobility.
9. Research or evidence-based practices in orientation and mobility.
10. Professional issues in orientation and mobility, including legal issues.

(5) Have completed at least 350 hours of fieldwork and training under the supervision of the university program.

c. *Standard orientation and mobility license.* An applicant must:

(1) Complete the requirements set forth in paragraph 15.7(6)*"b."*

(2) Verify successful completion of a three-year probationary period.

d. *Renewal of orientation and mobility license.* An applicant must:

(1) Complete six units earned in any combination listed below.

1. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of graduate credit, completed through a regionally accredited institution, which leads toward the completion of a planned master's, specialist's, or doctor's degree program.

2. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of graduate or undergraduate credit, completed through a regionally accredited institution, which may not lead to a degree but which adds greater depth and breadth to present endorsements held.

3. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of credit, completed through a regionally accredited institution, which may not lead to a degree but which leads to completion of requirements for an endorsement not currently held.

4. One unit may be earned upon completion of each licensure renewal course or activity approved through guidelines established by the board of educational examiners.

(2) Submit documentation of completion of the child and dependent adult abuse training approved by the state abuse education review panel. A waiver of this requirement may apply under the following conditions with appropriate documentation of any of the following:

1. A person is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or of the United States.

2. The application of this requirement would impose an undue hardship on the person for whom the waiver is requested.

3. A person is practicing a licensed profession outside this state.

4. A person is otherwise subject to circumstances that would preclude the person from satisfying the approved child and dependent adult abuse training in this state.

e. *Exception.* An orientation and mobility specialist is not eligible for any administrator license in either general education or special education.

[**ARC 7986B**, IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09; **ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—15.8(272) Supervisor of special education—support. Rescinded IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]

[Filed ARC 7986B (Notice ARC 7744B, IAB 5/6/09), IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09]

[Filed ARC 9073B (Notice ARC 8828B, IAB 6/2/10), IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10]

[Filed ARC 0026C (Notice ARC 9924B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

CHAPTER 16
STATEMENTS OF PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION (SPR)

[Prior to 1/14/09, see Educational Examiners Board[282] Ch 14]

282—16.1(272) Statement of professional recognition (SPR). The following are authorizations requiring or permitting statements of professional recognition and licenses obtained from the professional licensure division, department of public health, or the board of nursing:

1. School audiologist.
2. School nurse.
3. School occupational therapist.
4. School physical therapist.
5. School social worker.
6. Special education nurse.
7. Speech-language pathologist.

282—16.2(272) School audiologist. If an applicant has completed a master's degree in audiology but has not completed the education sequence or chooses not to be certified, the applicant must obtain a license from the Iowa board of speech pathology and audiology, department of public health. Additionally, the person is required to obtain an SPR from the board of educational examiners. Alternatively, a person may meet the requirements for an endorsement in this area as set forth in 282—Chapter 15.

16.2(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this statement of professional recognition (or endorsement) is authorized to serve as a school audiologist to pupils from birth to age 21 who have hearing impairments (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8).

16.2(2) *Requirements.* The special education director (or designee) of the area education agency must submit a letter requesting that the authorization be issued. The following documents must be included:

a. A copy of a temporary or regular license issued from the professional licensure division, department of public health.

b. An official transcript reflecting a master's degree in audiology.

16.2(3) *Validity.* The SPR shall be valid for five years.

16.2(4) *Temporary authorization.* A temporary SPR will be issued for one school year. An approved human relations course must be completed before the start of the next school year. The applicant must provide evidence that:

a. The applicant has completed the human relations component within the required time frame; and

b. The class of license from the professional licensure division is a regular license in the event a temporary license was issued initially.

282—16.3(272) School nurse. A person who has passed the registered nurse examination and is licensed by the Iowa board of nursing may obtain a statement of professional recognition (SPR) from the board of educational examiners.

16.3(1) *Authorization.* The holder of an SPR is authorized to promote the health and safety of the students in an accredited school district, including providing medical treatment as allowed under the authority granted by virtue of holding a license from the Iowa board of nursing.

16.3(2) *Requirements.*

a. Applicant has passed the registered nurse examination, is licensed by the Iowa board of nursing and has a baccalaureate degree.

b. While employed by an accredited K-12 school district, applicant maintains licensure with the Iowa board of nursing.

16.3(3) *Validity.* The school nurse SPR shall be valid for five years.

16.3(4) *Local requirements.* A school district may require an SPR, but the board of educational examiners does not require an SPR for nurses working in a school district.

16.3(5) *Renewal.* Renewal requirements for the SPR:

a. Applicant must apply for renewal every five years.

b. Applicant must maintain continual licensure with the Iowa board of nursing.

c. Applicant must complete continuing education as required by the Iowa board of nursing.

282—16.4(272) School occupational therapist. A person who holds a degree or equivalent baccalaureate in occupational therapy and a valid license to practice occupational therapy in Iowa as granted by the professional licensure division, department of public health, may obtain a statement of professional recognition (SPR) by the board of educational examiners.

16.4(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this authorization may serve as a school occupational therapist to pupils from birth to age 21 who have physical impairments (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8). The legalization for this support personnel is through a statement of professional recognition (SPR) and not through teacher licensure.

16.4(2) *Requirements.*

a. The special education director (or designee) of the area education agency must submit a letter to the board of educational examiners to request that the authorization be issued.

b. An applicant must also submit the following documents:

(1) A copy of a temporary or regular license from the professional licensure division, department of public health.

(2) An official transcript.

16.4(3) *Validity.* The SPR shall be valid for five years.

16.4(4) *Temporary authorization.* A temporary SPR will be issued for one school year if the class of license from the professional licensure division is temporary. A regular SPR will be issued with verification of a regular license and of at least a bachelor's degree in occupational therapy.

282—16.5(272) School physical therapist. A person who holds a degree or equivalent baccalaureate in physical therapy and a valid license to practice physical therapy in Iowa as granted by the professional licensure division, department of public health, may be issued a statement of professional recognition (SPR) by the board of educational examiners.

16.5(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this authorization can serve as a school physical therapist to pupils from birth to age 21 who have physical impairments (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8). The legalization for this support service personnel is through a statement of professional recognition (SPR) and not through teacher licensure.

16.5(2) *Requirements.*

a. The special education director (or designee) of the area education agency must submit a letter to the board of educational examiners to request that the authorization be issued.

b. An applicant must also submit the following documents:

(1) A copy of a temporary or regular license from the professional licensure division, department of public health.

(2) An official transcript.

16.5(3) *Validity.* The SPR shall be valid for five years.

16.5(4) *Temporary authorization.* A temporary SPR will be issued for one school year if the class of license from the professional licensure division is temporary. A regular SPR will be issued with verification of a regular license and of at least a bachelor's degree in physical therapy.

282—16.6(272) School social worker. A person who meets the requirements set forth below may be issued a statement of professional recognition (SPR) by the board of educational examiners. Alternatively, a person may meet the requirements for an endorsement in this area as set forth in 282—Chapter 15.

16.6(1) *Authorization.* An individual who meets the requirements of 282—subrule 15.7(4) or 16.6(2) is authorized to serve as a school social worker to pupils from birth to age 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8).

16.6(2) *Requirements.* The special education director (or designee) of the area education agency or local education agency must submit an application to request that the authorization be issued. The application must include:

a. An official transcript that reflects the master's degree in social work; and

b. The licensed independent social worker (LISW) or licensed master social worker (LMSW) license issued by the Iowa board of social work.

16.6(3) *Validity.* The SPR shall be valid for five years.

16.6(4) *Temporary authorization.* A temporary SPR will be issued for one school year if the class of license from the professional licensure division is temporary. A regular SPR will be issued with verification of a regular license and a master's degree in social work.

282—16.7(272) Special education nurse. A person who holds a baccalaureate degree in nursing or a master's degree in nursing, holds current licensure in the state of Iowa by the board of nursing and has two years' experience in public health nursing including service to schools or as a school nurse may be issued a statement of professional recognition (SPR) by the board of educational examiners.

16.7(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this authorization is authorized to serve as a special education nurse to pupils from birth to age 21 requiring special education (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8). The legalization for this support service personnel is through a statement of professional recognition (SPR) and not through teacher licensure.

16.7(2) *Requirements.*

a. The special education director (or designee) of the area education agency must submit a letter to the board of educational examiners to request that the SPR be issued.

b. An applicant must submit the following documents:

(1) A copy of the license issued by the Iowa board of nursing.

(2) An official transcript.

(3) Verification of two years' experience in public health nursing.

(4) Completion of an approved human relations course.

16.7(3) *Validity.* The SPR shall be valid for five years.

16.7(4) *Temporary authorization.* A temporary SPR will be issued for one school year. The applicant must provide evidence that:

a. A professional registered nurse who does not meet the criteria set forth in rule 282—16.7(272) must complete six semester credits of graduate or undergraduate coursework in special education within one school year after receiving temporary authorization; and

b. An approved human relations course must be completed before the start of the next school year.

282—16.8(272) Speech-language pathologist. If an applicant has completed a master's degree in speech pathology but has not completed the education sequence or chooses not to be certified, the applicant must obtain a license from the Iowa board of speech pathology and audiology, department of public health. Additionally, the person is required to obtain an SPR from the board of educational examiners. Alternatively, a person may meet the requirements for an endorsement in this area as set forth in 282—Chapter 21.

16.8(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this statement of professional recognition (or endorsement – see requirements set forth in 282—subrule 15.7(2)) is authorized to serve as a speech-language pathologist to pupils from birth to age 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8).

16.8(2) *Requirements.* The special education director (or designee) of the area education agency must submit a letter requesting that the authorization be issued. The following documents must be included:

a. A copy of a temporary or regular license issued from the professional licensure division, department of public health.

b. An official transcript reflecting a master's degree in speech pathology.

16.8(3) *Validity.* The SPR shall be valid for five years.

16.8(4) *Temporary authorization.* A temporary SPR will be issued for one school year. An approved human relations course must be completed before the start of the next school year. The applicant must provide evidence that:

a. The applicant has completed the human relations component within the required time frame; and

b. The class of license from the professional licensure division is a regular license in the event a temporary license was issued initially.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]

CHAPTER 17
CAREER AND TECHNICAL ENDORSEMENTS AND LICENSES

[Prior to 1/14/09, see Educational Examiners Board[282] Ch 16]

282—17.1(272) Requirements for secondary level (grades 7-12) license. The initial license with the appropriate endorsement will be issued if the requirements of rules 282—13.6(272) and 282—13.18(272) for initial licensing have been met.

17.1(1) *Secondary level career and technical endorsements.* The following are required for adding secondary level career and technical endorsements to an initial, standard, master educator, or permanent professional teaching license.

a. Agricultural sciences and agribusiness.

(1) Completion of 24 semester credit hours in agriculture and agriculture education to include:

1. Foundations of vocational and career education.
2. Planning and implementing courses and curriculum.
3. Methods and techniques of instruction to include evaluation of programs and students.
4. Coordination of cooperative education programs.
5. Coursework in each of the following areas and at least 3 semester credit hours in five of the following areas:

- Agribusiness systems;
- Power, structural, and technical systems;
- Plant systems;
- Animal systems;
- Natural resources systems;
- Environmental service systems; and
- Food products and processing systems.

(2) One thousand hours of work experience in one or more of the areas listed in 17.1(1)*"e."*

b. Marketing/distributive education. Completion of 24 semester hours in business to include a minimum of 6 semester hours each in marketing, management, and economics. Three thousand hours of recent, relevant work experience in occupations where the distribution of goods and services was the prime function. Coursework in foundations of career and technical education, in curriculum design oriented to marketing, and in the coordination of cooperative education programs.

c. Office education. Completion of 24 semester hours in business to include coursework in office management, business communications, word and data processing, and computer applications in business. Three thousand hours of recent, relevant work experience in an office-related occupation. Coursework in foundations of career and technical education, in curriculum design oriented to office education, and in the coordination of cooperative education programs.

d. Consumer and homemaking education. Completion of 24 semester hours in food and nutrition, consumer education, family living and parenthood education, child development, housing, home and resource management, and clothing and textiles. Four hundred hours of work experience in one or more homemaking or consumer-related occupations. Coursework in consumer and homemaking education to include methods and techniques of instruction, foundations of career and technical education, course and curriculum development, and evaluation of programs and students.

e. Career and technical home economics.

(1) Option 1. Completion of the requirements for consumer and homemaking education (see 17.1(1)*"d"*) and special preparation in the career and technical area or 400 hours of employment related specifically to the career and technical area.

(2) Option 2. Completion of a baccalaureate degree with a major in the career and technical area, coursework in methods and techniques of teaching, course and curriculum development, evaluation of programs and students, foundations of career and technical education, coordination of cooperative programs and a teaching practicum (supervised or assessment of other teaching experience), and 400 hours of employment related specifically to the career and technical area.

17.1(2) *Multioccupations.* Completion of any 7-12 endorsement, and in addition thereto, coursework in foundations of career and technical education, coordination of cooperative programs, and competency-based curriculum development. Four thousand hours of career and technical experience in two or more occupations. The multioccupations endorsement also authorizes the holder to supervise students in cooperative programs, school-to-work programs, and similar programs in which the student is placed in school-sponsored, on-the-job situations.

17.1(3) *Specialized secondary career and technical endorsement programs.* These are bachelor's degree programs which include specific preparation in career and technical teacher education.

a. *Health occupations.* Four thousand hours of health care-related career and technical experience within five years preceding application for licensure in the occupation to be taught. Program completion leading to registration, certification, or licensure in Iowa in the health specialty to be taught. Coursework in foundations of career and technical education, planning and implementing courses and curriculum, methods and techniques of instruction, and evaluation of programs and students.

b. *Trade and industrial subjects.* Demonstrated career and technical competence in an industrial, trade, or technical field by completion of a minimum of 4,000 hours of practical, hands-on experience in the area in which the endorsement is sought or written examination. Coursework in foundations of career and technical education, planning and implementing courses and curriculum, methods and techniques of instruction, and evaluation of programs and students.

c. *Engineering.*

(1) Completion of a baccalaureate degree in engineering.

(2) Demonstrated career and technical competence in engineering by completion of a minimum of 4,000 hours of practical, hands-on experience in engineering.

(3) Coursework in foundations of career and technical education, planning and implementing courses and curriculum, methods and strategies of STEM instruction, and assessment of STEM programs and students.

[**ARC 8404B**, IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10; **ARC 1171C**, IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]

282—17.2(272) Requirements for the initial career and technical secondary license. This license is valid for five years. This license is provided to noneducators entering the education profession to instruct in occupations and specialty "fields" that are recognized in career and technical service areas and career cluster areas.

17.2(1) An applicant for this license must have completed 6,000 hours of recent and relevant career and technical experience in the teaching endorsement area sought. In those subjects, career and technical areas or endorsement areas which require state registration, certification or licensure, the applicant must hold the appropriate license, registration or certificate before the initial career and technical secondary license or the career and technical secondary license will be issued.

17.2(2) Applicants must commit to complete the following requirements within the term of this license. Holders of this license are expected to make annual progress at a minimum rate of one course per year to complete the studies.

a. A new teachers' workshop of a minimum of 30 clock hours and specified competencies, to be completed during the first year of license validity.

b. Competency development in the methods and techniques of teaching.

c. Competency development in course and curriculum development.

d. Competency development in the measurement and evaluation of programs and students.

e. Competency development in the history and philosophy (foundations) of career and technical education.

f. An approved human relations course as described in rule 282—13.22(272).

17.2(3) Individuals who believe that their previous professional experiences or formal education and preparation indicate mastery of competencies in the required study areas may have the specific requirements waived. Transcripts or other supporting data should be provided to a teacher educator at one of the institutions which has an approved teacher education program. The results of the competency determination will be forwarded with recommendations to the board of educational examiners. Board

personnel will make final determination as to the competencies mastered and cite studies which yet need to be completed, if any.
[**ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—17.3(272) Requirements for the career and technical secondary license. This license is valid for five years.

17.3(1) Initial requirements. An applicant for this license must meet the requirements for the initial career and technical secondary license.

17.3(2) Renewal requirements for the career and technical secondary license. Six units are needed for renewal. These units may be earned in any combination of the units listed below.

a. One renewal unit may be earned for each semester hour of credit which advances an applicant toward the completion of a degree program.

b. One renewal unit may be earned for each semester hour of credit completed which may not lead to a degree but which adds greater technical depth/competence to the endorsement(s) held.

c. Renewal units may be earned upon the completion of staff development programs approved through guidelines established by the board of educational examiners or a technical update program approved by the board of educational examiners.

17.3(3) The applicant must complete an approved human relations component if the applicant has not previously done so.

17.3(4) An applicant who renews a license issued by the board of educational examiners must submit documentation of completion of the child and dependent adult abuse training approved by the state abuse education review panel. A waiver of this requirement may apply under the following conditions with appropriate documentation of any of the following:

a. A person is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or of the United States.

b. The application of this requirement would impose an undue hardship on the person for whom the waiver is requested.

c. A person is practicing a licensed profession outside this state.

d. A person is otherwise subject to circumstances that would preclude the person from satisfying the approved child and dependent adult abuse training in this state.

282—17.4(272) Requirements for a Class D career and technical license. Rescinded **ARC 0609C**, IAB 2/20/13, effective 3/27/13.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]
[Filed ARC 8404B (Notice ARC 8130B, IAB 9/9/09), IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10]
[Filed ARC 0026C (Notice ARC 9924B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]
[Filed ARC 0609C (Notice ARC 0492C, IAB 12/12/12), IAB 2/20/13, effective 3/27/13]
[Filed ARC 1171C (Notice ARC 0993C, IAB 9/4/13), IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]

CHAPTER 18
ISSUANCE OF ADMINISTRATOR LICENSES AND ENDORSEMENTS

[Prior to 1/14/09, see Educational Examiners Board[282] Ch 14]

282—18.1(272) All applicants desiring an Iowa administrator license. Administrator licenses are issued upon application filed on a form provided by the board of educational examiners and upon completion of the following:

18.1(1) *National criminal history background check.* An initial applicant will be required to submit a completed fingerprint packet that accompanies the application to facilitate a national criminal history background check. The fee for the evaluation of the fingerprint packet will be assessed to the applicant.

18.1(2) *Iowa division of criminal investigation background check.* An Iowa division of criminal investigation background check will be conducted on initial applicants. The fee for the evaluation of the DCI background check will be assessed to the applicant.

18.1(3) *Temporary permits.* The executive director may issue a temporary permit to an applicant for any type of license, certification, or authorization issued by the board, after receipt of a fully completed application, including certification from the applicant of completion of the Praxis II examination, if required; determination that the applicant meets all applicable prerequisites for issuance of the license, certification, or authorization; and satisfactory evaluation of the Iowa criminal history background check. The temporary permit shall serve as evidence of the applicant's authorization to hold a position in Iowa schools, pending the satisfactory completion of the national criminal history background check and the board's receipt of verification of completion of the Praxis II examination. The temporary permit shall expire upon issuance of the requested license, certification, or authorization or 90 days from the date of issuance of the permit, whichever occurs first, unless the temporary permit is extended upon a finding of good cause by the executive director.

282—18.2(272) Applicants from recognized Iowa institutions. An applicant for initial licensure shall complete the administrator preparation program from a recognized Iowa institution or an alternative program recognized by the Iowa board of educational examiners. A recognized Iowa institution is one which has its program of preparation approved by the state board of education according to standards established by said board, or an alternative program recognized by the state board of educational examiners. Applicants shall complete the requirements set out in rule 282—18.1(272) and shall also have the recommendation for the specific license and endorsement(s) or the specific endorsement(s) from the designated recommending official at the recognized education institution where the preparation was completed.

282—18.3(272) Applicants from recognized non-Iowa institutions. Rescinded IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09.

282—18.4(272) General requirements for an administrator license.

18.4(1) *Eligibility for applicants who have completed a teacher preparation program.* Applicants for the administrator license must first comply with the requirements for all Iowa practitioners set out in 282—Chapter 13. Additionally, the requirements of rules 282—13.2(272) and 282—13.3(272) and the license-specific requirements set forth under each license must be met before an applicant is eligible for an administrator license.

18.4(2) *Specific requirements for an initial administrator license for applicants who have completed a teacher preparation program.* An initial administrator license valid for one year may be issued to an applicant who:

a. Is the holder of or is eligible for a standard license; and

b. Has three years of teaching experience; and

c. Has completed a state-approved PK-12 principal and PK-12 supervisor of special education program (see subrule 18.9(1)); and

d. Is assuming a position as a PK-12 principal and PK-12 supervisor of special education (see subrule 18.9(1)) for the first time or has one year of out-of-state or nonpublic administrative experience; and

e. Has completed an approved human relations component; and

f. Has completed an exceptional learner component; and

g. Has completed an evaluator approval program.

18.4(3) *Eligibility for applicants who have completed a professional service endorsement program.* Applicants for the administrator license must first comply with the requirements set out in 282—Chapter 27.

18.4(4) *Specific requirements for an initial administrator license for applicants who have completed a professional service endorsement.* An initial administrator license valid for one year may be issued to an applicant who:

a. Is the holder of an Iowa professional service license; and

b. Has three years of experience in an educational setting in the professional service endorsement area; and

c. Has completed a state-approved PK-12 principal and PK-12 supervisor of special education program (see subrule 18.9(1)); and

d. Is assuming a position as a PK-12 principal and PK-12 supervisor of special education (see subrule 18.9(1)) for the first time or has one year of out-of-state or nonpublic administrative experience; and

e. Has completed an approved human relations component; and

f. Has completed an exceptional learner component; and

g. Has completed the professional education core in 282—paragraphs 13.18(4)*"a"* through *"j"*; and

h. Has completed an evaluator approval program.

[**ARC 8248B**, IAB 11/4/09, effective 10/12/09; **ARC 8958B**, IAB 7/28/10, effective 9/1/10]

282—18.5(272) Specific requirements for a professional administrator license. A professional administrator license valid for five years may be issued to an applicant who does all of the following:

18.5(1) Completes the requirements in 18.4(2)*"a"* to *"g."*

18.5(2) Successfully meets each standard listed below:

a. *Shared vision.* An educational leader promotes the success of all students by facilitating the development, articulation, implementation, and stewardship of a vision of learning that is shared and supported by the school community. The administrator:

(1) In collaboration with others, uses appropriate data to establish rigorous, concrete goals in the context of student achievement and instructional programs.

(2) Uses research and best practices in improving the educational program.

(3) Articulates and promotes high expectations for teaching and learning.

(4) Aligns and implements the educational programs, plans, actions, and resources with the district's vision and goals.

(5) Provides leadership for major initiatives and change efforts.

(6) Communicates effectively to various stakeholders regarding progress with school improvement plan goals.

b. *Culture of learning.* An educational leader promotes the success of all students by advocating, nurturing and sustaining a school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional development. The administrator:

(1) Provides leadership for assessing, developing and improving climate and culture.

(2) Systematically and fairly recognizes and celebrates accomplishments of staff and students.

(3) Provides leadership, encouragement, opportunities and structure for staff to continually design more effective teaching and learning experiences for all students.

(4) Monitors and evaluates the effectiveness of curriculum, instruction and assessment.

(5) Evaluates staff and provides ongoing coaching for improvement.

(6) Ensures that staff members have professional development that directly enhances their performance and improves student learning.

(7) Uses current research and theory about effective schools and leadership to develop and revise the administrator's professional growth plan.

(8) Promotes collaboration with all stakeholders.

(9) Is easily accessible and approachable to all stakeholders.

(10) Is highly visible and engaged in the school community.

(11) Articulates the desired school culture and shows evidence about how it is reinforced.

c. Management. An educational leader promotes the success of all students by ensuring management of the organization, operations and resources for a safe, efficient and effective learning environment. The administrator:

(1) Complies with state and federal mandates and local board policies.

(2) Recruits, selects, inducts, and retains staff to support quality instruction.

(3) Addresses current and potential issues in a timely manner.

(4) Manages fiscal and physical resources responsibly, efficiently, and effectively.

(5) Protects instructional time by designing and managing operational procedures to maximize learning.

(6) Communicates effectively with both internal and external audiences about the operations of the school.

d. Family and community. An educational leader promotes the success of all students by collaborating with families and community members, responding to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizing community resources. The administrator:

(1) Engages family and community by promoting shared responsibility for student learning and support of the education system.

(2) Promotes and supports a structure for family and community involvement in the education system.

(3) Facilitates the connections of students and families to the health and social services that support a focus on learning.

18.5(3) Completes one year of administrative experience in an Iowa public school and completes the administrator mentoring program while holding an administrator license, or successfully completes two years of administrative experience in a nonpublic or out-of-state school setting.

[**ARC 8248B**, IAB 11/4/09, effective 10/12/09; **ARC 0607C**, IAB 2/20/13, effective 3/27/13]

282—18.6(272) Specific requirements for an administrator prepared out of state. An applicant seeking Iowa licensure who completes an administrator preparation program from a recognized non-Iowa institution shall verify the requirements of rules 282—18.1(272) and 282—18.4(272) through traditional course-based preparation program and transcript review. A recognized non-Iowa administrator preparation institution is one that is state-approved and is accredited by the regional accrediting agency for the territory in which the institution is located.

18.6(1) *Specific requirements.* A one-year nonrenewable administrator exchange license may be issued to an individual who completes the requirements in paragraphs 18.4(2)*"a"* through *"f"* and satisfies the following:

a. Has completed a state-approved, regionally accredited administrator preparation program in a college or university approved by the state board of education or the state licensing agency in the individual's preparation state; and

b. Has the recommendation for the specific license and endorsement(s) from the designated recommending official at the recognized non-Iowa institution where the preparation was completed; and

c. Holds and submits a copy of a valid regular administrator certificate or license in the state in which the preparation was completed, exclusive of a temporary, emergency or substitute license or certificate; and

d. Meets the experience requirements for the administrator endorsement(s). Verified successful completion of three years of full-time teaching experience in other states, on a valid license, shall

be considered equivalent experience necessary for the principal endorsement. Verified successful completion of six years of full-time teaching and administrative experience in other states, on a valid license, shall be considered equivalent experience for the superintendent endorsement provided that at least three years were as a teacher and at least three years were as a building principal or other PK-12 districtwide administrator; and

e. Is not subject to any pending disciplinary proceedings in any state; and

f. Complies with all requirements with regard to application processes and payment of licensure fees.

18.6(2) *Authorization.* Rescinded IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11.

18.6(3) *Conversion.* Rescinded IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11.

[**ARC 8141B**, IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09; **ARC 9383B**, IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11]

282—18.7(272) Specific requirements for a Class A license.

18.7(1) A nonrenewable Class A administrator exchange license valid for one year may be issued to an applicant who has completed an administrator preparation program under any one of the following conditions:

a. *Professional core requirements.* The individual has not completed all of the required courses in the professional core, 282—paragraphs 13.18(4)*"a"* through *"j."*

b. *Human relations component.* The individual has not completed an approved human relations component.

c. *Regular administrator certificate or license in the state in which the preparation was completed.* The individual has applied for a regular administrator certificate or license in the state in which the preparation was completed but has not yet received the certificate or license.

d. *Based on evaluator requirement.* The applicant has not completed the approved evaluator training requirement.

18.7(2) A nonrenewable Class A license valid for one year may be issued to an applicant based on an expired Iowa professional administrator license.

a. The holder of an expired professional administrator license shall be eligible to receive a Class A license upon application. This license shall be endorsed for the type of service authorized by the expired license on which it is based.

b. Renewal. The holder of an expired professional administrator license who is currently under contract with an Iowa educational unit (area education agency/local education agency/local school district) and who does not meet the renewal requirements for the administrator license held shall be required to secure the signature of the superintendent or designee before the license will be issued. If the superintendent does not meet the renewal requirements, the superintendent shall be required to secure the signature of the school board president before the license will be issued.

18.7(3) Authorization. Each Class A license shall be limited to the area(s) and level(s) of administration as determined by an analysis of the application, the transcripts, and the license or certificate held in the state in which the basic preparation for the administrator license was completed.

18.7(4) Conversion. Each applicant receiving the one-year Class A license must complete any identified licensure deficiencies in order to be eligible for an initial administrator license or a professional administrator license in Iowa.

[**ARC 9384B**, IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11; **ARC 9453B**, IAB 4/6/11, effective 5/11/11; **ARC 0564C**, IAB 1/23/13, effective 2/27/13]

282—18.8(272) Specific requirements for a Class B license. A nonrenewable Class B license valid for two years may be issued to an individual under the following conditions:

18.8(1) *Endorsement in progress.* The individual has a valid Iowa teaching license but is seeking to obtain an administrator endorsement. A Class B license may be issued if requested by an employer and the individual seeking this endorsement has completed at least 75 percent of the requirements leading to completion of all requirements for this endorsement.

18.8(2) *Experience requirement.*

a. *Principal endorsement.* For the principal endorsement, three years of teaching experience must have been met before application for the Class B license.

b. Superintendent endorsement. For the superintendent endorsement, three years of teaching experience and three years as a building principal or other PK-12 districtwide or intermediate agency experience are acceptable for becoming a superintendent, and must have been met before application for the Class B license.

18.8(3) *Request for exception.* Rescinded IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11.
[**ARC 9385B**, IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11]

282—18.9(272) Area and grade levels of administrator endorsements.

18.9(1) *PK-12 principal and PK-12 supervisor of special education.*

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a principal of programs serving children from birth through grade twelve, a supervisor of instructional special education programs for children from birth to the age of 21, and a supervisor of support for special education programs for children from birth to the age of 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8).

b. Program requirements.

(1) Degree—master's.

(2) Content: Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been a part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements.

1. Knowledge of early childhood, elementary, early adolescent and secondary level administration, supervision, and evaluation.

2. Knowledge and skill related to early childhood, elementary, early adolescent and secondary level curriculum development.

3. Knowledge of child growth and development from birth through adolescence and developmentally appropriate strategies and practices of early childhood, elementary, and adolescence, to include an observation practicum.

4. Knowledge of family support systems, factors which place families at risk, child care issues, and home-school community relationships and interactions designed to promote parent education, family involvement, and interagency collaboration.

5. Knowledge of school law and legislative and public policy issues affecting children and families.

6. Completion of evaluator training component.

7. Knowledge of current issues in special education administration.

8. Planned field experiences in elementary and secondary school administration, including special education administration.

9. Competencies: Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been a part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements. A school administrator is an educational leader who promotes the success of all students by accomplishing the following competencies.

- Facilitates the development, articulation, implementation, and stewardship of a vision of learning that is shared and supported by the school community.
- Advocates, nurtures, and sustains a school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional growth.
- Ensures management of the organization, operations, and resources for a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment.
- Collaborates with families and community members, responds to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizes community resources.
- Acts with integrity, fairness, and in an ethical manner.
- Understands, responds to, and influences the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.

c. Other.

(1) The applicant must have had three years of teaching experience at the early childhood through grade twelve level.

(2) Graduates from out-of-state institutions who are seeking initial Iowa licensure and the PK-12 principal and PK-12 supervisor of special education endorsement must meet the requirements for the standard license in addition to the experience requirements.

18.9(2) *PK-8 principal—out-of-state applicants.* This endorsement is only for applicants from out-of-state institutions.

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a principal of programs serving children from birth through grade eight.

b. Program requirements.

(1) Degree—master's.

(2) Content: Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been a part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements.

1. Knowledge of early childhood, elementary, and early adolescent level administration, supervision, and evaluation.

2. Knowledge and skill related to early childhood, elementary, and early adolescent level curriculum development.

3. Knowledge of child growth and development from birth through early adolescence and developmentally appropriate strategies and practices of early childhood, elementary, and early adolescence, to include an observation practicum.

4. Knowledge of family support systems, factors which place families at risk, child care issues, and home-school community relationships and interactions designed to promote parent education, family involvement, and interagency collaboration.

5. Knowledge of school law and legislative and public policy issues affecting children and families.

6. Planned field experiences in early childhood and elementary or early adolescent school administration.

7. Completion of evaluator training component.

8. Competencies: Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been a part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements. A school administrator is an educational leader who promotes the success of all students by accomplishing the following competencies.

- Facilitates the development, articulation, implementation, and stewardship of a vision of learning that is shared and supported by the school community.
- Advocates, nurtures, and sustains a school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional growth.
- Ensures management of the organization, operations, and resources for a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment.
- Collaborates with families and community members, responds to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizes community resources.
- Acts with integrity, fairness, and in an ethical manner.
- Understands, responds to, and influences the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.

c. Other. The applicant must have had three years of teaching experience at the early childhood through grade eight level.

18.9(3) *5-12 principal—out-of-state applicants.* This endorsement is only for applicants from out-of-state institutions.

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a principal in grades five through twelve.

b. Program requirements.

(1) Degree—master's.

(2) Content: Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been a part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements.

1. Knowledge of early adolescent and secondary level administration, supervision, and evaluation.

2. Knowledge and skill related to early adolescent and secondary level curriculum development.

3. Knowledge of human growth and development from early adolescence through early adulthood, to include an observation practicum.

4. Knowledge of family support systems, factors which place families at risk, and home-school community relationships and interactions designed to promote parent education, family involvement, and interagency collaboration.

5. Knowledge of school law and legislative and public policy issues affecting children and families.

6. Planned field experiences in early adolescence or secondary school administration.

7. Completion of evaluator training component.

8. Competencies: Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been a part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements. A school administrator is an educational leader who promotes the success of all students by accomplishing the following competencies.

• Facilitates the development, articulation, implementation, and stewardship of a vision of learning that is shared and supported by the school community.

• Advocates, nurtures, and sustains a school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional growth.

• Ensures management of the organization, operations, and resources for a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment.

• Collaborates with families and community members, responds to diverse community interests and needs, and mobilizes community resources.

• Acts with integrity, fairness, and in an ethical manner.

• Understands, responds to, and influences the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.

c. *Other.* The applicant must have had three years of teaching experience at the secondary level (5-12).

[**ARC 0872C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]

282—18.10(272) Superintendent/AEA administrator.

18.10(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a superintendent from the prekindergarten level through grade twelve or as an AEA administrator. NOTE: This authorization does not permit general teaching, school service, or administration at any level except that level or area for which the practitioner holds the specific endorsement(s).

18.10(2) *Program requirements.*

a. Degree—specialist (or its equivalent: A master's degree plus at least 30 semester hours of planned graduate study in administration beyond the master's degree).

b. Content. Through completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements, the administrator has knowledge and understanding of:

(1) Models, theories, and practices that provide the basis for leading educational systems toward improving student performance.

(2) Federal, state and local fiscal policies related to education.

(3) Human resources management, including recruitment, personnel assistance and development, evaluation and negotiations.

(4) Current legal issues in general and special education.

(5) Noninstructional support services management including but not limited to transportation, nutrition and facilities.

(6) Practicum in PK-12 school administration. In the coursework and the practicum, the administrator facilitates processes and engages in activities for:

1. Developing a shared vision of learning through articulation, implementation, and stewardship.

2. Advocating, nurturing, and sustaining a school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional growth.

3. Ensuring management of the organization, operations, and resources for a safe, efficient, and effective learning environment.

4. Collaborating with school staff, families, community members and boards of directors; responding to diverse community interests and needs; and mobilizing community resources.

5. Acting with integrity, fairness, and in an ethical manner.

6. Understanding, responding to, and influencing the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.

18.10(3) *Administrative experience.* The applicant must meet one of the following:

a. The applicant must have had three years of experience as a building principal.

b. The applicant must have three years of administrative experience in any of the following areas: PK-12 regional education agency administrative experience, PK-12 state department of education administrative experience, PK-12 educational licensing board administrative experience or PK-12 building/district administrative experience while holding a valid Iowa administrator license.

c. The applicant must have six years of teaching and administrative experience, provided that at least two years are teaching experience and one year is administrative experience.

[**ARC 8248B**, IAB 11/4/09, effective 10/12/09; **ARC 0872C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13; **ARC 1167C**, IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]

282—18.11(272) Director of special education of an area education agency.

18.11(1) *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a director of special education of an area education agency. Assistant directors are also required to hold this endorsement.

18.11(2) *Program requirements.*

a. *Degree—specialist or its equivalent.* An applicant must hold a master's degree plus at least 32 semester hours of planned graduate study in administration or special education beyond the master's degree.

b. *Endorsement.* An applicant must hold or meet the requirements for one of the following:

(1) PK-12 principal and PK-12 supervisor of special education (see rule 282—18.9(272));

(2) Supervisor of special education—instructional (see rule 282—15.5(272));

(3) Professional service administrator (see 282—subrule 27.3(5)); or

(4) A letter of authorization for special education supervisor issued prior to October 1, 1988.

c. *Content.* An applicant must have completed a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements to include the following:

(1) Knowledge of federal, state and local fiscal policies related to education.

(2) Knowledge of school plant/facility planning.

(3) Knowledge of human resources management, including recruitment, personnel assistance and development, evaluations and negotiations.

(4) Knowledge of models, theories and philosophies that provide the basis for educational systems.

(5) Knowledge of current issues in special education.

(6) Knowledge of special education school law and legislative and public policy issues affecting children and families.

(7) Knowledge of the powers and duties of the director of special education of an area education agency as delineated in Iowa Code section 273.5.

(8) Practicum in administration and supervision of special education programs.

d. *Experience.* An applicant must have three years of administrative experience as a PK-12 principal or PK-12 supervisor of special education.

e. *Competencies.* Through completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements, the director of special education accomplishes the following:

(1) Facilitates the development, articulation, implementation and stewardship of a vision of learning that is shared and supported by the school community.

(2) Advocates, nurtures and sustains a school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional growth.

(3) Ensures management of the organization, operations and resources for a safe, efficient and effective learning environment.

(4) Collaborates with educational staff, families and community members; responds to diverse community interests and needs; and mobilizes community resources.

(5) Acts with integrity and fairness and in an ethical manner.

(6) Understands, responds to, and influences the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.

(7) Collaborates and assists in supporting integrated work of the entire agency.

18.11(3) *Other.*

a. *Option 1: Instructional.* An applicant must meet the requirements for one special education teaching endorsement and have three years of teaching experience in special education.

b. *Option 2: Support.* An applicant must meet the practitioner licensure requirements for one of the following endorsements and have three years of experience as a:

(1) School audiologist;

(2) School psychologist;

(3) School social worker; or

(4) Speech-language pathologist.

NOTE: An individual holding a statement of professional recognition is not eligible for the director of special education of an area education agency endorsement.

[**ARC 9075B**, IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10]

282—18.12(272) Specific requirements for a Class E license. A nonrenewable Class E license valid for one year may be issued to an individual as follows.

18.12(1) *Expired license.* Based on an expired Class A, Class B, or administrator exchange license, the holder of the expired license shall be eligible to receive a Class E license upon application and submission of all required materials.

18.12(2) *Application.* The application process will require transcripts of coursework completed during the term of the expired license, a program of study indicating the coursework necessary to obtain full licensure, and registration for coursework to be completed during the term of the Class E license. The Class E license will be denied if the applicant has not completed any coursework during the term of the Class A, Class B, or administrator exchange license unless extenuating circumstances are verified.

[**ARC 0874C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]

282—18.13 Reserved.

282—18.14(272) Endorsements.

18.14(1) After the issuance of an administrator license, an individual may add other administrator endorsements to that license upon proper application, provided current requirements for that endorsement, as listed in rules 282—18.9(272) through 282—18.11(272), have been met. An updated license with expiration date unchanged from the original or renewed license will be prepared.

18.14(2) The applicant must follow one of these options:

a. Identify with a recognized Iowa administrator preparing institution, meet that institution's current requirements for the endorsement desired, and receive that institution's recommendation; or

b. Identify with a recognized non-Iowa administrator preparation institution and receive a statement that the applicant has completed the equivalent of the institution's approved program for the endorsement sought.

282—18.15(272) Licenses—issue dates, corrections, duplicates, and fraud.

18.15(1) *Issue date on original license.* A license is valid only from and after the date of issuance.

18.15(2) *Correcting licenses.* If a licensee notifies board staff of a typographical or clerical error on the license within 30 days of the date of the board's mailing of a license, a corrected license shall be issued without charge to the licensee. If notification of a typographical or clerical error is made more than 30 days after the date of the board's mailing of a license, a corrected license shall be issued upon

receipt of the fee for issuance of a duplicate license. For purposes of this rule, typographical or clerical errors include misspellings, errors in the expiration date of a license, errors in the type of license issued, and the omission or misidentification of the endorsements for which application was made. A licensee requesting the addition of an endorsement not included on the initial application must submit a new application and the appropriate application fee.

18.15(3) *Duplicate licenses.* Upon application and payment of the fee set out in 282—Chapter 12, a duplicate license shall be issued.

18.15(4) *Fraud in procurement or renewal of licenses.* Fraud in procurement or renewal of a license or falsifying records for licensure purposes will constitute grounds for filing a complaint with the board of educational examiners.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]
[Filed ARC 8141B (Notice ARC 7873B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]
[Filed ARC 8142B (Notice ARC 7874B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]
[Filed Emergency ARC 8248B, IAB 11/4/09, effective 10/12/09]
[Filed ARC 8958B (Notice ARC 8687B, IAB 4/7/10), IAB 7/28/10, effective 9/1/10]
[Filed ARC 9075B (Notice ARC 8830B, IAB 6/2/10), IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10]
[Filed ARC 9383B (Notice ARC 9199B, IAB 11/3/10), IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11]
[Filed ARC 9384B (Notice ARC 9200B, IAB 11/3/10), IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11]
[Filed ARC 9385B (Notice ARC 9201B, IAB 11/3/10), IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11]
[Filed ARC 9453B (Notice ARC 9306B, IAB 12/29/10), IAB 4/6/11, effective 5/11/11]
[Filed ARC 0564C (Notice ARC 0444C, IAB 11/14/12), IAB 1/23/13, effective 2/27/13]
[Filed ARC 0607C (Notice ARC 0493C, IAB 12/12/12), IAB 2/20/13, effective 3/27/13]
[Filed ARC 0872C (Notice ARC 0703C, IAB 5/1/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]
[Filed ARC 0874C (Notice ARC 0701C, IAB 5/1/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]
[Filed ARC 1167C (Notice ARC 0988C, IAB 9/4/13), IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]

CHAPTER 19
EVALUATOR ENDORSEMENT AND LICENSE
[Prior to 1/14/09, see Educational Examiners Board[282] Ch 20]

These rules are to accompany rule 281—83.5(284), Evaluator Approval Training, adopted by the department of education.

282—19.1(272) Evaluator endorsement and license. This endorsement or this license authorizes services as required by Iowa Code section 284.10.

282—19.2(272) Initial evaluator endorsement. To obtain this authorization as an endorsement on an administrator, evaluator, or teaching license, an applicant must complete the requirements as specified in 281—83.5(284).

282—19.3(272) Evaluator endorsement. The requirements for the evaluator endorsement shall be included in each program leading to administrator licensure and administrator endorsements in Iowa colleges and universities approved to offer these programs.

282—19.4(272) Applicants for administrator licensure. Each applicant for an initial administrator license shall have completed the evaluator endorsement requirements.

282—19.5(272) Evaluator license. Applicants may apply for the five-year evaluator license upon completion of the evaluator training required in Iowa Code section 284.10.

282—19.6(272) Out-of-state applicants. An out-of-state applicant who seeks an administrator license after July 1, 2003, will be granted a Class A administrator exchange license valid for one year in order to complete the evaluator endorsement requirements. The Class A administrator exchange license is valid for one year and is nonrenewable. The requirements for the evaluator endorsement must be met before the issuance of the initial or professional administrator license.
[**ARC 0608C**, IAB 2/20/13, effective 3/27/13]

282—19.7(272) Renewal of administrator licenses.

19.7(1) Each applicant for renewal of an administrator license shall have completed the evaluator endorsement requirements.

19.7(2) Extension of an administrator license:

a. May be granted to an applicant who has not completed the new evaluator renewal training course before the expiration date on the applicant's license; and

b. May be granted for a one-year period.

[**ARC 0451C**, IAB 11/14/12, effective 12/19/12; **ARC 0873C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]

282—19.8(272) Renewal of evaluator endorsement or license. Coursework for renewal of the evaluator license or the license with the evaluator endorsement must complement the initial requirements. This coursework, approved by the Iowa department of education, must be completed for at least one semester hour of college or university credit or for at least one renewal unit from an approved Iowa staff development program.

19.8(1) *Child and dependent adult abuse training.* All applicants renewing an evaluator license must submit documentation of completion of the child and dependent adult abuse training approved by the state abuse education review panel. A waiver of this requirement may apply if a person submits appropriate documentation of any of the following:

a. A person is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or of the United States.

b. The application of this requirement would impose an undue hardship on the person for whom the waiver is requested.

c. A person is practicing a licensed profession outside this state.

d. A person is otherwise subject to circumstances that would preclude the person from satisfying the approved child and dependent adult abuse training in this state.

19.8(2) *Conversion.* An individual holding the evaluator license may convert this license to an endorsement at the time of renewal. The fee for this conversion process will equal the fee for license renewal. The endorsement will be placed on the administrator or teaching license.

282—19.9(272) Holder of permanent professional certificate. The holder of the permanent professional certificate with an administrator endorsement must hold a valid evaluator license if the person serves as an administrator who evaluates licensed personnel. The holder of the permanent professional certificate with an administrator endorsement cannot use the option in subrule 19.8(2).

282—19.10(272) Licenses—issue dates, corrections, duplicates, and fraud.

19.10(1) *Issue date on original license.* A license is valid only from and after the date of issuance.

19.10(2) *Correcting licenses.* If a licensee notifies board staff of a typographical or clerical error on the license within 30 days of the date of the board's mailing of a license, a corrected license shall be issued without charge to the licensee. If notification of a typographical or clerical error is made more than 30 days after the date of the board's mailing of a license, a corrected license shall be issued upon receipt of the fee for issuance of a duplicate license. For purposes of this rule, typographical or clerical errors include misspellings, errors in the expiration date of a license, errors in the type of license issued, and the omission or misidentification of the endorsements for which application was made. A licensee requesting the addition of an endorsement not included on the initial application must submit a new application and the appropriate application fee.

19.10(3) *Duplicate licenses.* Upon application and payment of the fee set out in 282—Chapter 12, a duplicate license shall be issued.

19.10(4) *Fraud in procurement or renewal of licenses.* Fraud in procurement or renewal of a license or falsifying records for licensure purposes will constitute grounds for filing a complaint with the board of educational examiners.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]
[Filed ARC 0451C (Notice ARC 0311C, IAB 9/5/12), IAB 11/14/12, effective 12/19/12]
[Filed ARC 0608C (Notice ARC 0491C, IAB 12/12/12), IAB 2/20/13, effective 3/27/13]
[Filed ARC 0873C (Notice ARC 0702C, IAB 5/1/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]

CHAPTER 20
RENEWALS

[Prior to 1/14/09, see Educational Examiners Board[282] Ch 17]

282—20.1(272) General renewal information. This chapter contains renewal requirements for those individuals desiring to renew the initial, standard, master educator, professional administrator, area education agency administrator, or substitute license or a statement of professional recognition (SPR). Individuals desiring to renew a license issued under some other title are referred to 282—Chapters 22, 23, and 24.

282—20.2(272) Renewal application forms. Application forms for renewal may be obtained from the board of educational examiners' Web site at www.boee.iowa.gov or by contacting the office at (515)281-3245.

282—20.3(272) Renewal of licenses.

20.3(1) *Issue date.* A renewed license is valid only from and after the date of issuance.

20.3(2) *General renewal requirements.* A license may be renewed for applicants who fulfill the general requirements set out in subrules 20.3(3) through 20.3(5) and the license-specific requirements set out in this chapter under each license.

20.3(3) *Background check.* Every renewal applicant is required to submit a completed application form with the applicant's signature to facilitate a check of the sex offender registry information under Iowa Code section 692A.121, the central registry for child abuse information established under Iowa Code chapter 235A, and the dependent adult abuse records maintained under Iowa Code chapter 235B. The board may assess the applicant a fee no greater than the costs associated with obtaining and evaluating the background check.

20.3(4) *Child and dependent adult abuse training.* Every renewal applicant must submit documentation of completion of the child and dependent adult abuse training approved by the state abuse education review panel. A waiver of this requirement may apply under the following conditions with appropriate documentation of any of the following:

a. A person is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or of the United States.

b. The application of this requirement would impose an undue hardship on the person for whom the waiver is requested.

c. A person is practicing a licensed profession outside this state.

d. A person is otherwise subject to circumstances that would preclude the person from satisfying the approved child and dependent adult abuse training in this state.

20.3(5) *Recency of units for renewal.* If a license is renewed on or before the date of expiration, the units for renewal are acceptable if earned during the term of the license. If a license is not renewed on the date of expiration, the units for renewal must have been completed within the five-year period immediately preceding the date of application for the renewal.

20.3(6) *Timely renewal.* A license may only be renewed less than one year before it expires.

[**ARC 9451B**, IAB 4/6/11, effective 5/11/11; **ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

282—20.4(272) Specific renewal requirements for the initial license. In addition to the provisions set forth in this rule, an applicant must meet the general requirements set forth under rule 282—20.3(272). If a person meets all requirements for the standard license except for the options required in rule 282—13.7(272), paragraph "2," the initial license may be renewed upon written request. A second renewal may be granted if the holder of the initial license has not met the options required in rule 282—13.7(272), paragraph "2," and if the license holder can provide evidence of teaching employment which will be acceptable for the experience requirement. Following payment of the appropriate fee (see rule 282—12.2(272), paragraph "17"), a Class A license may be issued instead of the renewal of the initial license for another initial license if the applicant verifies one of the following:

1. The applicant is involved in the second year of the mentoring and induction program, but the license will expire before the second year of teaching is completed.

2. The applicant has taught for two years in a nonpublic school setting and needs one additional year of teaching to convert the initial license to the standard license.

282—20.5(272) Specific renewal requirements for the standard license.

20.5(1) In addition to the provisions set forth in this rule, an applicant must meet the general requirements set forth under rule 282—20.3(272).

20.5(2) Six units are needed for renewal. These units may be earned in any combination listed as follows:

a. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of graduate credit, completed from a regionally accredited institution, which leads toward the completion of a planned master's, specialist's, or doctor's degree program.

b. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of graduate or undergraduate credit, completed from a regionally accredited institution, which may not lead to a degree but which adds greater depth/breadth to present endorsements held.

c. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of credit, completed from a regionally accredited institution, which may not lead to a degree but which leads to completion of requirements for an endorsement not currently held.

d. One unit may be earned upon completion of each licensure renewal course or activity approved through guidelines established by the board of educational examiners.

e. Four units may be earned for successful completion of the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards certification. This certification may be used one time for either the standard or the master educator license.

f. One unit may be earned upon successful acquisition of three points from the following activities:

(1) Mentoring a full-semester student teacher (12 or more weeks) is worth two points.

(2) Mentoring a half-semester student teacher (less than 12 weeks) is worth one point.

(3) Mentoring a practicum student or practicum students (early field experience) equivalent to 60 contact hours (hours may be accrued over several semesters) is worth one point.

(4) Attending (from start to finish) a cooperating teachers' workshop in conjunction with mentoring a student teacher or practicum student is worth one point.

(5) Serving as a multiyear member of a teacher education program's advisory committee is worth one point.

282—20.6(272) Specific renewal requirements for a master educator license.

20.6(1) In addition to the provisions set forth in this rule, an applicant must meet the general requirements set forth under rule 282—20.3(272).

20.6(2) Four units are needed for renewal. These units may be earned in any combination listed below:

a. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of graduate credit, completed from a regionally accredited institution, which leads toward the completion of a planned master's, specialist's, or doctor's degree program.

b. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of graduate or undergraduate credit, completed from a regionally accredited institution, which may not lead to a degree but which adds greater depth/breadth to present endorsements held.

c. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of credit, completed from a regionally accredited institution, which may not lead to a degree but which leads to completion of requirements for an endorsement not currently held.

d. One unit may be earned upon completion of each licensure renewal course or activity approved through guidelines established by the board of educational examiners.

e. Four units may be earned upon successful completion of the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards certification. This certification may be used one time for either the standard or the master educator license.

f. One unit may be earned upon successful acquisition of three points from the following activities:

(1) Mentoring a full-semester student teacher (12 or more weeks) is worth two points.

(2) Mentoring a half-semester student teacher (less than 12 weeks) is worth one point.

(3) Mentoring a practicum student or practicum students (early field experience) equivalent to 60 contact hours (hours may be accrued over several semesters) is worth one point.

(4) Attending (from start to finish) a cooperating teachers' workshop in conjunction with mentoring a student teacher or practicum student is worth one point.

(5) Serving as a multiyear member of a teacher education program's advisory committee is worth one point.

282—20.7(272) Specific renewal requirements for a substitute license. In addition to the provisions set forth in this rule, an applicant must meet the general requirements set forth under rule 282—20.3(272). An applicant for renewal of a substitute license shall meet one of the requirements listed below:

1. Verification of at least 30 days of substitute teaching during the term of the license or one year of teaching experience within the last five years completed during the term of a valid Iowa teaching license.

2. Completion of a local education agency or area education agency course approved through licensure renewal guidelines established by the board of educational examiners.

3. Completion of one semester hour of credit taken from a community college, college, or university.

[**ARC 7988B**, IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09]

282—20.8(272) Specific renewal requirements for the initial administrator license. In addition to the provisions set forth in this rule, an applicant must meet the general requirements set forth under rule 282—20.3(272).

20.8(1) *Requirements.* If an applicant meets all requirements for the professional administrator license except for the requirements in 282—subrule 18.4(1), the initial administrator license may be renewed upon written request. A second renewal may be granted if the holder of the initial administrator license has not met the requirements in 282—subrule 18.4(1) and if the license holder can provide evidence of employment as a PK-12 administrator, which meets the experience requirement.

20.8(2) *Extension.* Following payment of the appropriate fee (see 282—subrule 12.2(19)), an extension of the initial administrator license may be issued instead of the renewal of the initial administrator license, if the applicant verifies one of the following:

a. The applicant is involved in a mentoring and induction program, but the license will expire before the first year of administrative experience is completed.

b. The applicant has one year of administrative experience in a nonpublic school setting or in an out-of-state setting and needs one additional year of administrative experience to convert the initial license to the professional license.

282—20.9(272) Specific renewal requirements for an administrator license.

20.9(1) In addition to the provisions set forth in this rule, an applicant must meet the general requirements set forth under rule 282—20.3(272).

20.9(2) Four units are needed for renewal. These units may be earned in any combination listed below.

a. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of graduate credit, completed from a regionally accredited institution, which leads toward the completion of a planned specialist's or doctor's degree program.

b. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of graduate or undergraduate credit, completed from a regionally accredited institution, which may not lead to a degree but which adds greater depth/breadth to present endorsements held.

c. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of credit, completed from a regionally accredited institution, which may not lead to a degree but which leads to completion of requirements for an administrator endorsement not currently held.

d. One unit may be earned upon completion of each licensure renewal course or activity approved through guidelines established by the board of educational examiners.

20.9(3) Evaluator training. An applicant renewing an administrator license must submit documentation of completion of the evaluator training required in Iowa Code section 284.10. A waiver of the evaluator training may apply under the following conditions with appropriate documentation of any of the following:

a. The person is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or of the United States.

b. The application of the evaluator training would impose an undue hardship on the person for whom the waiver is requested.

c. The person is practicing in a licensed profession outside this state.

282—20.10(272) Renewal requirements for a statement of professional recognition (SPR).

20.10(1) Renewal of the SPR.

a. The applicant must:

(1) Apply for renewal every five years.

(2) Maintain continual licensure with the board with which the applicant holds other licensure.

(3) Complete continuing education as required by the board with which the applicant holds other licensure.

b. The SPR shall be valid for five years.

c. The fee for issuance of the SPR certificate shall be the same as for a standard license as set forth in 282—Chapter 12. All fees are nonrefundable.

20.10(2) Each applicant renewing an SPR must provide documentation that all renewal requirements in subrules 20.3(1) through 20.3(4) have been met.

282—20.11(272) Audit of applications for license renewal. The board will randomly audit a minimum of 10 percent of the applications for renewal of the standard, master educator, and administrator licenses.

20.11(1) *Verification required.* If audited, the licensee must submit verification of compliance with renewal credit requirements. Licensees are required to keep transcripts of courses taken during the term of the license. Original transcripts and all other documents as required by 282—Chapter 20 must be submitted within 30 calendar days after the date of the audit. An extension of time may be granted on an individual basis.

20.11(2) *Results of audit.*

a. The board shall notify the licensee of satisfactory completion of the audit by issuing the license.

b. A licensee's failure to complete the audit satisfactorily or falsification of information shall be considered a violation of 282—Chapter 25, Code of Professional Conduct and Ethics, and the executive director may initiate a complaint against the licensee.

c. A licensee's failure to notify the board of a current mailing address will not absolve the licensee from the audit requirement; completion of an audit will be required prior to further license renewal.

282—20.12(272) Appeal procedure. Any teacher seeking a different level of license who is denied the license due to the evaluation or other requirements may appeal the decision. The appeal shall be made in writing to the executive director of the board of educational examiners who shall establish a date for the hearing within 20 days of receipt of written notice of appeal by giving five days' written notice to appellant unless a shorter time is mutually agreeable. The procedures for hearing followed by the board of educational examiners shall be applicable.

282—20.13(272) Licensure renewal programs.

20.13(1) *Application process.* These rules are to be followed in the preparation and submission of proposals for licensure renewal programs. The application materials must be returned to the board of educational examiners for review and approval. Once the application has been submitted, it will be reviewed, and the applicant agency will be notified of approval or nonapproval and any deficiencies.

20.13(2) *Application for licensure renewal program.*

a. The application shall contain evidence that the local board of directors (the boards of directors in consortium-based applications) has given formal approval to the development and implementation of the program and the allocation of program resources.

b. The application shall identify the criteria used in selecting faculty/instructors for the licensure renewal programs. These criteria shall include qualifications, experiences (relevant to the nature of the program), preparation and licensure status.

c. There must be evidence of a current survey using multiple data sources that includes, but is not limited to, district and building school improvement goals as well as staff needs and an explanation of procedures used to derive such needs; this documentation must be furnished as a part of the application for a licensure renewal program.

d. Programs developed by eligible agencies shall be based on evidence gathered from the survey referenced in paragraph *"c"* above.

e. Program objectives must be derived from identified educational needs in the district or districts or special groups to be served; these objectives shall be developed by the eligible agency seeking approval under licensure renewal programs.

f. Each application must include procedures for program evaluation; this evaluation must include faculty/instructor as well as course/activity evaluation. Program and course/activity evaluation shall include, but not be limited to, participant perceptions.

g. Evaluation. The evaluation shall include participant perception and, whenever possible, observation data collection techniques and analyses are required for each approved licensure renewal program.

20.13(3) *Eligible agencies/institutions.*

a. Teacher renewal.

(1) Area education agencies, local education agencies, individually or in consortium arrangements.

(2) Approved nonpublic districts, individually or in consortium arrangements.

(3) Iowa educational professional organizations.

(4) Iowa colleges and universities approved for teacher education.

b. Administrator renewal.

(1) Area education agencies, local education agencies, individually or in consortium arrangements.

(2) Approved nonpublic districts, individually or in consortium arrangements.

(3) Iowa educational professional organizations.

(4) Iowa colleges and universities approved for teacher education.

20.13(4) *Authority.* The acceptance of licensure renewal credit is provided in rules 282—20.5(272), 282—20.6(272), and 282—20.9(272).

20.13(5) *Licensure renewal courses.*

a. Licensure renewal courses are planned experiences, activities, and studies designed to develop skills, techniques, knowledge, and understanding of educational research and best practice and to model best practices in professional and organizational development. These courses support school improvement processes and practices and provide for the development of leadership in education. Approved courses and programs must be designed to follow the terms of the renewal requirements set forth for teacher and administrator license renewal in rules 282—20.5(272), 282—20.6(272), and 282—20.9(272). The following indicators of quality will be used in evaluating the approved license renewal programs:

(1) The courses address specific student, teacher, and school needs evidenced in local school improvement plans; or

(2) The courses assist teachers in improving student learning; or

(3) The courses assist teachers in improving teaching evidenced through the adoption or application of practices, strategies, and information.

b. Approved teacher licensure renewal programs must offer and conduct a minimum of ten different courses for teachers during the calendar year, and approved administrator licensure renewal programs must conduct a minimum of five different courses for administrators during the calendar year.

c. A minimum of 15 scheduled clock hours of contact with the instructor, study groups or action research teams equal one renewal unit. Only whole units may be submitted to the board of educational examiners for license renewal.

d. Only renewal units offered through board of educational examiners-approved licensure renewal programs will be accepted for license renewal.

20.13(6) *Licensure renewal advisory committee.* Licensure renewal programs must be developed with the assistance of a licensure renewal advisory committee.

a. Membership of the advisory committee. Once the advisory committee is established, matters pertaining to the term of membership shall be spelled out through established procedures. The advisory committee shall consist of no fewer than five members. The licensure renewal coordinator shall forward the current updated list of licensure renewal advisory committee members to the board of educational examiners upon request.

(1) The licensure renewal advisory committee shall include the following persons for teacher/administrator renewal programs:

1. Elementary and secondary classroom teachers.

2. Local administrators: elementary or secondary principals, curriculum director or superintendent.

3. Higher education representative from a college or university offering an approved teacher education program.

4. Other categories may also be appointed: community college teaching faculty, students, area education agency staff members, school board members, members of educational professional organizations, business/industry representatives, community representatives, representatives of substitute teachers.

(2) The make-up of the membership should reflect the ratio of teachers to administrators within an agency or organization offering an approved licensure renewal program. The membership should reflect the general population by a balance of gender and race and shall be balanced between urban and rural districts.

(3) The licensure renewal coordinator shall be a nonvoting advisory committee member.

(4) Disputes about the appropriate composition of the membership of the licensure renewal advisory committee shall be resolved through local committee action.

b. Responsibilities of licensure renewal advisory committee. The licensure renewal advisory committee shall be involved in:

(1) The ongoing area education agency, local district, or other agency staff development needs assessment.

(2) The design and development of an original application for a license renewal program.

(3) The development of criteria for the selection of course instructors; and these criteria shall include, but not be limited to, academic preparation, experience and certification status.

(4) The annual evaluation of licensure renewal programs.

20.13(7) *Licensure renewal coordinator.*

a. Each agency or organization offering an approved licensure renewal program shall identify a licensed (elementary or secondary) professional staff member who shall be designated as coordinator for the program. This function must be assigned; no application will be approved unless this function has been assigned.

b. Responsibilities of licensure renewal coordinators:

(1) File all reports as requested by the board of educational examiners.

(2) Serve as a contact person for the board of educational examiners.

(3) Be responsible for the development of licensure renewal programs which address the professional growth concerns of the clientele.

(4) Be responsible for the approval of all courses or units offered for licensure renewal.

(5) Maintain records of approved courses as conducted and of the names of the qualifying participants.

(6) Maintain a list of all course offerings and approved instructors and forward the list to the board of educational examiners.

(7) Provide a record of credit for each participant and maintain a cumulative record of credits earned for each participant for a minimum of ten years.

(8) Be responsible for informing participants of the reporting procedures for renewal credits/units earned.

20.13(8) *Organization and administration.*

a. Local school districts are encouraged to work cooperatively with their respective area education agency in assessing needs and designing and conducting courses.

b. The board of educational examiners reserves the right to evaluate any course, to require submission of evaluation data and to conduct sufficient on-site evaluation to ensure high quality of licensure renewal programs.

c. Agencies or institutions developing new programs shall submit a letter of intent prior to the submission of an application. The application must be filed at least three months prior to the initiation of any planned licensure renewal program.

d. Once a program is approved, the coordinator shall approve all course offerings for licensure renewal units.

e. Initial approval may be for one to three years. Continuing approval may be granted for five-year terms. Continuing approval may involve board of educational examiners sponsored team visits.

f. Records retention. Each approved staff development agency/institution shall retain program descriptions, course activities, documentation of the qualifications of delivery personnel, evaluation reports, and completed renewal units for a period of ten years. This information shall be kept on file in the offices of the area education agency licensure renewal coordinators and shall be made available to the board of educational examiners upon request.

g. Monitoring and evaluation. Each approved licensure renewal program will be monitored by the board of educational examiners to determine the extent to which the program meets/continues to meet program standards and is moving toward the attainment of program objectives. This will include an annual report which shall include an annotated description of the courses provided, evidence of the collaborative efforts used in developing the courses, evidence of the intended results of the courses, and the data for demonstrating progress toward the intended results.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]
[Filed ARC 7988B (Notice ARC 7748B, IAB 5/6/09), IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09]
[Filed ARC 9451B (Notice ARC 9300B, IAB 12/29/10), IAB 4/6/11, effective 5/11/11]
[Filed ARC 0026C (Notice ARC 9924B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]

CHAPTER 21
CONVERSION INFORMATION

[Prior to 1/14/09, see Educational Examiners Board[282] Ch 18]

282—21.1(272) Classes of certificates.

21.1(1) *Permanent professional certificates.* Effective October 1, 1988, the permanent professional certificate will no longer be issued. Any permanent professional certificate issued prior to October 1, 1988, will continue in force with the endorsements and approvals appearing thereon, unless revoked or suspended for cause. If a permanent professional certificate is revoked, and, if the holder is able at a later date to overcome or remediate the reasons for the revocation, the holder may apply for the appropriate new class of license set forth in 282—Chapter 13.

21.1(2) *Professional certificate.* Effective October 1, 1988, the professional certificate valid for a ten-year term will no longer be issued.

a. Conversion of the professional certificate. All professional certificates issued prior to October 1, 1988, will be converted to the appropriate license based on current renewal requirements as stipulated in rule 282—20.5(272). Endorsement(s) and approval(s) on the certificate will be converted to the current, appropriate endorsement as set forth in 282—Chapter 13.

b. Preprofessional certificate. The preprofessional certificate will continue in effect until October 1, 1992, and will be valid for a six-year term. On that date, this class of certificate will be eliminated. This class of certificate is not available as an original certificate to new applicants; it is available to applicants who previously held Iowa certificates based on less than a bachelor's degree and who now meet current renewal requirements.

c. Renewal requirements for the preprofessional certificate. Twelve units are needed for renewal. Units may be earned in the following manner:

(1) One renewal unit may be earned for each 160 days of teaching experience during the term of the certificate. A maximum of three renewal units may be earned in this manner.

(2) One renewal unit may be earned for each semester hour of credit completed which advances one toward the completion of a baccalaureate degree and requirements for an educational license. All credits must be verified by a registrar at the institution showing that the credits earned apply toward that institution's requirements for the awarding of the baccalaureate degree and requirements for an educational license.

21.1(3) *Preprofessional certificate with a vocational endorsement.* Any preprofessional certificates with vocational endorsement(s) will be converted to the appropriate occupational license. See 282—Chapter 17.

21.1(4) *Provisional license.* Effective August 31, 2001, the provisional license will no longer be issued. All provisional licenses issued prior to August 31, 2001, will be converted to the appropriate license based on current renewal requirements as stipulated in rule 282—20.4(272). Endorsement(s) on the license will be converted to the current, appropriate endorsement(s).

21.1(5) *Educational license.* Effective August 31, 2001, the educational license will no longer be issued. All educational licenses issued prior to August 31, 2001, will be converted to the appropriate license based on current renewal requirements as stipulated in rule 282—20.5(272). Endorsement(s) on the license will be converted to the current, appropriate endorsement(s).

21.1(6) *Professional teacher's license.* Effective August 31, 2001, the professional teacher's license will no longer be issued. All professional teacher's licenses issued prior to August 31, 2001, will be converted to the appropriate license based on current renewal requirements as stipulated in rule 282—20.6(272). Endorsement(s) on the license will be converted to the current, appropriate endorsement(s).

282—21.2(272) Conversion and renewal of life certificates.

21.2(1) *Life certificates in force.* All life certificates issued prior to June 30, 1985, remain in force only as long as the holder permits no five-year period to pass in which the holder has not been employed in school work for at least 160 days in administration, supervision, or teaching.

21.2(2) *Conversion of life certificates.* A lapsed life certificate based on a degree is not renewed as another life certificate, but as a standard license.

21.2(3) *Renewal requirements for a lapsed life certificate based on a degree.* A life certificate which has lapsed may be converted to the standard license when the current renewal requirements as stipulated in rule 282—20.5(272) are met.

21.2(4) *Conversion of a life certificate based on less than a degree.* A lapsed life certificate based on less than a degree is not renewed as another life certificate, but as a preprofessional certificate. After October 1, 1992, the holder of a lapsed life certificate based on less than a degree must meet the requirements for the standard license in order to convert the certificate.

282—21.3(272) Conversion of term certificates issued prior to July 1, 1954.

21.3(1) *Term certificate based on a degree.* All term certificates (those certificates issued for a term or number of years) based on a bachelor's degree issued prior to July 1, 1954, will be converted to the standard license based on the current renewal requirements as stipulated in rule 282—20.5(272).

21.3(2) *Term certificates based on less than a degree.* All term certificates based on less than a degree which were issued prior to July 1, 1954, shall be converted to a preprofessional certificate based on current renewal requirements as stipulated in rule 282—20.5(272). The authorization(s) appearing on the previously held Iowa term certificate will be converted to the appropriate endorsements. However, on or after October 1, 1992, holders of term certificates based on less than a degree must meet the requirements for the standard license in order to convert the certificate.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]

CHAPTER 22
AUTHORIZATIONS

[Prior to 1/14/09, see Educational Examiners Board[282] Ch 19]

282—22.1(272) Coaching authorization. A coaching authorization allows an individual to coach any sport in a middle school, junior high school, or high school.

22.1(1) *Application process.* Any person interested in the coaching authorization shall submit records of credit to the board of educational examiners for an evaluation in terms of the required courses or contact hours. Application materials are available from the office of the board of educational examiners, online at http://www.boee.iowa.gov/, or from institutions or agencies offering approved courses or contact hours.

22.1(2) *Requirements.* Applicants for the coaching authorization shall have completed the following requirements:

a. *Credit hours.* Applicants must complete credit hours in the following areas:

(1) Successful completion of 1 semester credit hour or 10 contact hours in a course relating to knowledge and understanding of the structure and function of the human body in relation to physical activity.

(2) Successful completion of 1 semester credit hour or 10 contact hours in a course relating to knowledge and understanding of human growth and development of children and youth in relation to physical activity.

(3) Successful completion of 2 semester credit hours or 20 contact hours in a course relating to knowledge and understanding of the prevention and care of athletic injuries and medical and safety problems relating to physical activity.

(4) Successful completion of 1 semester credit hour or 10 contact hours relating to knowledge and understanding of the techniques and theory of coaching interscholastic athletics.

(5) Beginning on or after July 1, 2000, each applicant for an initial coaching authorization shall have successfully completed 1 semester credit hour or 15 contact hours in a course relating to the theory of coaching which must include at least 5 contact hours relating to the knowledge and understanding of professional ethics and legal responsibilities of coaches.

(6) Successful completion of the concussion training approved by the Iowa High School Athletic Association or Iowa Girls High School Athletic Union.

b. *Minimum age.* Applicants must have attained a minimum age of 18 years.

c. *Iowa division of criminal investigation background check.* Applicants must have successfully completed an Iowa division of criminal investigation background check. The background check fee will be assessed to the applicant.

d. *National criminal history background check.* Applicants must have successfully completed a national criminal history background check. The background check fee will be assessed to the applicant.

22.1(3) *Validity.* The coaching authorization shall be valid for five years.

22.1(4) *Renewal.* The authorization may be renewed upon application and verification of successful completion of:

a. Renewal activities. Applicants for renewal of a coaching authorization must:

(1) Successfully complete five planned renewal activities/courses related to athletic coaching approved in accordance with guidelines approved by the board of educational examiners. Additionally, each applicant for the renewal of a coaching authorization shall have completed one renewal activity/course relating to the knowledge and understanding of professional ethics and legal responsibilities of coaches.

(2) Annually complete the concussion training approved by the Iowa High School Athletic Association or the Iowa Girls High School Athletic Union. Completion of the concussion training may be waived if the applicant is not serving as a coach. Attendance at the annual concussion training may be used for a maximum of one planned activity/course required in 22.1(4)*"a"*(1).

(3) Complete child and dependent adult abuse training. Every renewal applicant must submit documentation of completion of the child and dependent adult abuse training approved by the state abuse

education review panel. This certification may be used for a maximum of one planned activity/course required in 22.1(4)*"a"*(1). A waiver of this requirement may apply if a person is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or of the United States.

b. A one-year extension of the applicant's coaching authorization may be issued if all requirements for the renewal of the coaching authorization have not been met. The applicant must complete the concussion training approved by the Iowa High School Athletic Association or the Iowa Girls High School Athletic Union before serving as a coach. The one-year extension is not renewable. The fee for this extension is found in 282—Chapter 12.

22.1(5) *Revocation and suspension.* Criteria of professional practice and rules of the board of educational examiners shall be applicable to the holders of the coaching authorization. An ethics complaint may be filed if a practitioner begins coaching a sport without current concussion training.

22.1(6) *Approval of courses.* Each institution of higher education, private college or university, merged area school or area education agency wishing to offer the semester credit or contact hours for the coaching authorization must submit course descriptions for each offering to the board of educational examiners for approval. After initial approval, any changes by agencies or institutions in course offerings shall be filed with the board of educational examiners.

[**ARC 0865C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13; **ARC 0866C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]

282—22.2(272) Substitute authorization. A substitute authorization allows an individual to substitute in a middle school, junior high school, or high school for no more than 5 consecutive days and no more than 10 days in a 30-day period in one job assignment for a regularly assigned teacher who is absent. A school district administrator may file a written request with the board for an extension of the 10-day limit in one job assignment on the basis of documented need and benefit to the instructional program. The licensure committee will review the request and provide a written decision either approving or denying the request. An individual who holds a paraeducator certificate and completes the substitute authorization program is authorized to substitute only in the special education classroom in which the individual paraeducator is employed. This special education classroom may be on the preschool or elementary school level as well as the middle school, junior high school or high school level.

22.2(1) *Application process.* Any person interested in the substitute authorization shall submit records of credit to the board of educational examiners for an evaluation in terms of the required courses or contact hours. Application materials are available from the office of the board of educational examiners, online at http://www.boee.iowa.gov/ or from institutions or agencies offering approved courses or contact hours.

a. Requirements. Applicants for the substitute authorization shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Authorization program. Applicants must complete a board of educational examiners-approved substitute authorization program consisting of the following components and totaling a minimum of 15 clock hours:

1. Classroom management. This component includes an understanding of individual and group motivation and behavior to create a learning environment that encourages positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation.

2. Strategies for learning. This component includes understanding and using a variety of learning strategies to encourage students' development of critical thinking, problem solving, and performance skills.

3. Diversity. This component includes understanding how students differ in their approaches to learning and creating learning opportunities that are equitable and are adaptable to diverse learners.

4. Ethics. This component includes fostering relationships with parents, school colleagues, and organizations in the larger community to support students' learning and development and to be aware of the board's rules of professional practice and competent performance.

(2) Degree or certificate. Applicants must have achieved at least one of the following:

1. Hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution.

2. Completed an approved paraeducator certification program and hold a paraeducator certificate.

(3) Minimum age. Applicants must have attained a minimum age of 21 years.

(4) Iowa division of criminal investigation background check. Applicants must have successfully completed an Iowa division of criminal investigation background check. The background check fee will be assessed to the applicant.

(5) National criminal history background check. Applicants must have successfully completed a national criminal history background check. The background check fee will be assessed to the applicant.

b. *Validity.* The substitute authorization shall be valid for three years.

c. *Renewal.* The authorization may be renewed upon application and verification of successful completion of:

(1) Renewal units. Applicants for renewal of the substitute authorization must provide verification of a minimum of two semester hours of renewal credits.

(2) Child and dependent adult abuse training. Every renewal applicant must submit documentation of completion of the child and dependent adult abuse training approved by the state abuse education review panel. A waiver of this requirement may apply under the following conditions with appropriate documentation of any of the following:

1. A person is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or of the United States.

2. The application of this requirement would impose an undue hardship on the person for whom the waiver is requested.

3. A person is practicing a licensed profession outside this state.

4. A person is otherwise subject to circumstances that would preclude the person from satisfying the approved child and dependent adult abuse training in this state.

5. The person has previously renewed a license or another authorization issued by the board of educational examiners and, at that time, reported the completion, within the past five years, of child and dependent adult abuse training approved by the state abuse education review panel.

22.2(2) *Revocation and suspension.* Criteria of professional practice and rules of the board of educational examiners shall be applicable to the holders of the substitute authorization.

22.2(3) *Approval of courses.* Each institution of higher education, private college or university, merged area school or area education agency wishing to offer the semester credit or contact hours for the substitute authorization must submit course descriptions for each offering to the board of educational examiners for approval. After initial approval, any changes by agencies or institutions in course offerings shall be filed with the board of educational examiners.

[**ARC 7745B**, IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09; **ARC 0865C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13; **ARC 1087C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]

282—22.3(272) School business official authorization.

22.3(1) *Application for authorization.* Effective July 1, 2012, a person who is interested in a school business official authorization will be required to apply for an authorization.

22.3(2) *Responsibilities.* A school business official authorization allows an individual to perform, supervise, and be responsible for the overall financial operation of a local school district.

22.3(3) *Application process.* Any person interested in the school business official authorization shall submit records of credit to the board of educational examiners for an evaluation in terms of the required courses or contact hours. Application materials are available from the office of the board of educational examiners, online at http://www.boee.iowa.gov/, or from institutions or agencies offering approved courses or contact hours.

22.3(4) *Specific requirements for an initial school business official authorization.* Applicants for an initial school business official authorization shall have completed the following requirements:

a. *Education.* Applicants must have a minimum of an associate's degree in business or accounting or 60 semester hours of coursework in business or accounting of which 9 semester hours must be in accounting.

If the applicant has not completed 9 semester hours in accounting but has 6 or more semester hours in accounting, the applicant may be issued a temporary school business official authorization valid for one year.

(1) A temporary initial school business official authorization may be issued if requested by the district. A district administrator may file a written request with the executive director for an exception to the minimum content requirements on the basis of documented need and benefit to the district. The executive director will review the request and provide a written decision either approving or denying the request.

(2) If the 9 semester hours of accounting are not completed within the time allowed, the applicant will not be eligible for the initial school business official authorization.

(3) If the applicant received a temporary school business official authorization, then the initial school business official authorization shall not exceed one year.

b. *Minimum age.* Applicants must have attained a minimum age of 18 years.

c. *Iowa division of criminal investigation background check.* Applicants must have successfully completed an Iowa division of criminal investigation background check. The background check fee will be assessed to the applicant.

d. *National criminal history background check.* Applicants must have successfully completed a national criminal history background check. The background check fee will be assessed to the applicant.

22.3(5) *Specific requirements for a standard school business official authorization.*

a. A standard school business official authorization will be valid for three years and may be issued to an applicant who meets the requirements set forth in subrules 22.3(3) to 22.3(5).

b. Requirements.

(1) Applicants must complete 9 semester hours or the equivalent (1 semester hour is equivalent to 15 contact hours) in an approved program in the following areas/competencies:

1. Accounting (GAAP) concepts: fund accounting, account codes, Uniform Financial Accounting.

2. Accounting cycles: budgets, payroll/benefits, purchasing/inventory, cash, receipts, disbursements, financial reporting, investments.

3. Technology: management of accounting systems, proficiency in understanding and use of systems technology and related programs.

4. Regulatory: Uniform Administrative Procedures Manual, school policies and procedures, administrative procedures, public records law, records management, school law, employment law, construction and bidding law.

5. Personal skills: effective communication and interpersonal skills, ethical conduct, information management, ability to analyze and evaluate, ability to recognize and safeguard confidential information, and accurate and timely performance.

(2) Applicants shall demonstrate completion of or competency in the following:

1. A board of educational examiners ethics program.

2. A mentoring program as described in 281—Chapter 81.

3. The promotion of the value of the school business official's fiduciary responsibility to the taxpayer.

22.3(6) *Validity.*

a. The initial school business official authorization shall be valid for two years from the date of employment.

b. The standard school business official authorization shall be valid for three years, and it shall expire three years from the date of issuance on the last day of the practitioner's birth month.

22.3(7) *Renewal.* The authorization may be renewed upon application and verification of successful completion of:

a. Renewal activities.

(1) In addition to the child and dependent adult abuse mandatory reporter training listed below, the applicant for renewal must complete 4 semester hours of credit or the equivalent contact hours (1 semester hour is equivalent to 15 contact hours) within the three-year licensure period.

(2) Failure to complete requirements for renewal will require a petition for waiver from the board.

b. Child and dependent adult abuse mandatory reporter training. Every renewal applicant must submit documentation of completion of the child and dependent adult abuse mandatory reporter training

approved by the state abuse education review panel. A waiver of this requirement may apply under any of the following appropriately documented conditions:

(1) The person is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or of the United States.

(2) The application of this requirement would impose an undue hardship on the person for whom the waiver is requested.

(3) The person is practicing in a licensed profession outside this state.

(4) The person is otherwise subject to circumstances that would preclude the person from satisfying the approved child and dependent adult abuse mandatory reporter training in this state.

(5) The person has previously renewed a license or another authorization issued by the board of educational examiners and, at that time, reported the completion, within the past five years, of child and dependent adult abuse mandatory reporter training approved by the state abuse education review panel.

22.3(8) *Revocation and suspension.* Criteria of professional practice and rules of the board of educational examiners shall be applicable to the holders of the school business official authorization.

22.3(9) *Approval of courses.* Each institution of higher education, private college or university, merged area school or area education agency and professional organization that wishes to offer the semester credit hours or contact hours for the school business official authorization must submit course descriptions for each offering to the board of educational examiners for approval. After initial approval, any changes by agencies or institutions in course offerings shall be filed with the board of educational examiners.

[**ARC 9572B**, IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11; **ARC 0869C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]

282—22.4(272) Licenses—issue dates, corrections, duplicates, and fraud.

22.4(1) *Issue date on original authorization.* An authorization is valid only from and after the date of issuance.

22.4(2) *Correcting authorization.* If an applicant notifies board staff of a typographical or clerical error on the authorization within 30 days of the date of the board's mailing of an authorization, a corrected authorization shall be issued without charge to the applicant. If notification of a typographical or clerical error is made more than 30 days after the date of the board's mailing of an authorization, a corrected authorization shall be issued upon receipt of the fee for issuance of a duplicate authorization. For purposes of this rule, typographical or clerical errors include misspellings, errors in the expiration date of an authorization, or errors in the type of authorization issued.

22.4(3) *Duplicate authorization.* Upon application and payment of the fee set out in 282—Chapter 12, a duplicate authorization shall be issued.

22.4(4) *Fraud in procurement or renewal of authorization.* Fraud in procurement or renewal of an authorization or falsifying records for authorization purposes will constitute grounds for filing a complaint with the board of educational examiners.

[**ARC 9572B**, IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11]

282—22.5(272) Preliminary native language teaching authorization.

22.5(1) *Authorization.* The preliminary native language teaching authorization is provided to noneducators entering the education profession to teach their native language as a foreign language in grades K-6 or grades 7-12.

22.5(2) *Application process.* Any person interested in the preliminary native language teaching authorization shall submit the application to the board of educational examiners for an evaluation. Application materials are available from the office of the board of educational examiners online at http://www.boee.iowa.gov/.

22.5(3) *Requirements.*

a. The applicant must have completed a baccalaureate degree.

b. Iowa division of criminal investigation background check. The applicant must have successfully completed an Iowa division of criminal investigation background check. The background check fee will be assessed to the applicant.

c. National criminal history background check. The applicant must have successfully completed a national criminal history background check. The background check fee will be assessed to the applicant.

d. The applicant must obtain a recommendation from a school district administrator verifying that the school district wishes to hire the applicant. Before the applicant is hired, the school district administrator must verify that a diligent search was completed to hire a fully licensed teacher for the position.

e. During the term of the authorization, the applicant must complete board-approved training in the following:

(1) Methods and techniques of teaching. Develop skills to use a variety of learning strategies that encourage students' development of critical thinking, problem solving, and performance skills. The methods course must include specific methods and techniques of teaching a foreign language and must be appropriate for the level of endorsement.

(2) Curriculum development. Develop an understanding of how students differ in their approaches to learning and create learning opportunities that are equitable and adaptable to diverse learners.

(3) Measurement and evaluation of programs and students. Develop skills to use a variety of authentic assessments to measure student progress.

(4) Classroom management. Develop an understanding of individual and group motivation and behavior which creates a learning environment that encourages positive social interactions, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation.

(5) Code of ethics. Develop an understanding of how to foster relationships with parents, school colleagues, and organizations in the larger community to support students' learning and development and become aware of the board's rules of professional practice and code of ethics.

(6) Diversity training for educators. Develop an understanding of and sensitivity to the values, beliefs, lifestyles and attitudes of individuals and the diverse groups found in a pluralistic society, including preparation that contributes to the education of individuals with disabilities and the gifted and talented.

f. The applicant must be assigned a mentor by the hiring school district. The mentor must have four years of teaching experience in a related subject area.

g. Assessment of native language. The applicant must provide verification of successfully passing the Iowa-mandated assessment(s) by meeting the minimum score set by the Iowa department of education. The cut score may not be waived by the board.

22.5(4) *Validity.* This authorization is valid for three years. No Class B licenses may be issued to applicants holding the preliminary native language teaching authorization. No additional endorsement areas may be added unless the requirements in 22.5(3) are met.

22.5(5) *Renewal.* The authorization is nonrenewable.

22.5(6) *Conversion.* The preliminary native language teaching authorization may be converted to a native language teaching authorization. The applicant must provide official transcripts verifying the completion of the coursework required in 22.5(3)*"e."*

22.5(7) *Revocation and suspension.* Criteria of professional practice and rules of the board of educational examiners shall be applicable to the holders of the preliminary native language teaching authorization. If a school district hires an applicant without a valid preliminary native language teaching authorization, a complaint may be filed against the teacher and the superintendent of the school district.

22.5(8) *Approval of courses.* Each institution of higher education, private college or university, community college or area education agency wishing to offer the training for the preliminary native language teaching authorization must submit course descriptions for each offering to the board of educational examiners for approval. After initial approval, any changes by agencies or institutions in course offerings shall be filed with the board of educational examiners.

[**ARC 0562C**, IAB 1/23/13, effective 2/27/13]

282—22.6(272) School administration manager authorization.

22.6(1) *Application for authorization.* Effective July 1, 2014, a person who is interested in a school administration manager authorization will be required to apply for an authorization. The following persons must obtain an authorization:

a. A Model 1 SAM, a person who is hired to be a full-time SAM and who is authorized to assume the responsibilities of a SAM;

b. A Model 2 SAM, a person whose position in the school is reconfigured to include the responsibilities of being a SAM and is authorized as a SAM; and

c. A Model 3 SAM, a person who is a secretary/administrative assistant and is also authorized as a SAM.

22.6(2) *Responsibilities.* A school administration manager authorization allows an individual to assist a school administrator in performing noninstructional, administrative-type duties.

22.6(3) *Application process.* Any person interested in the school administration manager authorization shall submit to the board of educational examiners an application which includes a written verification of employment from a school district administrator. Application materials are available from the office of the board of educational examiners, online at http://www.boee.iowa.gov/.

A person serving as a school administration manager prior to July 1, 2014, is eligible for the standard school administration manager authorization, subject to the Iowa division of criminal investigation and national criminal history background checks. The person will be assessed the background check fee. The school administration manager must have completed the school administration manager training and be listed on the Basic Educational Data Survey as a school administration manager by October 31, 2013. The application fee for such persons will be waived if the application is received prior to June 30, 2014.

22.6(4) *Specific requirements for an initial school administration manager authorization.* Applicants for an initial school administration manager authorization shall have completed the following requirements:

a. *Education.* Applicants must hold a high school degree or general equivalency diploma.

b. *Minimum age.* Applicants must have attained a minimum age of 18 years.

c. *Iowa division of criminal investigation background check.* Applicants must have successfully completed an Iowa division of criminal investigation background check. The background check fee will be assessed to the applicant.

d. *National criminal history background check.* Applicants must have successfully completed a national criminal history background check. The background check fee will be assessed to the applicant.

22.6(5) *Specific requirements for a standard school administration manager authorization.* The initial school administration manager authorization shall be converted to the standard school administration manager authorization provided the following requirements are met.

a. *Training.* A school administration manager shall attend an approved training program at the onset of the individual's hire as a school administration manager. The training for school administration managers is set forth in 281—subrule 82.7(2).

b. *Competencies.* Applicants shall demonstrate completion of or competency in the following:

(1) Each school administration manager shall demonstrate competence in technology appropriate to the school administration manager position. The school administration manager will:

1. Become proficient in the use of the approved time-tracking software tool;

2. Schedule the administrator's time using the approved software, update and reconcile the calendar daily, and attempt to pre-calendar the administrator at or above the administrator's goal; and

3. Regularly schedule, review, and reflect with the administrator on the graphs and data provided through the software.

(2) Each school administration manager shall demonstrate appropriate personal skills. The school administration manager:

1. Is an effective communicator with all stakeholders, including but not limited to colleagues, community members, parents, and students;

2. Works effectively with employees, students, and stakeholders;

3. Maintains confidentiality when dealing with student, parent, and staff issues;

4. Clearly understands the administrator's philosophy of behavior expectations and consequences; and

5. Maintains an environment of mutual respect, rapport, and fairness.

22.6(6) *Validity.*

a. The initial school administration manager authorization shall be valid for three years.

b. The standard school administration manager authorization shall be valid for five years.

22.6(7) *Renewal.*

a. The initial school administration manager authorization may be renewed once if the applicant has not previously had employment as a school administration manager but can at the time of application provide evidence of employment as a school administration manager.

b. The standard school administration manager authorization may be renewed upon application and verification of successful completion of the following:

(1) Renewal activities. The applicant for renewal must complete three semester hours of credit through authorized SAM training or online training courses approved by the board of educational examiners in collaboration with the department of education.

(2) Child and dependent adult abuse mandatory reporter training. Every renewal applicant must submit documentation of completion of the child and dependent adult abuse mandatory reporter training approved by the state abuse education review panel. A waiver of this requirement may apply under any of the following appropriately documented conditions:

1. The person is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or of the United States.

2. The person has previously renewed a license or another authorization issued by the board of educational examiners and, at that time, reported the completion, within the past five years, of child and dependent adult abuse mandatory reporter training approved by the state abuse education review panel.

22.6(8) *Extension.* A one-year extension of the school administration manager authorization may be issued if the applicant does not meet the renewal requirements. The applicant must secure the signature of the superintendent or designee before the extension will be issued.

22.6(9) *Revocation and suspension.* Criteria of professional practice and rules of the board of educational examiners shall be applicable to the holders of the school administration manager authorization.

22.6(10) *Approval of courses.* Each institution of higher education, private college or university, community college, area education agency and professional organization that wishes to offer the semester credit hours for the school administration manager authorization must submit course descriptions for each offering to the board of educational examiners for approval. After initial approval, any changes by agencies or institutions in course offerings shall be filed with the board of educational examiners.

[**ARC 1086C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]
[Filed ARC 7745B (Notice ARC 7329B, IAB 11/5/08), IAB 5/6/09, effective 6/10/09]
[Filed ARC 9572B (Notice ARC 9381B, IAB 2/23/11), IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11]
[Filed ARC 0562C (Notice ARC 0443C, IAB 11/14/12), IAB 1/23/13, effective 2/27/13]
[Filed ARC 0865C (Notice ARC 0676C, IAB 4/3/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]
[Filed ARC 0866C (Notice ARC 0696C, IAB 5/1/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]
[Filed ARC 0869C (Notice ARC 0704C, IAB 5/1/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]
[Filed ARC 1086C (Notice ARC 0877C, IAB 7/24/13), IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]
[Filed ARC 1087C (Notice ARC 0878C, IAB 7/24/13), IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]

CHAPTER 23
BEHIND-THE-WHEEL DRIVING INSTRUCTOR AUTHORIZATION

[Prior to 1/14/09, see Educational Examiners Board[282] Ch 21]

282—23.1(272,321) Requirements. Applicants for the behind-the-wheel driving instructor authorization shall meet the following requirements:

23.1(1) *Qualifications.* To qualify for the behind-the-wheel driving instructor authorization, the applicant must:

a. Be at least 25 years of age.

b. Hold a valid driver's license that permits unaccompanied driving, other than a motorized bicycle license or a temporary restricted license.

c. Have a clear driving record for the previous two years. A clear driving record means that the individual has:

(1) Not been identified as a candidate for driver's license suspension under the habitual violator provisions of rule 761—615.13(321) or serious violation provisions of rule 761—615.17(321).

(2) No driver's license suspensions, revocations, denials, cancellations, disqualifications, or bars.

(3) Not committed an offense which results in driver's license suspension, revocation, denial, cancellation, disqualification, or bar.

(4) No record of an accident for which the individual was convicted of a moving traffic violation.

23.1(2) *Approved coursework.* The applicant shall successfully complete a behind-the-wheel driving instructor course approved by the department of transportation. At a minimum, classroom instruction shall include at least 12 clock hours of observed behind-the-wheel instruction and 24 clock hours of classroom instruction to include psychology of the young driver, behind-the-wheel teaching techniques, ethical teaching practices, and route selection.

[**ARC 8608B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]

282—23.2(272,321) Validity. The behind-the-wheel driving instructor authorization shall be valid for one year. The behind-the-wheel driving instructor authorization shall be valid only if the holder continues to be qualified under subrule 23.1(1).

[**ARC 8131B**, IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09; **ARC 0865C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]

282—23.3(272,321) Approval of courses. Each institution of higher education, private college or university, community college or area education agency wishing to offer the behind-the-wheel driving instructor authorization must submit course descriptions to the department of transportation for approval. After initial approval, any changes by agencies or institutions in course offerings shall be filed with the department of transportation and the board of educational examiners.

282—23.4(272,321) Application process. Any person interested in the behind-the-wheel driving instructor authorization shall submit records of completion of a department of transportation-approved program to the board of educational examiners for an evaluation of completion of coursework and all other requirements. Application materials are available from the board of educational examiners or the department of transportation or from institutions or agencies offering department of transportation-approved courses.

282—23.5(272,321) Renewal. All fees are nonrefundable. The behind-the-wheel driving instructor authorization may be renewed upon application and verification of successful completion of:

23.5(1) Providing behind-the-wheel instruction for a minimum of 12 clock hours during the previous school year; and

23.5(2) Successful participation in at least one department of transportation-sponsored or department of transportation-approved behind-the-wheel instructor refresher course; and

23.5(3) Effective September 1, 2002, the child and dependent adult abuse training approved by the state abuse education review panel. A waiver of this requirement may apply under the following conditions with appropriate documentation of any of the following:

a. The person is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or of the United States.

b. The application of this requirement would impose an undue hardship on the person for whom the waiver is requested.

c. The person is practicing a licensed profession outside this state.

d. The person is otherwise subject to circumstances that would preclude the person from satisfying the approved child and dependent adult abuse training in this state.

e. The person has previously renewed a license or authorization issued by the board of educational examiners and, at that time, reported the completion, within the past five years, of child and dependent adult abuse training approved by the state abuse education review panel.

282—23.6(272,321) Revocation and suspension. Criteria of professional practice and rules of the board of educational examiners shall be applicable to the holders of the behind-the-wheel driving instructor authorization.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272 and section 321.178.

[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]
[Filed ARC 8131B (Notice ARC 7861B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]
[Filed ARC 8608B (Notice ARC 8409B, IAB 12/16/09), IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]
[Filed ARC 0865C (Notice ARC 0676C, IAB 4/3/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]

CHAPTER 24
PARAEDUCATOR CERTIFICATES
[Prior to 1/14/09, see Educational Examiners Board[282] Ch 22]

282—24.1(272) Paraeducator certificates. Iowa paraeducator certificates are issued upon application filed on a form provided by the board of educational examiners.

282—24.2(272) Approved paraeducator certificate programs. An applicant for an initial paraeducator certificate who completes the paraeducator preparation program from a recognized Iowa paraeducator approved program shall have the recommendation from the designated certifying official at the recognized area education agency, local education agency, community college, or institution of higher education where the preparation was completed. A recognized Iowa paraeducator approved program is one which has its program of preparation approved by the state board of education according to standards established by the board of educational examiners.

282—24.3(272) Prekindergarten through grade 12 paraeducator generalist certificate.

24.3(1) Applicants must possess a minimum of a high school diploma or a graduate equivalent diploma.

24.3(2) Applicants shall be disqualified for any of the following reasons:

a. The applicant is less than 18 years of age.

b. The applicant has been convicted of child abuse or sexual abuse of a child.

c. The applicant has been convicted of a felony.

d. The applicant's application is fraudulent.

e. The applicant's certification from another state is suspended or revoked.

f. The applicant fails to meet board standards for application for an initial or renewed certificate.

24.3(3) Qualifications or criteria for the granting or revocation of a certificate or the determination of an individual's professional standing shall not include membership or nonmembership in any teacher or paraeducator organization.

24.3(4) Applicants shall have successfully completed at least 90 clock hours of training in the areas of behavior management, exceptional child and at-risk child behavior, collaboration skills, interpersonal relations skills, child and youth development, technology, and ethical responsibilities and behavior.

24.3(5) Applicants shall have successfully completed the following list of competencies so that, under the direction and supervision of a qualified classroom teacher, the paraeducator will be able to:

a. Support a safe, positive teaching and learning environment including the following competencies:

(1) Follow prescribed health, safety, and emergency school and classroom policy and procedures.

(2) As directed, prepare and organize materials to support teaching and learning.

(3) Use strategies and techniques for facilitating the integration of individuals with diverse learning needs in various settings.

(4) Assist with special health services.

(5) Assist in adapting instructional strategies and materials according to the needs of the learner in content areas including, but not limited to, reading, writing and mathematics.

(6) Assist in gathering and recording data about the performance and behavior of individuals.

(7) Assist in maintaining a motivational environment.

(8) Assist in various instructional arrangements (e.g., large group, small group, tutoring).

(9) Demonstrate knowledge in the content areas of reading, writing and mathematics.

b. Assist in the development of physical and intellectual development including the following competencies:

(1) Assist with the activities and opportunities that encourage curiosity, exploration, and problem solving that are appropriate to the development levels and needs of all children.

(2) Actively communicate with children and provide opportunities and support for children to understand, acquire, and use verbal and nonverbal means of communicating thoughts and feelings.

(3) Actively communicate and support high expectations that are shared, clearly defined and appropriate.

(4) Make and document observations appropriate to the individual with specific learning needs.

(5) Use strategies that promote the learner's independence.

(6) Assist in monitoring progress and providing feedback to the appropriate person.

c. Support social, emotional, and behavioral development including the following competencies:

(1) Provide a supportive environment in which all children, including children with disabilities and children at risk of school failure, can begin to learn and practice appropriate and acceptable behaviors as individuals and groups.

(2) Assist in developing and teaching specific behaviors and procedures that facilitate safety and learning in each unique school setting.

(3) Assist in the implementation of individualized behavior management plans, including behavior intervention plans for students with disabilities.

(4) Model and assist in teaching appropriate behaviors as a response to inappropriate behaviors.

(5) Use appropriate strategies and techniques in a variety of settings to assist in the development of social skills.

(6) Assist in modifying the learning environment to manage behavior.

d. Establish positive and productive relations including the following competencies:

(1) Demonstrate a commitment to a team approach to interventions.

(2) Maintain an open, friendly, and cooperative relationship with each child's family, sharing information in a positive and productive manner.

(3) Communicate with colleagues, follow instructions and use problem-solving skills that will facilitate working as an effective member of the school team.

(4) Foster respectful and beneficial relationships between families and other school and community personnel.

(5) Function in a manner that demonstrates a positive regard for the distinctions among roles and responsibilities of paraprofessionals, professionals, and other support personnel.

e. Integrate effectively the technology to support student learning including the following competencies:

(1) Establish an environment for the successful use of educational technology.

(2) Support and strengthen technology planning and integration.

(3) Improve support systems for technical integration.

(4) Operate computers and use technology effectively.

f. Practice ethical and professional standards of conduct on an ongoing basis including the following competencies:

(1) Demonstrate a commitment to share information in a confidential manner.

(2) Demonstrate a willingness to participate in ongoing staff development and self-evaluation, and apply constructive feedback.

(3) Abide by the criteria of professional practice and rules of the board of educational examiners.

24.3(6) An applicant for a certificate under these rules shall demonstrate that the requirements of the certificate have been met, and the burden of proof shall be on the applicant.

282—24.4(272) Paraeducator area of concentration. An area of concentration is not required but optional. Applicants must currently hold or have previously held an Iowa paraeducator generalist certificate. Applicants may complete one or more areas of concentration but must complete at least 45 clock hours in each area of concentration.

24.4(1) *Early childhood—prekindergarten through grade 3.* The paraeducator shall successfully complete the following list of competencies so that, under the direction and supervision of a qualified classroom teacher, the paraeducator will be able to:

a. Reinforce skills, strategies, and activities involving individuals or small groups.

b. Participate as a member of the team responsible for developing service plans and educational objectives for parents and their children.

c. Listen to and communicate with parents in order to gather information for the service delivery team.

d. Demonstrate knowledge of services provided by health care providers, social services, education agencies, and other support systems available to support parents and provide them with the strategies required to gain access to these services.

e. Demonstrate effective strategies and techniques to stimulate cognitive, physical, social, and language development in the student.

f. Gather information as instructed by the classroom teacher about the performance of individual children and their behaviors, including observing, recording, and charting, and share information with professional colleagues.

g. Communicate and work effectively with parents and other primary caregivers.

24.4(2) *Special needs—prekindergarten through grade 12.* The paraeducator shall successfully complete the following list of competencies so that, under the direction and supervision of a qualified classroom teacher, the paraeducator will be able to:

a. Understand and implement the goals and objectives in an individualized education plan (IEP).

b. Demonstrate an understanding of the value of serving children and youth with disabilities and special needs in inclusive settings.

c. Assist in academic subjects using lesson plans and instructional strategies developed by teachers and other professional support staff.

d. Gather and maintain data about the performance and behavior of individual students and confer with special and general education practitioners about student schedules, instructional goals, progress, and performance.

e. Use appropriate instructional procedures and reinforcement techniques.

f. Operate computers and use assistive technology and adaptive equipment that will enable students with special needs to participate more fully in general education.

24.4(3) *English as a second language—prekindergarten through grade 12.* The paraeducator shall successfully complete the following list of competencies so that, under the direction and supervision of a qualified classroom teacher, the paraeducator will be able to:

a. Operate computers and use technology that will enable students to participate effectively in the classroom.

b. Work with the classroom teacher as collaborative partners.

c. Demonstrate knowledge of the role and use of primary language of instruction in accessing English for academic purposes.

d. Demonstrate knowledge of instructional methodologies for second language acquisition.

e. Communicate and work effectively with parents or guardians of English as a second language students in their primary language.

f. Demonstrate knowledge of appropriate translation and interpretation procedures.

24.4(4) *Career and transitional programs—grades 5 through 12.* The paraeducator shall successfully complete the following list of competencies so that, under the direction and supervision of a qualified classroom teacher, the paraeducator will be able to:

a. Assist in the implementation of career and transitional programs.

b. Assist in the implementation of appropriate behavior management strategies for career and transitional students and those students who may have special needs.

c. Assist in the implementation of assigned performance and behavior assessments including observation, recording, and charting for career and transitional students and those students who may have special needs.

d. Provide training at job sites using appropriate instructional interventions.

e. Participate in preemployment, employment, or transitional training in classrooms or at off-campus sites.

f. Communicate effectively with employers and employees at work sites and with personnel or members of the public in other transitional learning environments.

24.4(5) *School library media—prekindergarten through grade 12.* The school library media paraeducator shall successfully complete the following list of competencies so that, under the direct supervision and direction of a qualified school library supervisor or school librarian, the paraeducator will be able to:

a. Be aware of, implement, and support the goals, objectives, and policies of the school library media program.

b. Assist the school library supervisor or school librarian in general operations, such as processing materials, circulating materials, performing clerical tasks, assisting students and staff, and working with volunteers and student helpers, and to understand the role of the paraeducator in the library setting in order to provide efficient, equitable, and effective library services.

c. Demonstrate knowledge of library technical services including, but not limited to, cataloging, processing, acquisitions, routine library maintenance, automation and new technologies.

d. Be aware of and support the integration of literacy initiatives and content area standards, e.g., visual information and technology in support of the curriculum.

e. Be aware of the role school libraries play in improving student achievement, literacy, and lifelong learning.

f. Demonstrate an understanding of ethical issues related to school libraries, such as copyright, plagiarism, privacy, diversity, confidentiality, and freedom of speech.

g. Assist in the daily operations of the school library program, such as shelving, working with volunteers and student helpers, inventory, materials repair and maintenance.

h. Exhibit welcoming behaviors to all library patrons and visitors to encourage use of the library and its resources.

i. Demonstrate knowledge of the school library collection and the availability of other resources that will meet individual student information or research needs.

j. Demonstrate a general knowledge of basic technology skills and assist in troubleshooting basic hardware and software problems.

24.4(6) *Speech-language pathology (SLP)—prekindergarten through grade 12.* The speech-language pathology paraeducator shall successfully complete the following list of competencies so that, under the direction and supervision of a qualified speech-language pathologist, the paraeducator will be able to:

a. Understand the roles and responsibilities of the speech-language pathology paraeducator.

b. Demonstrate a basic understanding of the four areas of communication, including articulation, language, fluency, and voice, and how they occur through typical development.

c. Demonstrate an understanding of articulation/phonological disabilities.

d. Demonstrate an understanding of language disabilities.

e. Use appropriate instructional procedures and reinforcement techniques when working with children with articulation/phonological disabilities.

f. Use appropriate instructional procedures and reinforcement techniques when working with children with language disabilities.

g. Gather information as directed by the speech-language pathologist regarding the performance of children, including recording and charting responses.

24.4(7) *Vision impairments—prekindergarten through grade 12.*

a. Demonstrate knowledge of the impact of vision loss on learning and concept development for students who are blind or visually impaired.

(1) Demonstrate introductory knowledge of expanded core curriculum (ECC) and the ability to support ECC skills as directed by the supervising professional.

(2) Demonstrate introductory knowledge of functional vision assessments (FVA) and learning media assessments (LMA) of students who have vision impairments.

b. Demonstrate knowledge of and skills in technology appropriate to the needs of students with vision impairments.

(1) Operate and use assistive technology that supports students who have vision impairments.

(2) Support and strengthen each student's capability to access and utilize assistive technology.

c. Demonstrate introductory knowledge of instructional strategies unique to students who have vision impairments.

(1) Demonstrate the ability to adapt educational materials by using varied learning media as determined by student needs.

(2) Demonstrate an introductory knowledge of Braille in relation to identified or expressed student needs or both.

(3) Demonstrate introductory skills in operating transcription software and equipment.

d. Demonstrate introductory knowledge of motor skills, movement, orientation, and mobility for students with vision impairments.

e. Demonstrate knowledge of the role of paraeducators in student plans including individualized education programs (IEPs) and individualized family service plans (IFSPs).

f. Demonstrate knowledge about and skills in fostering independence, self-determination, social skills, self-advocacy, and appropriate behaviors for students with vision impairments.

g. Demonstrate professionalism and ethical practices, including appropriate communication skills in relation to students with vision impairments and the students' service providers and families.

[**ARC 8405B**, IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10; **ARC 9204B**, IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10]

282—24.5(272) Prekindergarten through grade 12 advanced paraeducator certificate. Applicants for the prekindergarten through grade 12 advanced paraeducator certificate shall have met the following requirements:

24.5(1) Currently hold or have previously held an Iowa paraeducator generalist certificate.

24.5(2) Possess an associate's degree or have earned 62 semester hours of college coursework from a regionally accredited institution of higher education.

24.5(3) Complete a minimum of 2 semester hours of coursework involving at least 100 clock hours of a supervised practicum with children and youth. These 2 semester hours of practicum may be part of an associate's degree or part of the earned 62 semester hours of college coursework.

282—24.6(272) Renewal requirements.

24.6(1) The paraeducator certificate may be renewed upon application, payment of a renewal fee as established in 282—Chapter 12, and verification of successful completion of coursework totaling three units in any combination listed below.

a. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of credit which leads to the completion of the requirements for an area of concentration not currently held.

b. One unit may be earned for each hour of credit that will assist a paraeducator to demonstrate the knowledge of and the ability to assist in reading, writing, or mathematics.

c. One unit may be earned for each hour of credit completed which supports either the building's or district's career development plan.

d. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of college credit.

24.6(2) All applicants renewing a paraeducator certificate must submit documentation of completion of the child and dependent adult abuse training approved by the state abuse education review panel. A waiver of this requirement may apply under the following conditions with appropriate documentation of any of the following:

a. A person is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or of the United States.

b. The application of this requirement would impose an undue hardship on the person for whom the waiver is requested.

c. A person is practicing a licensed profession outside this state.

d. A person is otherwise subject to circumstances that would preclude the person from satisfying the approved child and dependent adult abuse training in this state.

282—24.7(272) Issue date on original certificate. A certificate is valid only from and after the date of issuance.

282—24.8(272) Validity. The paraeducator certificate shall be valid for five years.

282—24.9(272) Certificate application fee. All fees are nonrefundable.

24.9(1) *Issuance of certificates.* The fee for the issuance of the paraeducator certificate shall be as established in 282—Chapter 12.

24.9(2) *Adding areas of concentration.* The fee for the addition of each area of concentration to a paraeducator certificate, following the issuance of the initial paraeducator certificate and any area(s) of concentration, shall be as established in 282—Chapter 12.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[Filed 12/24/08, Notice 10/22/08—published 1/14/09, effective 2/18/09]
[Filed ARC 8405B (Notice ARC 8117B, IAB 9/9/09), IAB 12/16/09, effective 1/20/10]
[Filed ARC 9204B (Notice ARC 8960B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10]

CHAPTER 25
CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT AND ETHICS

282—25.1(272) Scope of standards. This code of professional conduct and ethics constitutes mandatory minimum standards of practice for all licensed practitioners as defined in Iowa Code chapter 272. The adherence to certain professional and ethical standards is essential to maintaining the integrity of the education profession.

282—25.2(272) Definitions. Except where otherwise specifically defined by law:

"Administrative and supervisory personnel" means any licensed employee such as superintendent, associate superintendent, assistant superintendent, principal, associate principal, assistant principal, or other person who does not have as a primary duty the instruction of pupils in the schools.

"Board" means the Iowa board of educational examiners.

"Discipline" means the process of sanctioning a license, certificate or authorization issued by the board.

"Ethics" means a set of principles governing the conduct of all persons governed by these rules.

"Fraud" means knowingly providing false information or representations on an application for licensure or employment, or knowingly providing false information or representations made in connection with the discharge of duties.

"License" means any license, certificate, or authorization granted by the board.

"Licensee" means any person holding a license, certificate, or authorization granted by the board.

"Practitioner" means an administrator, teacher, or other licensed professional, including an individual who holds a statement of professional recognition, who provides educational assistance to students.

"Responsibility" means a duty for which a person is accountable by virtue of licensure.

"Right" means a power, privilege, or immunity secured to a person by law.

"Student" means a person, regardless of age, enrolled in a prekindergarten through grade 12 school, who is receiving direct or indirect assistance from a person licensed by the board.

"Teacher" means any person engaged in the instructional program for prekindergarten through grade 12 children, including a person engaged in teaching, administration, and supervision, and who is required by law to be licensed for the position held.

[**ARC 7979B**, IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09]

282—25.3(272) Standards of professional conduct and ethics. Licensees are required to abide by all federal, state, and local laws applicable to the fulfillment of professional obligations. Violation of federal, state, or local laws in the fulfillment of professional obligations constitutes unprofessional and unethical conduct which can result in disciplinary action by the board. In addition, it is hereby deemed unprofessional and unethical for any licensee to violate any of the following standards of professional conduct and ethics:

25.3(1) *Standard I—conviction of crimes, sexual or other immoral conduct with or toward a student, and child and dependent adult abuse.* Violation of this standard includes:

a. *Fraud.* Fraud means the same as defined in rule 282—25.2(272).

b. *Criminal convictions.* The commission of or conviction for a criminal offense as defined by Iowa law provided that the offense is relevant to or affects teaching or administrative performance.

(1) Disqualifying criminal convictions. The board shall deny an application for licensure and shall revoke a previously issued license if the applicant or licensee has, on or after July 1, 2002, been convicted of, has pled guilty to, or has been found guilty of the following criminal offenses, regardless of whether the judgment of conviction or sentence was deferred:

1. Any of the following forcible felonies included in Iowa Code section 702.11: child endangerment, assault, murder, sexual abuse, or kidnapping;

2. Any of the following criminal sexual offenses, as provided in Iowa Code chapter 709, involving a child:

- First-, second- or third-degree sexual abuse committed on or with a person who is under the age of 18;
- Lascivious acts with a child;
- Assault with intent to commit sexual abuse;
- Indecent contact with a child;
- Sexual exploitation by a counselor;
- Lascivious conduct with a minor;
- Sexual exploitation by a school employee;
- Enticing a minor under Iowa Code section 710.10; or
- Human trafficking under Iowa Code section 710A.2;

3. Incest involving a child as prohibited by Iowa Code section 726.2;

4. Dissemination and exhibition of obscene material to minors as prohibited by Iowa Code section 728.2;

5. Telephone dissemination of obscene material to minors as prohibited by Iowa Code section 728.15;

6. Any offense specified in the laws of another jurisdiction, or any offense that may be prosecuted in a federal, military, or foreign court, that is comparable to an offense listed in subparagraph 25.3(1)*"b"*(1); or

7. Any offense under prior laws of this state or another jurisdiction, or any offense under prior law that was prosecuted in a federal, military, or foreign court, that is comparable to an offense listed in subparagraph 25.3(1)*"b"*(1).

(2) Other criminal convictions and founded child abuse. In determining whether a person should be denied a license or whether a licensee should be disciplined based upon any other criminal conviction, including a conviction for an offense listed in 25.3(1)*"b"*(1) which occurred before July 1, 2002, or a founded report of abuse of a child, the board shall consider:

1. The nature and seriousness of the crime or founded abuse in relation to the position sought;

2. The time elapsed since the crime or founded abuse was committed;

3. The degree of rehabilitation which has taken place since the crime or founded abuse was committed;

4. The likelihood that the person will commit the same crime or abuse again;

5. The number of criminal convictions or founded abuses committed; and

6. Such additional factors as may in a particular case demonstrate mitigating circumstances or heightened risk to public safety.

c. *Sexual involvement or indecent contact with a student.* Sexual involvement includes, but is not limited to, the following acts, whether consensual or nonconsensual: fondling or touching the inner thigh, groin, buttocks, anus or breasts of a student; permitting or causing to fondle or touch the practitioner's inner thigh, groin, buttocks, anus, or breasts; or the commission of any sex act as defined in Iowa Code section 702.17.

d. *Sexual exploitation of a minor.* The commission of or any conviction for an offense prohibited by Iowa Code section 728.12, Iowa Code chapter 709 or 18 U.S.C. Section 2252A(a)(5)(B).

e. *Student abuse.* Licensees shall maintain professional relationships with all students, both inside and outside the classroom. The following acts or behavior constitutes unethical conduct without regard to the existence of a criminal charge or conviction:

(1) Committing any act of physical abuse of a student;

(2) Committing any act of dependent adult abuse on a dependent adult student;

(3) Committing or soliciting any sexual or otherwise indecent act with a student or any minor;

(4) Soliciting, encouraging, or consummating a romantic or otherwise inappropriate relationship with a student;

(5) Furnishing alcohol or illegal or unauthorized drugs or drug paraphernalia to any student or knowingly allowing a student to consume alcohol or illegal or unauthorized drugs in the presence of the licensee;

(6) Failing to report any suspected act of child or dependent adult abuse as required by state law; or

(7) Committing or soliciting any sexual conduct as defined in Iowa Code section 709.15(3)*"b"* or soliciting, encouraging, or consummating a romantic relationship with any person who was a student within 90 days prior to any conduct alleged in the complaint, if that person was taught by the practitioner or was supervised by the practitioner in any school activity when that person was a student.

25.3(2) *Standard II—alcohol or drug abuse.* Violation of this standard includes:

a. Being on school premises or at a school-sponsored activity involving students while under the influence of, possessing, using, or consuming illegal or unauthorized drugs or abusing legal drugs.

b. Being on school premises or at a school-sponsored activity involving students while under the influence of, possessing, using, or consuming alcohol.

25.3(3) *Standard III—misrepresentation, falsification of information.* Violation of this standard includes:

a. Falsifying or deliberately misrepresenting or omitting material information regarding professional qualifications, criminal history, college credit, staff development credit, degrees, academic award, or employment history when applying for employment or licensure.

b. Falsifying or deliberately misrepresenting or omitting material information regarding compliance reports submitted to federal, state, and other governmental agencies.

c. Falsifying or deliberately misrepresenting or omitting material information submitted in the course of an official inquiry or investigation.

d. Falsifying any records or information submitted to the board in compliance with the license renewal requirements imposed under 282—Chapter 20.

e. Falsifying or deliberately misrepresenting or omitting material information regarding the evaluation of students or personnel, including improper administration of any standardized tests, including, but not limited to, changing test answers, providing test answers, copying or teaching identified test items, or using inappropriate accommodations or modifications for such tests.

25.3(4) *Standard IV—misuse of public funds and property.* Violation of this standard includes:

a. Failing to account properly for funds collected that were entrusted to the practitioner in an educational context.

b. Converting public property or funds to the personal use of the practitioner.

c. Submitting fraudulent requests for reimbursement of expenses or for pay.

d. Combining public or school-related funds with personal funds.

e. Failing to use time or funds granted for the purpose for which they were intended.

25.3(5) *Standard V—violations of contractual obligations.*

a. Violation of this standard includes:

(1) Signing a written professional employment contract while under contract with another school, school district, or area education agency.

(2) Asking a practitioner to sign a written professional employment contract before the practitioner has been unconditionally released from a current contract. An administrator shall make a good faith effort to determine whether the practitioner has been released from the current contract.

(3) Abandoning a written professional employment contract without prior unconditional release by the employer.

(4) As an employer, executing a written professional employment contract with a practitioner, which requires the performance of duties that the practitioner is not legally qualified to perform.

(5) As a practitioner, executing a written professional employment contract, which requires the performance of duties that the practitioner is not legally qualified to perform.

b. In addressing complaints based upon contractual obligations, the board shall consider factors beyond the practitioner's control. For purposes of enforcement of this standard, a practitioner will not be found to have abandoned an existing contract if:

(1) The practitioner obtained a release from the employing board before discontinuing services under the contract; or

(2) The practitioner provided notice to the employing board no later than the latest of the following dates:

1. The practitioner's last work day of the school year;

2. The date set for return of the contract as specified in statute; or

3. June 30.

25.3(6) *Standard VI—unethical practice toward other members of the profession, parents, students, and the community.* Violation of this standard includes:

a. Denying the student, without just cause, access to varying points of view.

b. Deliberately suppressing or distorting subject matter for which the educator bears responsibility.

c. Failing to make reasonable effort to protect the health and safety of the student or creating conditions harmful to student learning.

d. Conducting professional business in such a way that the practitioner repeatedly exposes students or other practitioners to unnecessary embarrassment or disparagement.

e. Engaging in any act of illegal discrimination, or otherwise denying a student or practitioner participation in the benefits of any program on the grounds of race, creed, color, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, marital status, or national origin.

f. Soliciting students or parents of students to purchase equipment, supplies, or services from the practitioner for the practitioner's personal advantage.

g. Accepting gifts from vendors or potential vendors where there may be the appearance of or an actual conflict of interest.

h. Intentionally disclosing confidential information including, but not limited to, unauthorized sharing of information concerning student academic or disciplinary records, health and medical information, assessment or testing results, or family income. Licensees shall comply with state and federal laws and local school board policies relating to the confidentiality of student records, unless disclosure is required or permitted by law.

i. Refusing to participate in a professional inquiry when requested by the board.

j. Aiding, assisting, or abetting an unlicensed person in the completion of acts for which licensure is required.

k. Failing to self-report to the board within 60 days any founded child abuse report, or any conviction for a criminal offense listed in 25.3(1)*"b"*(1) which requires revocation of the practitioner's license.

l. Delegating tasks to unqualified personnel.

m. Failing to comply with federal, state, and local laws applicable to the fulfillment of professional obligations.

n. Allowing another person to use one's practitioner license for any purpose.

o. Performing services beyond the authorized scope of practice for which the individual is licensed or prepared or performing services without holding a valid license.

p. Falsifying, forging, or altering a license issued by the board.

q. Failure of the practitioner holding a contract under Iowa Code section 279.13 to disclose to the school official responsible for determining assignments a teaching assignment for which the practitioner is not properly licensed.

r. Failure of a school official responsible for assigning licensed practitioners holding contracts under Iowa Code section 279.13 to adjust an assignment if the practitioner discloses to the official that the practitioner is not properly licensed for an assignment.

25.3(7) *Standard VII—compliance with state law governing obligations to state or local governments, student loan obligations, child support obligations, and board orders.* Violation of this standard includes:

a. Failing to comply with 282—Chapter 8 concerning payment of debts to state or local governments.

b. Failing to comply with 282—Chapter 9 concerning repayment of student loans.

c. Failing to comply with 282—Chapter 10 concerning child support obligations.

d. Failing to comply with a board order.

25.3(8) *Standard VIII—incompetence.* Violation of this standard includes, but is not limited to:

a. Willfully or repeatedly departing from or failing to conform to the minimum standards of acceptable and prevailing educational practice in the state of Iowa.

b. Willfully or repeatedly failing to practice with reasonable skill and safety.

[**ARC 8136B**, IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09; **ARC 8137B**, IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09; **ARC 9208B**, IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10; **ARC 0025C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12; **ARC 0026C**, IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12; **ARC 0853C**, IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13; **ARC 1170C**, IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 272.2(1)*"a."*

[Filed 7/15/04, Notice 4/28/04—published 8/4/04, effective 9/8/04]
[Filed 2/13/08, Notice 11/7/07—published 3/12/08, effective 4/16/08]
[Filed 6/25/08, Notice 4/23/08—published 7/16/08, effective 8/20/08]
[Filed ARC 7979B (Notice ARC 7747B, IAB 5/6/09), IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09]
[Filed ARC 8136B (Notice ARC 7864B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]
[Filed ARC 8137B (Notice ARC 7868B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 9/9/09, effective 10/14/09]
[Filed ARC 9208B (Notice ARC 8970B, IAB 7/28/10), IAB 11/3/10, effective 12/8/10]
[Filed ARC 0025C (Notice ARC 9923B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]
[Filed ARC 0026C (Notice ARC 9924B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 3/7/12, effective 4/11/12]
[Filed ARC 0853C (Notice ARC 0677C, IAB 4/3/13), IAB 7/24/13, effective 8/28/13]
[Filed ARC 1170C (Notice ARC 0992C, IAB 9/4/13), IAB 11/13/13, effective 12/18/13]

CHAPTER 26
CODE OF RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

282—26.1(272) Purpose. The code of professional conduct and ethics in 282—Chapter 25 defines unprofessional and unethical conduct justifying disciplinary sanction. The board acknowledges that the discharge of professional obligations should occur in recognition of certain fundamental rights and responsibilities. Accordingly, the board recognizes the following rights and responsibilities of all educators licensed under Iowa Code chapter 272 and agrees that the exercise of these rights and responsibilities may present mitigating facts and circumstances in the board's evaluation of allegations of unprofessional or unethical conduct.

282—26.2(272) Rights. Educators licensed under Iowa Code chapter 272 have the following rights:

1. The educator has a right to be licensed and endorsed under professional standards established and enforced by the board.
2. The educator has a right to refuse assignments for which the educator is not legally authorized, in terms of holding a valid Iowa license with the appropriate endorsement(s) or approval(s).
3. The educator has a right, subject to board and administrator authority, to exercise professional judgment in the evaluation, selection, and use of teaching methods and instructional materials appropriate to the needs, abilities, and background of each student.

282—26.3(272) Responsibilities. Educators licensed under Iowa Code chapter 272 have the following responsibilities:

1. The educator has a responsibility to maintain and improve the educator's professional competence.
2. The educator has a responsibility to accept only those assignments for which the educator is legally authorized.
3. The educator has a responsibility to provide conditions that are conducive to teaching and student learning.
4. The educator shall protect students from conditions harmful to learning or to health or safety.
5. The educator shall not, without just cause, restrain a student from independent action in the pursuit of learning and shall not, without just cause, deny a student access to varying points of view.
6. The educator shall not use professional relationships with students for personal advantage.
7. The educator shall not discriminate against any student on the grounds of race, color, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, marital status, or national origin.
8. The educator shall accord just and equitable treatment to all members of the profession.
9. The educator shall keep in confidence personally identifiable information regarding a student or the student's family members that has been obtained in the course of professional service, unless disclosure is required by law or is necessary for the personal safety of the student or others.
10. The educator who has reasonable basis to believe that a student has been abused, as defined by law, shall make all reports required by law and the Iowa Administrative Code and which are necessary to ensure the safety and well-being of the student.
11. In the administration of discipline, the educator shall treat all students with respect and in compliance with all policies of the school district served by the educator.
12. The educator shall provide accurate, truthful, and complete information to the board and to the local education system concerning all licensure transactions.
13. The educator shall not refuse to participate in a professional inquiry, when requested by the board.
14. The educator shall not require or direct another educator to violate any provisions of the code of professional conduct and ethics or any rights of a student, parent, educator or citizen.
15. The educator shall not delegate assigned tasks to unqualified personnel.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 272.2(1)*"a."*

[Filed 7/15/04, Notices 1/7/04, 4/28/04—published 8/4/04, effective 9/8/04]

[Filed 6/25/08, Notice 4/23/08—published 7/16/08, effective 8/20/08]

CHAPTER 27
ISSUANCE OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE LICENSES

282—27.1(272) Professional service license. A professional service licensee is an individual prepared to provide professional services in Iowa schools but whose preparation has not required completion of the professional education core as described in 282—subrule 13.18(4). The professional service license may be issued in the following areas:

1. School counselor.
2. School psychologist.
3. Speech-language pathologist.
4. Supervisor of special education (support).
5. Director of special education of an area education agency.
6. School social worker.
7. School audiologist.

[**ARC 7980B**, IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09]

282—27.2(272) Requirements for a professional service license.

27.2(1) *Initial professional service license.* An initial professional service license valid for two years may be issued to an applicant for licensure to serve as a school audiologist, school psychologist, school social worker, speech-language pathologist, supervisor of special education (support), director of special education of an area education agency, or school counselor who:

a. Has a master's degree in a recognized professional educational service area from a regionally accredited institution.

b. Has completed a state-approved program which meets the requirements for an endorsement in a professional educational service area.

c. Has completed the requirements for one of the professional educational service area endorsements.

d. Meets the recency requirement of 282—subrule 13.10(3).

27.2(2) *Standard professional service license.* A standard professional service license valid for five years may be issued to an applicant who:

a. Completes requirements listed under 27.2(1)*"a"* to *"d."*

b. Shows evidence of successful completion of a state-approved mentoring and induction program by meeting the Iowa standards as determined by a comprehensive evaluation and two years' successful service experience in an Iowa public school. In lieu of completion of an Iowa state-approved mentoring and induction program, the applicant must provide evidence of three years' successful service area experience in an Iowa nonpublic school or three years' successful service area experience in an out-of-state K-12 educational setting.

c. Meets the recency requirement of 282—subrule 13.10(3).

27.2(3) *Renewal.* Renewal requirements for this license are set out in 282—Chapter 20.

[**ARC 7980B**, IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09]

282—27.3(272) Specific requirements for professional service license endorsements.

27.3(1) *Elementary counselor.*

a. *Authorization.* The holder of this endorsement has not completed the professional education core (282—subrule 13.18(4)) but is authorized to serve as a school guidance counselor in kindergarten and grades one through eight.

b. *Program requirements.*

(1) Master's degree from an accredited institution of higher education.

(2) Completion of an approved human relations component.

(3) Completion of an approved exceptional learner component.

c. *Content.* Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been a part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements to include the following:

(1) Nature and needs of individuals at all developmental levels.

1. Develop strategies for facilitating development through the transition from childhood to adolescence and from adolescence to young adulthood.

2. Apply knowledge of learning and personality development to assist students in developing their full potential.

(2) Social and cultural foundations.

1. Demonstrate awareness of and sensitivity to the unique social, cultural, and economic circumstances of students and their racial/ethnic, gender, age, physical, and learning differences.

2. Demonstrate sensitivity to the nature and the functioning of the student within the family, school and community contexts.

3. Demonstrate the counseling and consultation skills needed to facilitate informed and appropriate action in response to the needs of students.

(3) Fostering of relationships.

1. Employ effective counseling and consultation skills with students, parents, colleagues, administrators, and others.

2. Communicate effectively with parents, colleagues, students and administrators.

3. Counsel students in the areas of personal, social, academic, and career development.

4. Assist families in helping their children address the personal, social, and emotional concerns and problems that may impede educational progress.

5. Implement developmentally appropriate counseling interventions with children and adolescents.

6. Demonstrate the ability to negotiate and move individuals and groups toward consensus or conflict resolution or both.

7. Refer students for specialized help when appropriate.

8. Value the well-being of the students as paramount in the counseling relationship.

(4) Group work.

1. Implement developmentally appropriate interventions involving group dynamics, counseling theories, group counseling methods and skills, and other group work approaches.

2. Apply knowledge of group counseling in implementing appropriate group processes for elementary, middle school, and secondary students.

(5) Career development, education, and postsecondary planning.

1. Assist students in the assessment of their individual strengths, weaknesses, and differences, including those that relate to academic achievement and future plans.

2. Apply knowledge of career assessment and career choice programs.

3. Implement occupational and educational placement, follow-up and evaluation.

4. Develop a counseling network and provide resources for use by students in personalizing the exploration of postsecondary educational opportunities.

(6) Assessment and evaluation.

1. Demonstrate individual and group approaches to assessment and evaluation.

2. Demonstrate an understanding of the proper administration and uses of standardized tests.

3. Apply knowledge of test administration, scoring, and measurement concerns.

4. Apply evaluation procedures for monitoring student achievement.

5. Apply assessment information in program design and program modifications to address students' needs.

6. Apply knowledge of legal and ethical issues related to assessment and student records.

(7) Professional orientation.

1. Apply knowledge of history, roles, organizational structures, ethics, standards, and credentialing.

2. Maintain a high level of professional knowledge and skills.

3. Apply knowledge of professional and ethical standards to the practice of school counseling.

4. Articulate the counselor role to school personnel, parents, community, and students.

(8) School counseling skills.

1. Design, implement, and evaluate a comprehensive, developmental school guidance program.

2. Implement and evaluate specific strategies designed to meet program goals and objectives.

3. Consult and coordinate efforts with resource persons, specialists, businesses, and agencies outside the school to promote program objectives.

4. Provide information appropriate to the particular educational transition and assist students in understanding the relationship that their curricular experiences and academic achievements will have on subsequent educational opportunities.

5. Assist parents and families in order to provide a supportive environment in which students can become effective learners and achieve success in pursuit of appropriate educational goals.

6. Provide training, orientation, and consultation assistance to faculty, administrators, staff, and school officials to assist them in responding to the social, emotional, and educational development of all students.

7. Collaborate with teachers, administrators, and other educators in ensuring that appropriate educational experiences are provided that allow all students to achieve success.

8. Assist in the process of identifying and addressing the needs of the exceptional student.

9. Apply knowledge of legal and ethical issues related to child abuse and mandatory reporting.

10. Advocate for the educational needs of students and work to ensure that these needs are addressed at every level of the school experience.

11. Promote use of counseling and guidance activities and programs involving the total school community to provide a positive school climate.

(9) Classroom management.

1. Apply effective classroom management strategies as demonstrated in classroom guidance and large group guidance lessons.

2. Consult with teachers and parents about effective classroom management and behavior management strategies.

(10) Curriculum.

1. Write classroom lessons including objectives, learning activities, and discussion questions.

2. Utilize various methods of evaluating what students have learned in classroom lessons.

3. Demonstrate competency in conducting classroom and other large group activities, utilizing an effective lesson plan design, engaging students in the learning process, and employing age-appropriate classroom management strategies.

4. Design a classroom unit of developmentally appropriate learning experiences.

5. Demonstrate knowledge in writing standards and benchmarks for curriculum.

(11) Learning theory.

1. Identify and consult with teachers about how to create a positive learning environment utilizing such factors as effective classroom management strategies, building a sense of community in the classroom, and cooperative learning experiences.

2. Identify and consult with teachers regarding teaching strategies designed to motivate students using small group learning activities, experiential learning activities, student mentoring programs, and shared decision-making opportunities.

3. Demonstrate knowledge of child and adolescent development and identify developmentally appropriate teaching and learning strategies.

(12) Teaching and counseling practicum. The school counselor demonstrates competency in conducting classroom sessions with elementary and middle school students. The practicum consisting of a minimum of 500 contact hours provides opportunities for the prospective counselor, under the supervision of a licensed professional school counselor, to engage in a variety of activities in which a regularly employed school counselor would be expected to participate including, but not limited to, individual counseling, group counseling, developmental classroom guidance, and consultation.

27.3(2) *Secondary counselor.*

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement has not completed the professional education core (282—subrule 13.18(4)) but is authorized to serve as a school guidance counselor in grades five through twelve.

b. Program requirements.

(1) Master's degree from an accredited institution of higher education.

(2) Completion of an approved human relations component.

(3) Completion of an approved exceptional learner component.

c. *Content.* Completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been a part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements to include the following:

(1) Nature and needs of individuals at all developmental levels.

1. Develop strategies for facilitating development through the transition from childhood to adolescence and from adolescence to young adulthood.

2. Apply knowledge of learning and personality development to assist students in developing their full potential.

(2) Social and cultural foundations.

1. Demonstrate awareness of and sensitivity to the unique social, cultural, and economic circumstances of students and their racial/ethnic, gender, age, physical, and learning differences.

2. Demonstrate sensitivity to the nature and the functioning of the student within the family, school and community contexts.

3. Demonstrate the counseling and consultation skills needed to facilitate informed and appropriate action in response to the needs of students.

(3) Fostering of relationships.

1. Employ effective counseling and consultation skills with students, parents, colleagues, administrators, and others.

2. Communicate effectively with parents, colleagues, students and administrators.

3. Counsel students in the areas of personal, social, academic, and career development.

4. Assist families in helping their children address the personal, social, and emotional concerns and problems that may impede educational progress.

5. Implement developmentally appropriate counseling interventions with children and adolescents.

6. Demonstrate the ability to negotiate and move individuals and groups toward consensus or conflict resolution or both.

7. Refer students for specialized help when appropriate.

8. Value the well-being of the students as paramount in the counseling relationship.

(4) Group work.

1. Implement developmentally appropriate interventions involving group dynamics, counseling theories, group counseling methods and skills, and other group work approaches.

2. Apply knowledge of group counseling in implementing appropriate group processes for elementary, middle school, and secondary students.

(5) Career development, education, and postsecondary planning.

1. Assist students in the assessment of their individual strengths, weaknesses, and differences, including those that relate to academic achievement and future plans.

2. Apply knowledge of career assessment and career choice programs.

3. Implement occupational and educational placement, follow-up and evaluation.

4. Develop a counseling network and provide resources for use by students in personalizing the exploration of postsecondary educational opportunities.

(6) Assessment and evaluation.

1. Demonstrate individual and group approaches to assessment and evaluation.

2. Demonstrate an understanding of the proper administration and uses of standardized tests.

3. Apply knowledge of test administration, scoring, and measurement concerns.

4. Apply evaluation procedures for monitoring student achievement.

5. Apply assessment information in program design and program modifications to address students' needs.

6. Apply knowledge of legal and ethical issues related to assessment and student records.

(7) Professional orientation.

1. Apply knowledge of history, roles, organizational structures, ethics, standards, and credentialing.

2. Maintain a high level of professional knowledge and skills.

3. Apply knowledge of professional and ethical standards to the practice of school counseling.

4. Articulate the counselor role to school personnel, parents, community, and students.

(8) School counseling skills.

1. Design, implement, and evaluate a comprehensive, developmental school guidance program.

2. Implement and evaluate specific strategies designed to meet program goals and objectives.

3. Consult and coordinate efforts with resource persons, specialists, businesses, and agencies outside the school to promote program objectives.

4. Provide information appropriate to the particular educational transition and assist students in understanding the relationship that their curricular experiences and academic achievements will have on subsequent educational opportunities.

5. Assist parents and families in order to provide a supportive environment in which students can become effective learners and achieve success in pursuit of appropriate educational goals.

6. Provide training, orientation, and consultation assistance to faculty, administrators, staff, and school officials to assist them in responding to the social, emotional, and educational development of all students.

7. Collaborate with teachers, administrators, and other educators in ensuring that appropriate educational experiences are provided that allow all students to achieve success.

8. Assist in the process of identifying and addressing the needs of the exceptional student.

9. Apply knowledge of legal and ethical issues related to child abuse and mandatory reporting.

10. Advocate for the educational needs of students and work to ensure that these needs are addressed at every level of the school experience.

11. Promote use of counseling and guidance activities and programs involving the total school community to provide a positive school climate.

(9) Classroom management.

1. Apply effective classroom management strategies as demonstrated in classroom guidance and large group guidance lessons.

2. Consult with teachers and parents about effective classroom management and behavior management strategies.

(10) Curriculum.

1. Write classroom lessons including objectives, learning activities, and discussion questions.

2. Utilize various methods of evaluating what students have learned in classroom lessons.

3. Demonstrate competency in conducting classroom and other large group activities, utilizing an effective lesson plan design, engaging students in the learning process, and employing age-appropriate classroom management strategies.

4. Design a classroom unit of developmentally appropriate learning experiences.

5. Demonstrate knowledge in writing standards and benchmarks for curriculum.

(11) Learning theory.

1. Identify and consult with teachers about how to create a positive learning environment utilizing such factors as effective classroom management strategies, building a sense of community in the classroom, and cooperative learning experiences.

2. Identify and consult with teachers regarding teaching strategies designed to motivate students using small group learning activities, experiential learning activities, student mentoring programs, and shared decision-making opportunities.

3. Demonstrate knowledge of child and adolescent development and identify developmentally appropriate teaching and learning strategies.

(12) Teaching and counseling practicum. The school counselor demonstrates competency in conducting classroom sessions with middle and secondary school students. The practicum consisting of a minimum of 500 contact hours provides opportunities for the prospective counselor, under the supervision of a licensed professional school counselor, to engage in a variety of activities in which a

regularly employed school counselor would be expected to participate including, but not limited to, individual counseling, group work, developmental classroom guidance and consultation.

27.3(3) *School psychologist.*

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a school psychologist with pupils from birth to age 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8).

b. Program requirements.

(1) An applicant shall have completed a program of graduate study that is currently approved (or that was approved at the time of graduation) by the National Association of School Psychologists or the American Psychological Association, or be certified as a Nationally Certified School Psychologist by the National Association of School Psychologists, in preparation for service as a school psychologist through one of the following options:

1. Completion of a master's degree with sufficient graduate semester hours beyond a baccalaureate degree to total 60; or
2. Completion of a specialist's degree of at least 60 graduate semester hours with or without completion of a terminal master's degree program; or
3. Completion of a doctoral degree program of at least 60 graduate semester hours with or without completion of a terminal master's degree program or specialist's degree program.

(2) The program shall include an approved human relations component.

(3) The program must include preparation that contributes to the education of students with disabilities and students who are gifted and talented.

c. School psychologist one-year Class A license.

(1) Requirements for a one-year Class A license. A nonrenewable Class A license valid for one year may be issued to an individual who must complete an internship or thesis as an aspect of an approved program in preparation for the school psychologist endorsement. The one-year Class A license may be issued under the following limited conditions:

1. Verification from the institution that the internship or thesis is a requirement for successful completion of the program.
2. Verification that the employment situation will be satisfactory for the internship experience.
3. Verification from the institution of the length of the approved and planned internship or the anticipated completion date of the thesis.
4. Verification of the evaluation processes for successful completion of the internship or thesis.
5. Verification that the internship or thesis is the only requirement remaining for successful completion of the approved program.

(2) Written documentation of the above requirements must be provided by the official at the institution where the individual is completing the approved school psychologist program and forwarded to the board of educational examiners with the application form for licensure.

27.3(4) *Speech-language pathologist.* A person who meets the requirements set forth below may be issued an endorsement. Alternatively, a person may meet the requirements for a statement of professional recognition (SPR) issued by the board of educational examiners in this area as set forth in 282—Chapter 16.

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a speech-language pathologist to pupils from birth to age 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8).

b. Program requirements.

(1) An applicant must hold a master's degree in speech pathology.

(2) Content. An applicant must have completed the requirements in speech pathology and in the professional education sequence, i.e., 20 semester hours including student teaching/internship as a school speech-language pathologist. Courses in the following areas may be recognized for fulfilling the 20-hour sequence:

1. Curriculum courses (e.g., reading, methods, curriculum development).
2. Foundations (e.g., philosophy of education, foundations of education).

3. Educational measurements (e.g., school finance, tests and measurements, measures and evaluation of instruction).

4. Educational psychology (e.g., educational psychology, educational psychology measures, principles of behavior modification).

5. Courses in special education (e.g., introduction to special education, learning disabilities).

6. Child development courses (e.g., human growth and development, principles and theories of child development, history and theories of early childhood education).

NOTE: General education courses (e.g., introduction to psychology, sociology, history, literature, humanities) will not be credited toward fulfillment of the required 20 hours.

(3) The applicant must complete an approved human relations component.

(4) The program must include preparation that contributes to the education of individuals with disabilities and the gifted and talented.

27.3(5) *Professional service administrator.*

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a supervisor of special education support programs. However, an individual holding a statement of professional recognition is not eligible for the professional service administrator endorsement.

b. Program requirements.

(1) An applicant must hold a master's degree in preparation for school psychology, speech/language pathology, audiology (or education of the hearing impaired), or social work.

(2) Content. The program shall include a minimum of 16 graduate semester hours to specifically include the following:

1. Consultation process in special or regular education.
2. Current issues in special education administration including school law/special education law.
3. Program evaluation.
4. Educational leadership.
5. Administration and supervision of special education.
6. Practicum: Special education administration. NOTE: This requirement may be waived based on two years of experience as a special education administrator.
7. School personnel administration.
8. Evaluator approval component.

c. Other. The applicant must:

(1) Have four years of support service in a school setting with special education students in the specific discipline area desired.

(2) Meet the practitioner licensure requirements of one of the following endorsements:

1. School audiologist (or hearing impaired at K-8 and 5-12).
2. School psychologist.
3. School social worker.
4. Speech-language pathologist.

27.3(6) *Director of special education of an area education agency.*

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a director of special education of an area education agency. Assistant directors are also required to hold this endorsement. However, an individual holding a statement of professional recognition is not eligible for the director of special education of an area education agency endorsement.

b. Program requirements.

(1) Degree—specialist or its equivalent. An applicant must hold a master's degree plus at least 32 semester hours of planned graduate study in administration or special education beyond the master's degree.

(2) Endorsement. An applicant must hold or meet the requirements for one of the following:

1. PK-12 principal and PK-12 supervisor of special education (see rule 282—18.9(272));
2. Supervisor of special education—instructional (see rule 282—15.5(272));
3. Professional service administrator (see subrule 27.3(5)); or
4. A letter of authorization for special education supervisor issued prior to October 1, 1988.

(3) Content. An applicant must have completed a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements to include the following:

1. Knowledge of federal, state and local fiscal policies related to education.
2. Knowledge of school plant/facility planning.
3. Knowledge of human resources management, including recruitment, personnel assistance and development, evaluations, and negotiations.
4. Knowledge of models, theories and philosophies that provide the basis for educational systems.
5. Knowledge of current issues in special education.
6. Knowledge of special education school law and legislative and public policy issues affecting children and families.
7. Knowledge of the powers and duties of the director of special education of an area education agency as delineated in Iowa Code section 273.5.
8. Practicum in administration and supervision of special education programs.

(4) Experience. An applicant must have three years of administrative experience as a PK-12 principal or PK-12 supervisor of special education.

(5) Competencies. Through completion of a sequence of courses and experiences which may have been part of, or in addition to, the degree requirements, the director of special education accomplishes the following:

1. Facilitates the development, articulation, implementation and stewardship of a vision of learning that is shared and supported by the school community.
2. Advocates, nurtures and sustains a school culture and instructional program conducive to student learning and staff professional growth.
3. Ensures management of the organization, operations and resources for a safe, efficient and effective learning environment.
4. Collaborates with educational staff, families and community members; responds to diverse community interests and needs; and mobilizes community resources.
5. Acts with integrity and fairness and in an ethical manner.
6. Understands, responds to, and influences the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.
7. Collaborates and assists in supporting integrated work of the entire agency.

c. Other.

(1) Option 1: Instructional. An applicant must meet the requirements for one special education teaching endorsement and have three years of teaching experience in special education.

(2) Option 2: Support. An applicant must meet the practitioner licensure requirements for one of the following endorsements and have three years of experience as a:

1. School audiologist;
2. School psychologist;
3. School social worker; or
4. Speech-language pathologist.

27.3(7) *School social worker.* A person who meets the requirements set forth below may be issued an endorsement. Alternatively, a person may meet the requirements for a statement of professional recognition (SPR) issued by the board of educational examiners in this area as set forth in 282—Chapter 16.

a. Authorization. An individual who meets the requirements of 282—paragraph 15.7(5)*"b"* or 282—subrule 16.6(2) is authorized to serve as a school social worker to pupils from birth to age 21 (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8).

b. Endorsement requirements. An applicant must hold a master's degree in social work from an accredited school of social work to include a minimum of 20 semester hours of coursework (including practicum experience) which demonstrates skills, knowledge, and competencies in the following areas:

(1) Social work.

1. Assessment (e.g., social, emotional, behavioral, and familial).
2. Intervention (e.g., individual, group, and family counseling).

3. Related studies (e.g., community resource coordination, multidiscipline teaming, organizational behavior, and research).

(2) Education.

1. General education (e.g., school law, foundations of education, methods, psychoeducational measurement, behavior management, child development).

2. Special education (e.g., exceptional children, psychoeducational measurement, behavior management, special education regulations, counseling school-age children).

(3) Practicum experience. A practicum experience in a school setting under the supervision of an experienced school social work practitioner is required. The practicum shall include experiences that lead to the development of professional identity and the disciplined use of self. These experiences will include: assessment, direct services to children and families, consultation, staffing, community liaison and documentation. If a person has served two years as a school social worker, the practicum experience can be waived.

(4) Completion of an approved human relations component is required.

(5) The program must include preparation that contributes to the education of students with disabilities and students who are gifted and talented.

27.3(8) *School audiologist.* A person who meets the requirements set forth below may be issued an endorsement. Alternatively, a person may meet the requirements for a statement of professional recognition (SPR) issued by the board of educational examiners in this area as set forth in 282—Chapter 16.

a. Authorization. The holder of this endorsement is authorized to serve as a school audiologist to pupils from birth to age 21 who have hearing impairments (and to a maximum allowable age in accordance with Iowa Code section 256B.8).

b. Program requirements.

(1) An applicant must hold a master's degree in audiology.

(2) Content. An applicant must complete the requirements in audiology and in the professional education sequence, i.e., 20 semester hours including student teaching/internship as a school audiologist. Courses in the following areas may be recognized for fulfilling the 20-hour sequence:

1. Curriculum courses (e.g., reading, methods, curriculum development).

2. Foundations (e.g., philosophy of education, foundations of education).

3. Educational measurements (e.g., school finance, tests and measurements, measures and evaluation of instruction).

4. Educational psychology (e.g., educational psychology, educational psychology measures, principles of behavior modification).

5. Courses in special education (e.g., introduction to special education, learning disabilities).

6. Child development courses (e.g., human growth and development, principles and theories of child development, history of early childhood education).

NOTE: General education courses (e.g., introduction to psychology, sociology, history, literature, humanities) will not be credited toward fulfillment of the required 20 hours.

(3) An applicant must complete an approved human relations component.

(4) The program must include preparation that contributes to the education of individuals with disabilities and the gifted and talented.

[**ARC 7980B**, IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09; **ARC 9074B**, IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10; **ARC 9076B**, IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10]

282—27.4(272) Specific renewal requirements for the initial professional service license.

27.4(1) In addition to the provisions set forth in this rule, an applicant must meet the general requirements set forth under rule 282—20.3(272).

27.4(2) If a person meets all requirements for the standard professional service license except for the requirements in paragraph 27.2(2)*"b,"* the initial professional service license may be renewed upon written request. A second renewal may be granted if the holder of the initial license has not met the

requirements in paragraph 27.2(2)*"b"* and if the license holder can provide evidence of employment which will be acceptable for the experience requirement.
[**ARC 8609B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]

282—27.5(272) Specific renewal requirements for the standard professional service license.

27.5(1) In addition to the provisions set forth in this rule, an applicant must meet the general requirements set forth in rule 282—20.3(272).

27.5(2) Four units are needed for renewal. These units may be earned in any combination listed below:

a. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of graduate credit, completed from a regionally accredited institution, which leads toward the completion of a planned master's, specialist's, or doctor's degree program.

b. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of graduate or undergraduate credit, completed from a regionally accredited institution, which may not lead to a degree but which adds greater depth/breadth to present endorsements held.

c. One unit may be earned for each semester hour of credit, completed from a regionally accredited institution, which may not lead to a degree but which leads to completion of requirements for an endorsement not currently held.

d. One unit may be earned upon completion of each licensure renewal course or activity approved pursuant to guidelines established by the board of educational examiners.
[**ARC 8609B**, IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]

282—27.6(272) Specific requirements for a Class B license. A Class B license, which is valid for two years and which is nonrenewable, may be issued to an individual under the following conditions:

27.6(1) *Endorsement in progress.* The individual has a valid professional service license and one or more professional service endorsements, but is seeking to obtain some other professional service endorsement. A Class B license may be issued if requested by an employer and if the individual seeking to obtain some other professional service endorsement has completed at least two-thirds of the requirements, or one-half of the content requirements in a state-designated shortage area, leading to completion of all requirements for the endorsement.

27.6(2) *Request for exception.* A school district administrator may file a written request with the board for an exception to the minimum content requirements on the basis of documented need and benefit to the instructional program. The board will review the request and provide a written decision either approving or denying the request.

27.6(3) *Expiration.* This license will expire on June 30 of the fiscal year in which it was issued plus one year.
[**ARC 8959B**, IAB 7/28/10, effective 9/1/10]

282—27.7(272) Timely renewal. A license may only be renewed less than one year before it expires.
[**ARC 9452B**, IAB 4/6/11, effective 5/11/11]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 272.

[Filed ARC 7980B (Notice ARC 7743B, IAB 5/6/09), IAB 7/29/09, effective 9/2/09]
[Filed ARC 8609B (Notice ARC 8410B, IAB 12/30/09), IAB 3/10/10, effective 4/14/10]
[Filed ARC 8959B (Notice ARC 8689B, IAB 4/7/10), IAB 7/28/10, effective 9/1/10]
[Filed ARC 9074B (Notice ARC 8829B, IAB 6/2/10), IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10]
[Filed ARC 9076B (Notice ARC 8831B, IAB 6/2/10), IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10]
[Filed ARC 9452B (Notice ARC 9301B, IAB 12/29/10), IAB 4/6/11, effective 5/11/11]